THE REVIEW

OF

APPLIED MYCOLOGY

Vol. XVII

ISSUED BY THE IMPERIAL
MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

THE IMPERIAL MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
KEW, SURREY

1938

All Rights Reserved

IMPERIAL MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Lt.-Colonel GEORGE P. VANIER, D.S.O., M.C., *Chairman*, Canada

F. J. DU TOIT, *Vice-Chairman*, South Africa

Sir DONALD FERGUSSON, K.C.B., United Kingdom

F. L. MCDOUGALL, C.M.G., Australia

NEVILL L. WRIGHT, F.I.C., New Zealand

J. M. ADAMS, F.R.C.Sc., Ireland (Eire)

D. JAMES DAVIES, C.B.E., Newfoundland

SHAMALDHARI LAL, India

B. F. WRIGHT, Southern Rhodesia

J. A. CALDER, C.M.G., Colonies, Protectorates, and Mandated Territories

Secretary: Sir DAVID CHADWICK, K.C.M.G., C.S.I., C.I.E.

STAFF

Director
S. F. ASHBY, B.Sc.

Assistant Director and Editor
S. P. WILTSHIRE, M.A., D.Sc.

Mycologist
E. W. MASON, M.A., M.Sc.

Assistant Mycologist and Sub-Editor
H. A. DADE, A.R.C.S.

Assistant Mycologist
G. R. BISBY, Ph.D.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD
BY JOHN JOHNSON, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

ERRATA

Page	40	line 12	for '811'	read '311'
	76	15	„ 'Vong (W. G.)	„ 'Wang (G. V.)'
	91	lines 46 and 47	for 'does not attack'	read 'attacks'
	109	last line	for '24'	read '34'
	114	last line	for '*T. agrarium*'	„ '(?) *Medicago lupulina*'
	161	line 42	for '*L. beckii, Chionaspis*'	„ '*L. beckii* and *Chionaspis*'
	164	23	„ 'A'	„ '*Agropyron*'
	169	39	„ '*distochya*'	„ '*distachya*'
	205	22	„ '*tabaci*'	„ '*tabacum*'
	208	18	„ '668'	„ '688'
	215	8	„ '*trabae*'	„ '*trabea*'
	238	22	„ 'Wellhausen (F. J.)'	„ 'Wellhausen (E. J.)'
	278	38	„ '*Althyrium*'	„ '*Athyrium*'
	284	3	„ 'Coop'	„ 'Copp'
	285	1	„ 'Fourmont (P.)'	„ 'Fourmont (R.)'
	287	13	insert 'reaction to' before 'bean'	
	311	33	for '*hesperedica*'	read '*hesperidica*'
	325	44	„ '*sclerotiorum*'	„ '*trifoliorum*'
	369	6	„ '*phaseoli*'	„ '*medicaginis* var. *phaseolicola*'
	416	8	„ 'xlvii'	„ 'xcvii'
	442	13	„ '*ircanum*'	„ '*incanum*'
	452	29	„ 'xvi'	„ 'xxvi'
	471	19	„ 'cystalline'	„ 'crystalline'
	492	lines 47 and 48	for '*platanicola*'	„ '*platanifolia*'
	507	line 6	for '*humulis*'	„ '*humilis*'
	536	38	„ 'Slink-Mezencevová'	„ 'Slinko-Mezencevová'
	560	39	„ 'New Hampshire'	„ 'England'
	565	1	„ '*paucispora*'	„ '*paucispinosa*'
	572	16	„ '16'	„ '160'
	588	17	„ '*apii*'	„ '*apii-graveolentis*'
	634	18	„ 'two first-named'	„ 'same'
	676	16	„ '*rosae*'	„ '*rosea*'
	715	40	„ '*cardinalis*'	„ '*cardinale*'
	740	16	„ 'Elliot'	„ 'Elliott'
	755	lines 25 and 26	for 'calcium chloride'	read 'chloride of lime'
	797	line 47	for 'Milbraith'	read 'Milbrath'
	798	33	„ '*diagremontiana*'	„ '*daigremontiana*'
	824	16	„ 'hosts'	„ 'host'

INDEX OF AUTHORS

PAGES

Aamisepp, J. 482
Abbott, E. V. 204
Abe, T. 767
Acree, R. J. 150
Adam, D. B. 96
Adams, J. 680
Adams, J. E. 455
Adams, J. F. 223, 465
Afanasiev, M. M. 198, 335
Aggéry, B. 43
Ainsworth, G. C. 77, 583, 633
Ajroldi, P. 165
Akai, S. 622, 782
Alexander, L. J. 419
Alexandri, A. V. 581, 655
Alexeyeva, T. S. 742
Alfonso y Armenteros, J. 37
Allan, J. B. 211
Allan, J. M. 845
Allington, W. B. 544
Allison, C. C. 395, 418
Altstatt, G. E. 324
Ames, L. M. 102
Amoureux, G. 448
Anagnostopoulos, P. T. 405
Anand, J. S. 71
Anderson, A. K. 354
Anderson, C. 111
Anderson, H. W. 98, 364, 566, 607
Anderson, M. B. 677
Anderson, P. J. 565
Anderssen, F. G. 239
Andrews, F. W. 35, 521
Andreyeff, N. I. 575
Angell, H. R. 211
Anthony, R. D. 693
Antimonova, Z. S. 598
Aoki, K. 767
Arakawa, T. 242
Ark, P. A. 604, 722
Arnd, T. 386
Aronescu, A. 655
Arruda, S. C. 65
Arwidsson, T. 415
Asuyama, H. 506
Atanasoff, D. 125
Atkinson, J. D. 187
Auchinleck, G. G. 371
Ayers, T. T. 422
Azevedo, N. 32

Bacon, A. L. 755
Bahrt, G. M. 672
Bailey, I. W. 87
Bain, F. M. 390
Bain, H. F. 402
Baines, R. C. 399, 485
Baker, R. E. D. 171, 270, 403, 454, 671
Bald, J. G. 210
Baldacci, E. 39, 55, 61, 135, 137, 197, 457, 623
Balks, R. 669
Balls, A. K. 630
Barathon-Mazen, G. 643
Barbacka, K. 755

PAGES

Barducci, T. B. 724
Barger, G. 24
Barmenkoff, A. S. 381, 436
Bärner, J. 477
Barnes, A. C. 404
Barnhart, J. H. 347
Barrett, J. T. 397
Barry, G. L. 307
Barteneff, V. K. 436
Bartholomew, E. T. 107
Bary, P. 542
Basinger, A. J. 390, 671
Bassal, L. 677
Basset, J. 561
Bates, G. R. 310, 312
Batjer, L. P. 690
Baudyš, E. 335, 354, 372, 500
Bauer, R. 617
Bawden, F. C. 564, 566, 619
Baxter, D. V. 359, 635
Beach, W. S. 791
Beard, F. H. 203
Beaumont, A. 583
Beck, E. C. 151
Becker 114, 283
Becker, H. 509
Bedwell, J. L. 355, 779
Beeley, F. 62, 414, 836
Bell, A. F. 66, 345, 840
Benatar, R. 41, 112
Benedek, T. 597, 678
Bennett, C. W. 497
Bennett, R. G. 425
Benton, R. J. 170
Berde, K. v. 37
Berger, G. 615
Berkeley, G. H. 560, 684
Bernard, G. 12
Bernon, G. 222
Berthelot, A. 448
Bertin, C. 612
Bertrand, H. W. R. 202
Bertus, L. S. 212
Best, R. J. 141, 336
Besta, B. 676
Bewley, W. F. 92, 459
Beyers, E. 471
Bhatia, K. L. 71
Bidner, N. 159
Bidwell, C. B. 83
Bigi, F. 725
Biraghi, A. 674
Birch, T. T. C. 714, 847
Birmingham, W. A. 96
Biron, M. 372
Bitancourt, A. A. 27, 70, 170, 288, 299, 348, 421, 454, 506, 539, 594, 811
Björling, K. 84
Black, L. M. 411
Black, R. A. 177
Blair, I. D. 19
Blank, L. M. 218
Blattný, C. 342, 526, 543, 550, 568
Bliss, D. E. 29, 30, 744
Blodgett, E. C. 328

	PAGES
Blood, H. L.	79
Blumer, S.	246, 618, 824
Blümke	340
Boedijn, K. B.	415
Boerger, A.	266
Boewe, G. H.	737
Böhm, F.	198
Böhmig, F.	181
Boischot, P.	601
Boller, E. R.	3
Bond, T. E. T.	634
Bondar, G.	19
Bondartzeva-Monteverde, V. N.	427
Bonde, R.	267, 339
Bongini, V.	362, 755
Böning, K.	413
Bonnet, A.	222, 792
Börger, H.	265
Borzini, G.	135, 188, 269
Bosc, M.	726
Bose, S. R.	88
Boshart, K.	289
Boswell, J. G.	495
Bottomley, A. M.	221
Boughey, A. S.	823
Bouhelier, R.	778
Bouriquet, G.	839
Bouwens, H.	257
Boyce, J. S.	491
Boyes, W. W.	469, 470
Boyle, L. W.	209, 488
Braid, K. W.	186
Brain, C. K.	708
Bramble, W. C.	421
Branas, J.	222, 793
Brandt, R.	111
Brandwein, P. F.	234
Bratley, C. O.	117
Braun, A. C.	274
Bréjoux, D.	393
Bremer, H.	91
Brenchley, W. E.	89
Brentzel, W. E.	480
Brien, R. M.	79
Brierley, P.	459
Briggs, F. N.	307, 384
Broadfoot, W. C.	512, 734
Broekhuizen, S.	791
Brooks, C.	389, 538
Brown, H. B.	814
Brown, H. P.	92, 96
Brown, J. G.	290
Brown, M. R.	23, 737
Brown, N. A.	224, 403, 779
Brown, W.	9, 459
Bruckhaus, W.	35
Brun, G.	111
Bryan, C. S.	507
Bryan, O. C.	519
Bryan, W. E.	102
Bryzgalova, V.	436, 437
Buchanan, T. S.	494, 572
Buchholtz, W. F.	366, 428
Buchwald, N. F.	603, 640, 641, 823, 830
Buddin, W.	246, 397, 531
Buller, A. H. R.	163
Burgess, R.	262
Burke, O. D.	835
Burkholder, C. L.	119
Burnier, R.	599
Burrell, A. B.	690
Burton, G. W.	388
Butler, O. R.	474
Cain, J. C.	312
Caldwell, J.	560, 603
Caldwell, R. M.	22
Callahan, R. H.	244
Callan, E. McC.	356
Calvino, E. M.	612
Camenzind, P.	123
Cameron Brown, C. A.	134
Caminha, A.	68
Campagna, E.	400
Campbell, A. H.	421
Campbell, L.	506
Campbell, M. E.	460
Campbell, W. A.	213, 423
Campbell, W. D.	614
Cannon, O. S.	249
Canonaco, A.	220, 461
Cardona, A. N.	314
Cardosa, J. G. A.	591
Carne, W. M.	462
Carneiro, J. G.	472
Carrión, A. L.	747
Carter, J. C.	697
Cartwright, K. St. G.	2, 277, 362
Casale, L.	12
Cash, L.	267
Cassell, R. C.	381
Castellani, A.	319, 394
Castellani, E.	346
Catanei, A.	679, 819
Cation, D.	694
Cavallacci, G.	112
Cavallero, C.	176, 527, 817
Cayley, D. M.	648
Chakravarty, S. C.	454
Chamberlain, E. E.	79, 138
Chamberlain, G. C.	537
Chapman, H. D.	105
Chargaff, E.	798
Charlone, R.	241
Charobin, W. M.	317
Chatterji, U. N.	259
Chaudhuri, H.	71
Cheal, W. F.	466, 533
Cheesman, E. E.	331
Cherian, M. C.	169
Chester, F. D.	44, 749
Chester, K. S.	124, 125, 272, 600
Chiapelli, R.	623
Chidester, M. S.	4
Childs, L.	328
Childs, T. W.	143
Chittenden, E.	284, 399, 462
Chouard, P.	833
Choudhri, R. S.	393
Chowdhury, S.	56
Christensen, C. M.	1, 277
Christensen, J. J.	395, 509
Christoff, A.	326
Chupp, C.	137, 364
Churchward, J. G.	804
Ciccarone, A.	179
Ciferri, R.	346, 725, 816, 817, 820, 841
Clara, F. M.	158

	PAGES
Clark, C. F.	267, 413
Clay, S. B.	605
Clayton, E. E.	353, 418, 565, 629, 844
Cleare, L. D.	496
Clinch, P.	833
Clinton, G. P.	772
Clouston, T. W.	521
Cochran, L. C.	8, 609
Cockerham, G.	341
Coïc	426
Coker, W. C.	347
Colhoun, J.	466, 826
Collins, D. L.	635
Collins, W. B.	246
Conant, N. F.	174, 178, 393
Conner, H. A.	18
Conners, I. L.	796
Cook, H. T.	219, 290, 642
Cook, M. T.	195
Cook, W. R. I.	246
Cooke, F. C.	313
Cookson, I.	63
Coons, G. H.	8
Copp, L. G. L.	284
Cormack, M. W.	116, 250
Cornu, C.	542
Costa, A. S.	57
Couch, J. N.	318, 349
Coursières, H.	111
Cousins, S. M.	38
Crandall, B. S.	405, 573, 713
Crawford, R. F.	608
Creager, D. B.	182
Cristinzio, M.	133, 157
Crone, J. T.	111
Crosier, W.	644
Croveri, P.	177
Crüger	216
Cudmore, J. H.	527
Cullinan, F. P.	49
Culpepper, C. W.	609
Cummer, C. L.	175
Cummins, J. E.	573
Curtis, K.	845
Dade, H. A.	224
Dallas, W. K.	79
Dame, F.	800
Dannenmann, H.	21
Darkis, F. R.	212
Darrow, G. M.	401, 402
Davey, A. E.	643
David, R.	818
Davidson, A. M.	243
Davidson, W. D.	409, 547
Davies, C.	829
Davies, F. R.	223
Davies, R.	188, 469, 470
Davis, B. H.	753
Davis, C. L.	36
Davis, G. N.	7, 645
Davis, J. G.	179
Davis, L. D.	693
Davis, M. B.	254
Day, W. R.	360
Dearness, J.	826
Debré, R.	526
Decker, P.	766
Défago, G.	802
De Fluiter, H. J.	490
Degman, E. S.	690
De Gregorio, E.	599
De Groat, A. F.	111
Deighton, F. C.	161
Delamater, E. D.	178
Delécluse, R.	506
Demaree, J. B.	401, 402, 727
De Montal, P.	260
De Nardo, A.	589
Dennis, R. W. G.	63, 834
Desch, H. E.	151
Deslandes, J.	50
Dettwiler, H. A.	517
De Villiers, D. T. R.	470
De Vries, N. F.	816
Deyl, M.	484
Dhein, A.	132
Diachun, S.	630
Dickey, R. D.	751, 781
Dickson, E. C.	112
Diehl, W. W.	105
Dienst, R. B.	526
Dillon Weston, W. A. R.	6, 448, 466
Di Micheli, G.	87
Dionigi, A.	164
Dix, I. W.	727
Dodge, B. O.	349, 461
Doerell, E. G.	719
Doidge, E. M.	704
D'Oliveira, B.	485, 556, 593
D'Oliveira, M. de L.	397
Dominik, T.	204
Don, P. A.	676
Donald, C. M.	508
Donen, I.	255
Dopp, E.	487
Dotti, F.	49
Doud, L. J.	607
Dounin, M. S.	762
Downey, E. J.	150
Downing, J. G.	38
Dowson, W. J.	6, 81, 356, 748
Drechsler, C.	36, 476, 597
Dricot, C.	271
Drummond, O. A.	81
Duché, J.	599
Ducuing, J.	677
Dufrénoy, J.	833
Duggar, B. M.	798
Dunbar, C. O.	693
Dunegan, J. C.	756
Dunlap, A. A.	372
Dunlap, A. M.	111
Dunne, T. C.	534
Du Plessis, S. J.	373, 499
Durham, O. C.	243
Dusseau, A.	697
Dutt, S. C.	477
Dutton, W. C.	474
Eastham, J. W.	797
Eaves, C. A.	463
Edgerton, C. W.	701
Edson, H. A.	539, 589, 715
Edwards, E. T.	96
Edwards, W. H.	728
Efimoff, A. L.	576
Ehrke, G.	410, 481, 699

	PAGES
Ekersdorf, V.	680
El-Helaly, A. F.	646
Elliott, C.	302, 740
Ellis, E. M.	278
Eloy, L.	677
Emon, J.	653
Endo, Y.	538
Endrigkeit, A.	407
Engman, M. F.	597
Erven, H.	475, 482
Essed, W. F. R.	598
Esslemont, J. M.	525
Ewell, A. W.	613
Ezekiel, W. N.	316, 672, 673, 674
Faes, H.	375
Fahmy, T.	316
Fajado, T. G.	140
Fajans, E.	542
Faull, J. H.	571
Faure, J. F.	257
Fawcett, G. L.	564
Fawcett, H. S.	27, 594
Fawcitt, R.	529, 678
Fedotova, T. I.	438
Fellows, H.	103, 513
Felt, E. P.	143
Ferdinandsen, C.	641
Ferguson, W.	496
Ferguson Wood, E. J.	65
Fernando, M.	331, 775
Ferrabouc, L.	598
Ferraris, T.	324
Feytaud, J.	815
Fikry, A.	602, 789
Findlay, D. H.	131
Findlay, G. M.	263
Findlay, W. P. K.	1, 2, 282
Finn, R. F.	53
Fischbach, H.	20
Fischer, E.	347
Fischer, G. W.	45, 505, 825
Fischer, R.	460
Fish, S.	61
Fisher, C. V.	177
Flachs, K.	430
Fleischmann, R.	92, 237
Flinn, J. W.	320
Flinn, R. S.	320
Fokina	439
Folsom, D.	339, 478
Fontana, A.	528
Förster, H.	642
Foster, H. H.	46, 196, 418, 629
Foster, W. R.	305, 685, 826
Fourmont, R.	285, 632
Fowler, M. E.	779
Fracker, S. B.	149
Frampton, V. L.	707
Franchi, F.	242
François, E.	94
Franke, H. M.	129, 272, 417, 545
Franke, W.	664
Fransen, J. J.	141, 142
Franssen, C. J. H.	745
Frederiksen, T.	620
Friedrich, G.	254
Friedrich, H.	340, 547, 763
Friedrichsohn, G. A.	407, 687
Fries, N.	196
Fritz, F.	182
Fromme, F. D.	827
Fron, G.	166, 182
Fryer, J. R.	605
Fuchs, W. H.	476
Fudge, J. F.	673
Fujii, S.	38
Fukushi, T.	552, 575
Gabotto, L.	373
Gadd, C. H.	205, 324, 705
Gaines, J. G.	565
Gaisberg, E. v.	84, 361
Galang, F. G.	120
Galatchyan, P. M.	370
Galloway, L. D.	195, 262
Gallwitz, K.	262
Gante, T.	330
Gardner, F. E.	224
Gardner, H. A.	830
Gardner, M. W.	151
Garner, R. J.	693
Garratt, G. A.	641
Garrett, A. O.	348
Garrett, S. D.	19, 230, 592, 625
Gassner, G.	663, 664, 667
Gäumann, E.	55, 426
Germain, A.	457
Ghani, M. A.	383
Giddings, N. J.	7, 786
Giesecke, F.	431
Gigante, R.	221, 548, 645, 773
Gill, G. A.	44
Giraudeau	458
Gisske, H. W.	321
Gistl, R.	282
Gjessing, H. C.	321
Glaeser, H.	104
Gobbato, C.	95
Gobiet, M.	640
Godal, J.	679
Gohar, N.	819
Goidànich, G.	81, 280, 284, 288, 314, 558, 636, 779
Goldsworthy, M. C.	193, 541
Gomes, J. M.	819
Gomolyako, N. I.	367
Gonçalves, C. R.	52
Gonçalves, R. D.	65, 191, 726
Gooch, F. S.	622
Goodwin, W.	825
Goossens, J.	268
Gorlenko, M. V.	384, 435, 436
Gortner, R. A.	761
Goryatcheva, E. P.	437
Goss, M. C.	143
Goss, R. W.	199
Goss, W. H.	150
Goto, K.	557, 822
Gougerot, H.	243, 458, 529, 599
Goulène, F.	598
Grace, N. H.	802
Gram, E.	89, 613
Grampoloff, A. V.	418
Grancini, P.	611, 763
Granovsky, A. A.	475
Gratia, A.	210, 271, 561
Greaney, F. J.	229, 448, 451, 668

PAGES

Greaves, C. 151
Green, D. E. . . . 396, 532
Green, E. L. . . . 193, 541
Greenburg, W. 39
Greenhill, A. W. 477
Gregor, M. J. F. 462
Gregory, P. H. . . . 42, 243
Grieve, B. J. 302
Grigoraki, L. 818
Grillo, H. V. S. 70
Grimm, W. 214
Gromyko, E. P. 708
Grooshevoy, S. E. . . 710, 711
Gross, P. M. 212
Grove, W. B. 68
Groves, A. B. 536
Grünfeld, O. 550
Grushevsky, V. K. . . . 434
Guard, A. T. 803
Guba, E. F. 821
Guest, P. 455
Gulyás, A. 619

Haenseler, C. M. 105
Hagemann, H. 398
Hahn, G. G. . . . 422, 758
Haley, D. E. . . 211, 566, 843
Hall, E. G. 741
Halty, M. 241
Hampp, H. 626
Hanan, E. B. 747
Hanna, W. F. 450
Hansen, H. N. . . . 397, 830
Hansen, H. P. 338
Hansford, C. G. . 295, 345, 392, 415
Hansing, E. D. . . . 452, 453
Hanson, E. W. 484
Harley, J. L. . . . 54, 278
Harnett, J. 92
Harrar, J. G. 553
Harris, L. H. 599
Harris, R. V. . . 659, 688, 694
Hart, L. P. 830
Harter, L. L. . . . 787, 788
Hartley, C. 713
Hartman, J. D. 717
Harvey, R. B. 702
Hashioka, Y. . . . 93, 579
Haslam, R. J. 774
Hassebrauk, K. 102, 225, 226, 429, 581, 663
Hatch, A. B. 126
Havas, L. 661
Hawkins, S. D. 139
Hazebroeck, F. E. A. 598
Heald, F. D. . 262, 505, 506, 689
Hean, A. F. 846
Heft, B. B. 598
Heierle, E. 352
Heinicke, A. J. . . . 47, 696
Heinze, K. 265, 340
Hemmi, T. . 768, 758, 782, 789
Henderson, L. 172
Henderson, R. G. 275
Henderson, W. J. 7
Hendrickx, F. L. 213
Henk, H. J. 239
Henrici, A. T. 677
Henrion, J. 598

PAGES

Henry, A. W. . . . 305, 605
Henson, L. 115
Herbert, D. A. 70
Hernandez, A. 37
Herviaux 426
Heubel, G. A. 343
Heuberger, J. W. 223, 465, 471, 484
Hey, A. 754
Hickman, C. J. . . . 5, 406, 716
Hiesch, P. 512
Higgins, B. B. 388
Higuti, K. 245
Higuti, T. 698
Hilborn, M. T. . . . 357, 773
Hildebrand, E. M. 47, 48, 49, 401, 660, 692
Hilitzer, A. 478
Hill, A. V. . . . 75, 211, 351
Hill, C. M. 785
Hill, L. M. 552
Hille, E. 574
Hills, C. H. 846
Hirata, K. . . . 128, 666, 698
Hiratsuka, N. 347
Hiroe, I. 337
Hirt, R. R. . . . 571, 635
Hiscox, E. R. 179
Ho, W. C. 384
Hochapfel, H. 187
Hofer, J. W. 530
Hoffmann, W. 386
Hofmann, W. F. 615
Hogetop, C. 824
Hoggan, I. A. 209
Holbert, J. R. 811
Holmes, F. O. . . 416, 417, 708
Holton, C. S. 164, 381, 505, 665, 804
Holz, W. 464
Homma, Y. 841
Honecker, L. 807
Hopkins, J. C. F. 45, 212, 611, 627, 750, 755, 844
Hopkins, J. G. 746
Hopp, H. 713
Hoppe, P. E. 811
Hopper, M. E. . . . 679, 817
Hopperstead, S. L. 566
Horne, A. S. 826
Hörning, F. 425
Horsfall, J. G. 333
Hosking, H. R. . . . 315, 392
Houdayer, C. 450
Howitt, J. E. 151
Hsiong, S. L. 49
Huelin, F. E. 468
Hughes, A. E. 672
Hull, R. 286
Humphrey, C. J. 364
Hunt, G. M. . . . 641, 782, 784
Hurt, R. H. 255
Hus, P. 188
Huzioka, Y. 521
Hynes, H. J. . 96, 166, 306, 805
Hyronimus 747

Ikata, S. 23, 593
Ikeda, K. 111
Imura, J. 769, 836
Ingelström, E. 752
Ingram, J. W. 555

	PAGES
Inoue, Y.	778
Isaacs, W. E.	471
Isakova, A. A.	303
Isenbeck, K.	476, 514
Ito, S.	841
Itzerott, D.	738
Ivanić, M.	110
Ivanoff, S. S.	517
Jaag, O.	214
Jagger, I. C.	157
Jamalainen, E. A.	542
James, A. L.	560, 603
Jameson, J. D.	315
Janisch, E.	675
Jauch, C.	498
Jausion	747
Jenkins, A. E.	27, 70, 203, 323, 325, 389, 421, 683, 686
Jenkins, W. A.	651
Jenny, J.	158
Jensen, J. H.	168
Jessen, W.	573
Johnpulle, A. L.	456
Johnson, A. G.	36
Johnson, E. M.	489, 560
Johnson, F.	505
Johnson, H. W.	429
Johnson, J.	205, 209, 274
Johnson, T.	101, 449
Johnston, C. L.	668
Johnston, C. O.	16, 452
Joltrain, E.	458
Jones, A. W.	2
Jones, L. K.	505, 506
Jones, W.	49, 752
Jordan, H. V.	455
Jørgensen, C. A.	620
Jørstad, I.	467, 535, 703
Joshi, N. V.	477
Joyeux, C.	746
Jump, J. A.	281, 494
Junghanns, H.	178
K.	507
K., H.	113
Kadow, K. J.	364, 566, 607, 759
Kalandra, A.	567, 570
Kalashnikoff, K. I.	440
Kalis, K. P.	343, 553
Kamat, M. N.	486
Kambayashi, T.	746
Kammer, A. G.	244
Kammerer, L.	4
Kano, K.	320
Kapur, V. S.	71
Kasai, I.	23
Katsura, K.	343, 785
Katsura, S. K.	36, 456
Katznelson, H.	163
Kaufert, F.	4, 783
Kausche, G. A.	265, 616, 764, 832
Kawai, I.	593
Kawamura, T.	531
Kazas, I. A.	576
Kearns, H. G. H.	696
Keiper, T. W.	395
Keitt, G. W.	118, 121, 328, 607
Kelly, H. T.	817
Kemper, W.	215
Ken Knight, G.	712
Kenney, D.	320
Kent, G. C.	99
Khudyna, I. P.	709, 711
Kienholz, J. R.	124, 328
Kikoina, R. I.	438
Kile, R. L.	597
Kimmey, J. W.	494, 638
Kimura, K.	768
Kinsel, K.	238
Kirchhoff, H.	428, 667
Kirschstein, W.	841
Kiryu, T.	839, 840
Kisser, J.	214
Kitunen, E.	309
Klaus, H.	824
Klebahn, H.	10
Klee, F.	51
Klemm, M.	196, 374, 717
Kling, E.	551
Klinkowski, M.	325, 754
Klotz, L. J.	390, 671
Knapp, A. W.	163
Koch, L. W.	774, 844
Koehler, B.	519
Koenig, P.	205
Kögl, F.	196, 409
Köhler, E.	132, 263, 264, 549, 561, 763
Koning, H. C.	492
Konishi, S.	761
Kononenko, E. V.	240
Kordes, H.	158
Kosmodemianski, V. N.	491
Kosswig, W.	642
Kostoff, D.	349, 592
Kotchura, O. I.	368
Kotte, W.	477
Kouchner	747
Kovačevski, I. C.	450, 790
Kozlova, R. F.	244
Kradinova, M. D.	576
Krantz, F. A.	766
Kreneis	95
Kreutzer, W. A.	157
Krug, H. P.	35, 57
Krüger, E.	458
Kulkarni, N. T.	40
Kumazawa, M.	681
Kummer, H.	21
Kunkel, L. O.	475, 827
Kurasawa, T.	538
Kürbis, W. P.	275
Kursanoff, L. I.	618, 742, 837
Kuske, H.	176
Küthe, K.	464
Kvičala, B.	94
Kylasam, M. S.	169
L., M.	430
Lachmund, H. G.	143
Lack, A. R.	820
Lackey, C. F.	153
Laffond, P.	106
Lafon, J.	792
La Fuze, H. H.	567
Langeron, M.	38
Larsh, H. W.	670
Larson, R. H.	412, 426

	PAGES
Lasser, E.	512
Lauffer, M. A.	707
Laurent, P.	653
Lavrentieva, L. I.	244
Lavroff, N. N.	347
Layton, D. V.	429
Lazo, F. D.	120
Leach, J. G.	1, 475, 700, 766
Leach, L. D.	643, 720
Leach, R.	16
Le Clerg, E. L.	153, 498
Lecoulant, P.	37
Ledingham, R. J.	168
Lefebvre, C. L.	16, 429, 452
Legleu, R.	581
Lehman, S. G.	138, 392
Lehmann, E.	21
Lehmann, H.	552, 765
Leib, E.	609
Leitzke, B.	235
Lepesme, P.	173, 675
Lepik, E.	280, 586, 628, 700
Lesley, J. M.	139
Leukel, R. W.	227
Leutritz, J.	785
Levadoux, L.	222
Levin, E. A.	394
Levine, M.	18, 798
Levine, M. N.	308
Levykh, P. M.	491, 710, 774
Lewcock, H. K.	331
Lewis, E. A.	114
Lewis, G. M.	679, 817
Lewis, R. W.	722
Libby, W. C.	478
Liebig, G. F.	105
Lin, C.	154
Lindegg, G.	600, 637
Lindquist, J. C.	827
Linford, M. B.	457
Link, G. K. K.	18
Linke, W.	64
Lipman, C. B.	264
Liro, J. I.	432, 842
Littauer, F.	27
Litvinenko, D. I.	598
Lobik, V. I.	434
Locke, S. B.	798
Lockwood, L. B.	543
Lodder, J.	675, 816
Logvinenko, T. D.	367, 368
Löhnis, M. P.	343, 432
Lohwag, K.	214, 358
Lorenz, R. C.	277
Loring, H. S.	207, 272, 578
Loughnane, J. B.	56, 479, 832, 833
Luchetti, G.	302
Ludbrook, W. V.	149
Ludwig, M.	184
Luthra, J. C.	383, 587
Lutman, B. F.	200
Lutz, J. M.	609
Lyle, E. W.	600, 821
Lynen, F.	616
MacDaniels, L. H.	692
Macdonald, J. A.	275
Machacek, J. E.	448, 668
Macheboeuf, M.	561
Mackie, J. R.	297
Maclachlan, J. D.	554
MacLeod, G. F.	122
Mader, E. O.	132, 268, 701
Mader, M. T.	268
Magee, C. P.	96
Magie, R. O.	328
Magness, J. R.	690
Magoon, C. A.	727
Magrou, J.	799
Mains, E. B.	396, 452, 602
Malençon, G.	506, 569
Mallamaire, A.	97
Mameli-Calvino, E.	459
Mammen	198
Mandenberg, E. C.	639
Maney, T. J.	326
Manil, P.	210, 271, 352, 561, 706
Mann, H. H.	825
Manns, T. F.	223, 465, 471, 484
Marchal, E.	654
Marchionatto, J. B.	83, 452, 812
Markin, F. L.	773
Marković, A.	530
Marland, A. G.	134, 437
Marsais, P.	291, 432, 653, 793
Marsh, R. W.	260, 333, 696, 828
Martin, D.	462
Martin, D. S.	393, 821
Martin, H.	260, 333, 542, 696
Martin, J. F.	666
Martin, J. P.	487
Martin, L. F.	209, 630
Martinoff, S. I.	726
Martyn, E. B.	298
Massey, L. M.	600, 683
Massey, R. E.	239
Mathur, P. B.	201
Matsumoto, T.	17, 25, 73, 521, 629
Matthews, V. D.	347
Mattick, A. T. R.	179
Mattson, H.	766
Matzulevitch, B. P.	412, 440
Maxwell, K. E.	750
Mayne, W. W.	31, 813
McCallan, S. E. A.	539, 540
McCleery, F. C.	96
McColloch, L. P.	389, 538
McCown, M.	607
McGregor, A. N.	37
McKay, M. B.	459
McKay, R.	533, 606
McKinney, H. H.	209, 488, 630, 706
McKinstry, D. W.	211, 566, 843
McKnight, T.	845
McLean, J. G.	409
McLean, R.	212
McNew, G. L.	309, 518, 732
McWhorter, F. P.	41, 154, 221, 603, 683, 684
McWhorter, O. T.	120
Meckstroth, G. A.	610
Medvedeva, S. B.	618
Mehlisch, K.	493
Mehta, P. R.	47, 454
Meijers, P. G.	671
Meissakhovitch, I. A.	439
Melchers, L. E.	453
Melhus, I. E.	384

	PAGES
Mendes, L. O. T.	170
Mendoza, J. M.	649
Meredith, C. H.	428
Merendi, A.	637
Merry, D. M.	152
Métalnikov, S.	35
Mielke, J. L.	143, 360
Mienicki, M.	242
Milan, A.	166
Milbrath, D. G.	797
Milbrath, J. A.	77, 751
Miletzki, O.	677
Miller, F. J.	698
Miller, J. H.	627
Miller, P. R.	76, 630
Miller, P. W.	420
Millikan, C. R.	228
Milochevitch, S.	395, 680, 818
Milovanovich, M.	244
Milovtzova, M. O.	838
Mills, W.	482
Minami, S.	245
Minor, E. C. K.	202
Minyaeva, O. M.	440
Mitchell, D. S.	176
Mitchell, H. L.	53
Mitra, M.	21, 41
Mitter, J. H.	137
Mittmann, G.	687
Mix, A. J.	841
Moghileff, L. M.	370
Mol, W. A.	262
Montemartini, L.	52
Montgomery, H. B. S.	405
Montgomery, R. M.	679
Moore, A.	414
Moore, E. J.	109
Moore, E. S.	846, 847
Moore, J. H.	110
Moore, M.	678
Moore, M. H.	405, 689
Moore, N. P.	693
Moore, W. C.	246, 748
Mörath, E.	215
Moreau, L.	793
Morell, S.	196
Morikawa, T.	321
Moritz, O.	271
Morquer, R.	291
Morris, A. A.	744, 811
Morrow, M. B.	172, 243, 455
Morstatt, H.	336
Morvan, A.	457
Morwood, R. B.	327
Moses, C. S.	143
Moskovetz, S. N.	392
Mossige, K.	321
Mostafa, M. A.	698
Moyer, A. J.	543
Muende, I.	245
Müller, A. S.	17
Müller, H.	598
Muller, H. R. A.	59, 745
Müller, K.	292
Müller-Kögler, E.	661
Muncie, J. H.	712
Mundkur, B. B.	59, 430, 750
Munson, R. G.	260
Murphy, D. M.	646
Murphy, H. C.	24
Murphy, P. A.	43, 56, 479, 547, 554, 832, 833
Murray, R. K. S.	624, 770
Muskett, A. E.	809, 826
Myers, W. M.	323
Naftel, J. A.	134
Nagatomo, I.	752
Nagel, C. M.	719
Nägeli, W.	493
Naito, N.	61
Nannizzi, A.	773
Napper, R. P. N.	62
Narasimhan, M. J.	625
Nassonoff, A. I.	367
Nataljina, O. B.	330
Nath, P.	59
Nattrass, R. M.	15, 106, 346, 514, 552, 737, 787
Neal, D. C.	317
Neergaard, P.	96, 654, 703, 823
Neill, J. C.	517, 524, 614
Nelson, O. A.	227
Nelson, R.	8, 722
Neurath, H.	707
Newhall, A. G.	646
Newton, M.	101, 449, 662
Névot, A.	526
Nguyen-van-Huong	457
Nichols, R. F. W.	649
Nicolas, G.	43
Nielsen, O.	620
Niethammer, A.	64, 558, 624
Niggemann, W.	510
Niizawa, S.	818
Niño, F. L.	598
Nisikado, Y.	128, 146, 147, 666, 698
Nitsche, G.	642
Niwa, S.	758, 789
Noble, R. J.	96, 223
Nolč	550
Nolla, J. A. B.	417
Novák	550
Nunes, D.	743
Nusbaum, C. J.	607
Nye, R. N.	38
Obee, D. J.	43
Obolensky, V. N.	576
O'Brien, D. G.	63
Ocfemia, G. O.	40, 108
Odell, F. D.	554
Ogawa, T.	357
Ogilvie, L.	5, 113, 406, 661, 716, 748
Okabe, N.	17, 25, 303
Oknina, E. Z.	814
Oláh, L. v.	304
Olsen, H. K.	593
Oomen, H. A. P. C.	179
Opsomer, J. E.	791
Orian, G.	67
Orr, L. W.	1
Orth, H.	57, 80, 213
Orton, C. R.	552
Osborn, H. T.	249, 578
Osmun, A. V.	502
Osterwalder, A.	120
Osvald, H.	220

	PAGES
Otero, J. I.	195
Otpushtshennikova, Z. N.	440
Ovtcharoff (Ovčarov), K. E.	197, 551
Ovtshinnikova, A. A.	441
Owen, C. R.	677
Owen, F. V.	718
Oyama, T.	529
Oyler, E.	583, 633
Pacca, D. W.	650
Padwick, G. W.	431, 796
Pak, P. V.	435
Pal, B. P.	59, 74
Pal, N. L.	259
Palm, B. T.	366
Palmiter, D. H.	118, 121
Panassyuk, M. P.	367
Panse, V. G.	34
Pantchenko, N. P.	381
Pantić, M.	530
Pape, H.	252, 354, 681, 752
Parbery, N. H.	218
Parfitt, E. H.	680
Parham, B. E. V.	312, 760
Park, M.	212, 293, 520, 775
Parker, E. R.	28, 389, 743
Pasinetti, L.	24, 762, 763
Passalacqua, T.	8
Patel, A. F.	34
Patel, M. K.	486
Paterson, W. Y.	266, 834
Patrick, S.	644
Patte, A.	458, 529
Pavloushin, P. J.	396
Peace, T. R.	714
Pearse, H. L.	659
Peglion, V.	652
Perlet, J.	387
Pershina-Mansireva, S. G.	380
Petch, T.	104, 240, 269, 318, 772
Petersen, G. A.	754
Peterson, P. D.	706
Peterson, R. F.	303
Peterson, W. H.	18
Petersson, G.	220
Petit, A.	21, 382
Petrak, F.	636, 638
Petri, L.	95, 727
Petrova, A. P.	434
Petrusheva, N. I.	436
Pettifor, C. B.	1
Petty, M. A.	836
Peyronel, B.	263, 270
Pfältzer, A.	108
Pfankuch, E.	764
Pfeffer, A.	567
Picbauer, R.	704
Pichler, F.	20, 508
Pickel, B.	17
Pierce, W. H.	90, 646
Pignot, M.	679
Piland, J. R.	44, 398
Pimentel-Imbert, M. F.	747
Piper, C. S.	508
Pirie, N. W.	564, 566, 619
Pirone, P. P.	684
Pisacane, C.	38
Pittman, H. A.	132, 756, 788
Pizer, N. H.	11, 825
Plagge, H. H.	326
Plakidas, A. G.	694
Poeverlein, H.	204
Pohl, H.	537
Polano, M. K.	598
Pole Evans, I. B.	441
Polyakoff, I. M.	437
Poos, F. W.	475
Popoff, I. S.	598
Popova, N. N.	762
Porges, N.	697
Porter, C. L.	697
Porter, D. R.	371
Portères, R.	581
Potapova, T. J.	441
Pound, F. J.	99, 801
Poushin, F. E.	441
Pozhar, Z. A.	367
Pratt, R.	806
Preininger, T.	174
Prescott, S. C.	615
Preston, N. C.	685
Price, W. C.	647
Prince, H. E.	243
Pritham, G. H.	354
Pronitsheva, L. L.	437
Proyda, P. A.	434
Pruthi, H. S.	75
Pryor, J.	154
Pugsley, A. T.	61, 828
Puntoni, V.	599
Puttemans, A.	57, 60
Quantz, J. J.	194
Quisenberry, K. S.	734
Raabe, A.	686
Rabanus, A.	495
Rabut, R.	679
Rackemann, F. M.	176, 821
Rada, G. G.	693
Rademacher, B.	104, 236
Radulescu, E.	382
Radulescu, T.	279
Rainio, A. J.	58, 322
Raleigh, G. J.	718
Ramsbottom, J.	283
Randolph, T. G.	821
Rands, R. D.	204, 487
Rangel, J. F.	50
Ranjan, S.	259
Rankin, W. H.	110
Ranojević, N.	704
Rashevskaja, V. F.	436
Rasmussen, E. J.	398
Rasmussen, L.	586
Ratsek, J. C.	683
Rattray, J. M.	470
Ravikovitch, S.	159
Rawlins, T. E.	545
Raymond, C. B.	718
Rayner, M. C.	421
Read, W. H.	583, 633
Reckendorfer, P.	332
Redaelli, P.	816, 817
Reddick, D.	482
Reed, G. M.	234, 451, 738
Reed, H. S.	28

	PAGES
Regeimbal, L. O.	690
Reichert, I.	27, 741
Reid, J. J.	211, 566, 843
Reid, W. D.	614, 812, 813
Reiniger, C. H.	312
Reinking, O. A.	50, 364
Rennerfelt, E.	84
Renoux	356
Repetto, E.	39
Retief, D. F.	847
Rettger, L. F.	394
Reuther, W.	751, 781
Reyes, G. M.	290
Rhind, D.	554
Rhoads, A. S.	313
Riceman, D. S.	508
Richards, A. C.	716
Richards, B. L.	251, 259
Richards, C. A.	5
Richardson, J. K.	647
Richardson, N. A.	282
Richter, H.	184, 754
Rick, J.	348, 628, 773
Ridgway, H. W.	692
Rigg, T.	399
Riker, A. J.	18, 517, 798
Rimbaud, P.	175
Ritschl, A.	145
Rivalier, E.	679
Rivelloni, G.	242
Rives, L.	120, 221
Robek	550
Roberg, M.	568
Roberts, J. L.	455
Robertson, C. W.	694
Robertson, W. A.	362
Robertson, W. C.	761
Robinson, T. R.	760
Rodenhiser, H. A.	164, 734
Röder, K.	180, 636
Roemer, T.	476
Roger, L.	97, 759, 842
Rogers, C. H.	34, 596
Rogerson, J. T.	614
Rohde, T.	280, 494
Rohmeder, E.	86, 781
Roland, G.	428
Roldan, E. F.	843
Rombouts, J.	140
Roscila, E.	369
Rosen, H. R.	535, 681
Rosendahl, R. O.	53
Rosenfeld, A. H.	555
Ross, A. F.	273, 562
Roth, H.	483
Rudin, W.	33, 171
Rudolph, B. A.	371
Rudorf, W.	185
Ruehle, G. D.	25
Ruggieri, G.	520
Rui, D.	582
Rump, L.	332
Russell, J. R.	275
Ryakhovski, N. A.	370
Ryjkoff, V. L.	91, 708
Ryker, T. C.	622
Ryland, J. P.	61
Ryll-Nardzewski, C.	242
Ryzkov, see Ryjkoff.	

	PAGES
Sabourova, P. V.	392
Saint-Charles, R. de	194, 500
Sakimura, K.	828
Salaman, R. N.	200
Salgues, R.	71
Salmon, E. S.	373, 825, 838
Salunskaya, N. I.	367
Sampson, K.	251, 808
Samuel, C. K.	75
Samuel, G.	229
Sanborn, J. R.	245
Sands, D. R.	151
Sandu-Ville, C.	655
Sanford, G. B.	481, 620
Sardiña, J. R.	720
Sarkar, S. N.	88
Sattar, A.	383
Sautet, J.	746
Săvulescu, O.	532, 556
Săvulescu, T.	510, 532, 555, 556, 591, 655
Sch.	197
Schaefer, E. E.	745
Scharrer, K.	286
Schepkina, *see* Shtshepkina.	
Schindler, H.	64, 485
Schlehuber, A. M.	304
Schlumberger, O.	483
Schmidt, E. W.	220, 285, 784
Schmidt, H.	112
Schmidt, Herta	574
Schmidt, R.	420
Schmitt, A.	100
Schmitz, H.	4, 783
Schneiderhan, F. J.	334, 827
Schneiders, E.	113
Schnicker, J. L.	332
Schonwald, P.	395
Schoop, G.	321
Schopfer, W. H.	247, 618
Schrenk, H. v.	4
Schropp, W.	286
Schultz, E. S.	197, 267
Schultz, H.	183, 289, 407
Schuphan, W.	431
Schuster, C. E.	420
Schweizer, G.	335
Schweizer, J.	414
Scott, G. W.	157
Scott, R. J.	547
Scupin, L.	686
Seastone, C. V.	272
Šeda, A.	501
Ségal, L.	653
Seiffert, G.	616
Sélariès, P.	516
Servazzi, O.	348, 356, 748, 780
Seto, F.	769
Shadwick, G. W.	680
Shahan, M. S.	36
Shalyshkina, V. I.	439
Shapovalov, M.	139
Sharp, A.	777
Shepherd, E. F. S.	97, 136, 295
Sherwood, H. F.	122
Shewell-Cooper, W. E.	123
Shih, L.	740
Shimada, S.	622
Shippy, W. B.	51

PAGES

Shirk, M. E. 320
Shitikova-Roussakova, A. A. . 437
Shklyar, T. N. 837
Shorrock, R. W. 761
Shtshepkina, T. V. . . . 173
Shtsherbinovsky, N. S. . . 576
Sibilia, C. 227, 732
Sigrianski, A. M. . . 440, 441
Silberschmidt, K. . . 131, 724
Simmonds, J. H. 77, 259, 376, 695
Simmonds, P. M. . . . 168
Simon, E. 750
Simon, F. A. 458
Simpson, G. W. 478
Sims, H. J. 228
Singalovsky, Z. 365
Singh, B. N. . . . 201, 393
Sjöström, H. 86
Skuderna, A. W. 496
Skvortzoff, S. S. . . . 382, 434
Sleeth, B. 83
Slinko-Mezencevová, A. . . 536
Small, T. 621
Smart, H. F. . . . 537, 577
Smerdon, R. 702
Smith, A. L. 811
Smith, A. M. . . . ,266, 834
Smith, C. O. . 19, 253, 447, 609
Smith, D. C. 308
Smith, F. E. V. 375
Smith, G. 829
Smith, H. H. . . . 418, 629
Smith, J. H. 615
Smith, K. M. . . . 52, 336
Smith, N. J. G. 233
Smith, R. E. 604
Smock, R. M. 691
Smyth-Homewood, G. R. B. . . 829
Snyder, W. C. 371
Sohier, R. 598
Sokoloff, D. V. 438
Souchard 457
Soukhoff, K. S. 668
Sparrow, F. K. . . . 173, 457
Spassky, A. F. 406
Spaulding, P. 419
Spencer, E. L. . . . 489, 518
Sprague, R. . . 380, 513, 666
Sprengel, F. 276
Squibbs, F. L. 299
Stahel, G. 190
Stahl, A. L. 312
Stakman, E. C. . . . 381, 509
Staniland, L. N. 583
Stanley, W. M. 206, 352, 407, 543, 544, 562, 846
Stanton, T. R. . . 24, 234, 451
Stapp, C. . . . 163, 601, 765
Starkey, R. L. 554
Starr, G. H. 342
Starý, B. 549, 550
Staudermann, W. 292
Stell, F. 728
Stelzner, G. 130
Stepounnina, A. V. . . . 439
Stevenin, G. 175
Stevens, H. 24
Stevenson, F. J. 267
Stevenson, G. C. 269

PAGES

Stevenson, J. A. 702
Steyaert, R. L. 168
Stieltjes, D. 385
Stiles, G. W. 37
Stolze, K. V. 509
Storch, K. 361
Storck, A. 247
Storey, H. H. . . 160, 386, 649
Störmer, I. 834
Straib, W. . 230, 231, 233, 234, 307, 665
Straňák, F. 500, 550
Streets, R. B. 316
Su, M. T. 444
Su, U. T. 554
Subba Rao, M. K. 138
Suit, R. F. 682
Sukhorukoff, I. 551
Sukhorukoff, K. T. . . 330, 815
Summers, E. M. 555
Surmatis, J. D. 211
Suzuki, H. 133
Svinhufvud, V. E. 269
Sward, G. G. 830
Sykes, E. T. 131
Szirmai, J. 724

Taborda de Morais, A. . . . 697
Tago, K. 757
Takahashi, W. N. 545
Takasu, R. 241
Takimoto, S. 26
Tamblyn, N. 147
Tandon, R. N. . . . 74, 137
Tanner, F. W. . . . 530, 615
Tapke, V. F. . . . 308, 667
Tasugi, H. 681
Tate, H. D. 488
Taubenhaus, J. J. 316, 324, 419, 674
Tavel, C. v. 824
Taylor, C. F. 478
Taylor, E. T. 79
Tchastoukhin, V. J. . . . 424
Tcherniavsky, I. I. . . . 528
Tehon, L. R. 69
Tempel, W. 100
Temple, C. E. 475
Ternovsky, M. F. 709
Tervet, I. W. . . . 186, 525
Tharp, W. H. 524
Thiede 284
Thom, C. 172
Thomas, H. R. . . . 151, 574
Thomas, K. M. 13
Thomas, P. H. . . . 327, 472
Thompson, A. . . . 192, 313
Thomson, R. H. K. 462
Thornberry, H. H. 98, 416, 489, 546
Thren, R. 516
Thung, T. H. 489
Tiffney, W. N. 319
Tindale, G. B. 468
Tisdale, W. B. 139
Tissot, P. 50
Tobias, J. W. 598
Todd, R. L. 526
Tompkins, C. M. 6, 151, 181, 574, 604, 722
Toomre, R. 514
Topekka, E. F. 434

	PAGES
Townsend, G. R.	427
Trappmann, W.	193
Traub, H. T.	760
Travers, E.	524
Tropova, A. T.	434
Trotter, A.	158
Trotter, H.	216
Trout, S. A.	468
True, R. P.	422
Tsui, P. T.	154
Tucker, C. M.	181
Tullis, E. C.	201
Tunstall, A. C.	72
Tupenevitch, S. M.	435
Turnbull, J.	605
Turu, H.	177, 528
Tverskoy, D. L.	127
Tyner, L. E.	512, 734
Ulbrich, E.	180, 336
Ulyanishtsheff, V. I.	439
Unamuno, L. M.	415
Uppal, B. N.	40, 486
Usher, B.	176
Valentine, G. M.	39
Valleau, W. D.	115, 489, 560, 630
Vallega, J.	530
Van der Broek, M.	276
Van der Goot, P.	161
Van der Meer Mohr, J. C.	416, 777
Van der Merwe, A. J.	239
Van der Plank, J. E.	188
Van der Poel, J.	631
Vanderwalle, R.	292
Van der Weij, H. G.	632
Van Doren, A.	691
Van Itallie, T. B.	385
Van Luijk, A.	617
Vanselow, A. P.	105
Van Slogteren, E.	604
Vanterpool, T. C.	735
Van Vloten, H.	569, 714
Varadaraja Iyengar, A. V.	626
Vassilievsky, N. I.	427
Vasudeva, R. S.	33
Venkatarayan, S. V.	295
Veresciaghin, B. V.	450
Verevitcheva, L. V.	412
Verge, J.	545
Vergovsky, V. I.	770
Verona, O.	302, 820
Vertogradova, O. N.	687
Vestal, M. R.	87
Vidal, J. L.	291, 472
Vidal, V. A. C.	613
Vielwerth, V.	500, 511, 536
Viennot-Bourgin, G.	130
Vierhapper, F.	546
Vik, K.	383
Vincent	426
Vines, A. E.	421
Vinet, E.	793
Vinogradova, O. S.	380
Vinson, C. G.	273, 846
Visocchi, V.	816
Vitas, K. I.	368
Vivet, E.	159
Vladimirsky, S. V.	435
Voboril, F.	499
Vodolaghin, V. D.	770
Voelkel, H.	374
Vogel, O. A.	381
Vohl, G. J.	733, 739
Volk, A.	451
Vollema, J. S.	202
Voorhees, R. K.	753
Voss, J.	228
Vovk, A. M.	91, 668
Vyskvarko, G. T.	439
Vyunoff, S. F.	687
Wade, B. L.	220
Wadley, F. M.	488
Wager, V. A.	121
Wagner, H. C.	176
Wahlin, J. G.	111
Wakefield, E. M.	397
Wakefield, W. E.	847
Walker, J. C.	88, 196, 369, 412, 426
Wallace, G. B.	15, 314
Wallace, H. E.	497
Wallner, F.	413
Wang, G. V.	76
Wann, F. B.	259
Ward, F. S.	28, 473
Wardlaw, C. W.	191, 331
Ware, W. M.	373, 825, 838
Wasewitz, H.	433
Waterhouse, W. L.	326
Waterman, R. E.	785
Waterston, J. M.	258, 361, 588
Watkins, G. M.	456, 523, 596
Watkins, T. C.	701
Watson, D. J.	89
Watson, M. A.	64, 344
Watzl, O.	270
Wean, R. E.	358
Webb, P.	245
Weck, R.	594
Weedon, F. R.	320
Wehrmann, O.	669
Wei, C. T.	287
Weimer, J. L.	388
Weinberger, J. H.	49
Weindling, R.	337
Weise, R.	370
Wellensiek, E. K.	241
Wellhausen, E. J.	238, 388, 810
Wellman, F. L.	407
Wellman, R. F.	505, 689
Went, J. C.	273, 780
Wenzl, H.	188, 248, 354, 410, 461, 686
West, E.	324
West, E. S.	596
West, J.	488
Western, J. H.	808
White, H. L.	459, 583, 777
Whiteside, A. G. O.	101
Wiant, J. S.	154, 723
Wickens, G. M.	159, 565, 776
Wickerham, L. J.	394
Wijers, E. E.	248
Wilcox, H. W.	18
Wilcox, J. C.	465
Wilcox, M. S.	402
Wilcoxon, F.	539, 540
Wilde, S. A.	281

	PAGES
Wilkins, W. H.	278
Willaume, F.	613
Willbirger, H.	756
Williams, J. W.	528
Williams, P. H.	92, 583
Willis, L. G.	44, 398
Wilson, A. R.	264
Wilson, E. E.	256, 328
Wilson, J. M.	84
Wilson, R. D.	577, 578
Wingard, S. A.	275
Winston, J. R.	596
Winter, H. F.	400
Wirka, R. M.	784
Wolf, F. A.	212, 492
Wolf, F. T.	319
Wollenweber, H. W.	187, 458, 636, 651
Wood, J. I.	589
Wood, M. A.	241
Woodbridge, C. G.	119
Woodcock, J. W.	152
Woolley, M. T.	527
Wormald, H.	688, 693
Wyckoff, R. W. G.	52, 207, 578, 647, 697
Wyman, O. L.	478
Yablokova, V. A.	109
Yamauti, K.	146, 147
Yap, F.	457
Yarwood, C. E.	122
Yen, W. Y.	270, 628
Yokota, I.	23
York, H. H.	572
Yosida, M.	23
Youden, W. J.	73
Young, E. L.	543
Young, H. C.	400
Young, H. E.	150
Young, P. A.	164, 230, 419
Zach, F.	111
Zaparenko, E. F.	367
Zaumeyer, W. J.	220, 721
Zazhurilo, V. K.	436
Zeglio, P.	177
Zelenova, N.	441
Zeller, S. M.	190, 473, 827
Zelman, J.	394
Zillig, H.	652
Zundel, G. L.	204, 704, 772
Zurett, S.	747
Zweigelt, F.	499
Zybina, S. P.	435
Zycha, H.	282, 724
Zyskówna, Z.	493

GENERAL INDEX

AAZ Special, use of, against damping-off of cabbage, kale, kohlrabi, and spinach, 365.
Abavit, use of, against *Fusarium oxysporum* on wheat, 625.
— B dust, use of, against *Aphanomyces levis*, *Phoma betae*, and *Pythium de Baryanum* on beet and mangold, 90.
— -neu, use of, against *Cladosporium cucumerinum* and *Colletotrichum* on cucumber, 575; against *C. lindemuthianum* on bean, 574; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, 594; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 20, 594; against *U. hordei* on barley, 20.
Abies, *Peridermium abies-pindroina* on, in India, *Uredinopsis* stage of, 278.
— *alba*, butt rot of, in Great Britain, 714.
— —, *Cucurbitaria pithyophila* on, in Germany, 493.
— —, *Fomes annosus* on, in Great Britain, 714.
— —, — *hartigii* on, in Austria, 214, 358.
— —, *Melampsorella caryophyllacearum* on, in Czechoslovakia, 478.
— —, *Phaeocryptopus nudus* on, in Europe, 638; synonymy of, 638.
— —, *Phoma abietis* on, in Czechoslovakia, 567.
— —, *Pleurotus mitis* on, in Switzerland, 214.
— —, *Thelephora laciniata* on, in Czechoslovakia, 567.
— *balsamea*, *Phaeocryptopus nudus* on, in N. America, 638; synonymy of, 638.
— —, *Pucciniastrum abieti-chamaenerii* on, 571.
— —, — *epilobii* on, referred to *P. pustulatum*, 571.
— *nobilis* and *A. nordmanniana*, *Cucurbitaria pithyophila* on, in Germany, 493.
— *pectinata*, see *A. alba*.
— *sibirica*, *Phaeocryptopus nudus* on, in U.S.S.R., 638; synonymy of, 638.
Abroma augusta, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Uganda, 296.
Absidia, tolerance of low temperature by, 264.
— *corymbifera* on man in Great Britain, 678.
Acacia decora, *Uromycladium alpinum* on, in Queensland, 71.
Acanthopanax ricinifolium, *Ceratostomella piceae* on, viability of, 699.
Acaulium nigrum, effect of metallic salts on, 624.
Acaulopage acanthospora on amoebae in U.S.A., 597.
Acer, (?) *Phomopsis* on, in U.S.A., 779.
—, (?) *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 713.
—, *Polyporus squamosus* on, in U.S.S.R., 438.
—, *Pseudomonas acernea* can infect, 358.
— *campestre* var. *leiocarpum*, *Petrakia deviata* on, in U.S.S.R., 271.
[*Acer*] *negundo*, *Ascochyta negundinis* on, in U.S.A., 70.
— —, *Fomes connatus* on, in U.S.A., 213.
— *rubrum*, *Brachysporium* on, in U.S.A., 88.
— —, *Fomes connatus* on, in U.S.A., 213.
— —, *Taphrina* on, in Canada, 797.
— *saccharum*, brown stain of, in Canada, 847.
— —, *Fomes connatus* on, in U.S.A., 213.
— *tartaricum*, chlorosis of, in U.S.S.R., 687.
— *trifidum*, *Pseudomonas acernea* on, in Japan, 357.
Aceratagallia sanguinolenta transmitting potato yellow dwarf, 132, 412, 701.
Acetic acid injury, 502.
— —, production of, by *Bacterium rhizogenes*, 18.
— —, use of, against *Aplanobacter michiganense* on tomato, 79; against damping-off of ornamentals, 502; against *Oospora fimicola* on mushrooms, 92.
Achlya flagellata on fish and a newt in U.S.A., 319.
Achorion on man in France, 175, (?) 680.
—, vaccine from, 817.
— *brumpti* and *A. debueni* on man in French Morocco, 38.
— *gypseum*, effect of vitamin B on, 529.
— — on guinea-pig in U.S.A., 36.
— — on man, 395.
— *milochevitchi* and *A. pittalugai* on man in French Morocco, 38.
— *quinckeanum* on man and the mouse in Holland, 598.
— *schoenleini* on man, control, 530; differentiation of, from *Trichophyton album*, 395; occurrence in Egypt, 819; in French Morocco, 38; in Spain, 599; in Switzerland, 176; in U.S.S.R., 245; in Yugoslavia, 530.
— — var. *mongolica* on man in Manchukuo, 818.
— *talicei* on man in French Morocco, 38.
— *violaceum* on man, 395; in Greece, 818, 819.
Acladium on calico in New Zealand, 524.
Acremonium potronii renamed *Cephalosporium potronii*, 179.
— *tenuipes* on the spider, (?) *Sporotrichum aranearum* a synonym of, 240; wrongly referred to *Verticillium*, 240.
Acrostalagmus albus in soil in U.S.S.R., 838.
— *ampelinus* on vine in Bulgaria, 291.
Acrothecium on beet in U.S.S.R., 368.
— *rubiginosum* on *Eurycles amboinensis* in the Philippines, 843.
Actinomucor repens on beet in U.S.S.R., 368.
Actinomyces, effect of vitamin B on, 529.
—, isolation of, 335.
— on potato, species of, in relation to scab, 198, 199.
— *alni* on alder in Germany, 568.

[*Actinomyces*] *bovis*, taxonomy of, 457.
— *cretaceus* and *A. nigrificans* on beet in U.S.S.R., 368.
— *praecox* in relation to *A. scabies* on potato, 199.
— *scabies* on beet in U.S.S.R., 368.
— — on potato, *Actinomyces* spp. in relation to, 198, 199; breeding against, 198, 483, 657, 766; control, 132, 133, 160, 268, 302, 342, 377, 481, 482, 483, 699, 700, 834; factors affecting, 133, 199, 342, 413, 656; genetics of resistance to, 767; legislation against, in Lithuania, 576; occurrence in Brazil, 57; in Estonia, 482; in Germany, 132, 198, 413, 481, 483, 699, 834; in Southern Rhodesia, 160; in U.S.A., 198, 199, 268, 302, 342, 377, 482, 656, 700, 766; in Western Australia, 133; *Sciara inconstans* in relation to, 198; strains of, 413; studies on, 198, 199; varietal reaction to, 302, 413, 482, 483, 656, 767.
— *sulphureus*, taxonomy of, 457.
Actinomycete on cotton fibres in U.S.S.R., 173.
Adelopus balsamicola synonym of *Phaeocryptopus nudus*, 638.
— — f. *douglasii* synonym of *Phaeocryptopus gaeumanni*, 638.
— *gaeumanni* synonym of *Phaeocryptopus gaeumanni* (q.v.), 638.
— *nudus* synonym of *Phaeocryptopus nudus*, 638.
Adenanthera pavonia, *Corticium solani* on, in Sierra Leone, 161.
Adenostyles alpina, *Valdensia heterodoxa* on, in Italy, 270.
Adonis vernalis, *Urocystis anemones* var. *adonis* on, in U.S.S.R., 838.
Aecidium delphinii-consolidae on *Delphinium consolida* in Rumania, 556.
— *foeniculi* on *Foeniculum vulgare* in Portugal, 485; a stage of *Uromyces graminis*, 485.
— *mori* on mulberry in Dutch E. Indies, 347.
— *niitakense* on barberry in Japan, 348.
— *strobilobium* on spruce in Czechoslovakia, 567.
— *teodorescui* on barberry on Rumania, 556.
Aegerita insectorum on *Urophora solstitialis* in England, 240.
— *webberi* on scale insects on Sierra Leone, 161.
Aeluropus littoralis and *A. repens*, *Uromyces aeluropodis-repentis* on, in Cyprus, 346.
Aerobacter aerogenes, inactivation of tobacco virus 1 by, 209.
Aesculus hippocastanum, see Horse-chestnut.
— *turbinata*, *Pseudomonas acernea* can infect, 358.
Agallia sanguinolenta, see *Aceratagallia sanguinolenta*.
Agaricales on barley, oats, and wheat in U.S.A., 380.
Agave americana, *Colletotrichum agaves* on, in Finland, 322; in Italy, 600; synonymy of, 322.
[*Agave americana*], *Hendersonia agaves* and *Tubercularia concentrica* on, in France, 71.
— *sisalana*, see Sisal.
Agglutination, see Serological studies.
Agral as a spreader, 41, 79.
— 2 as a spreader, 685, 829, 845.
Agriolimax agrestis, *Verticillium chlamydosporium* on, in Scotland, 525.
Agropyron, *Puccinia glumarum* can infect, 665.
—, *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetens* can infect, 505.
—, *Ustilago bullata* on, in U.S.A., 45, 505; *U. bromivora* and *U. lorentziana* referred to, 45, 505.
— *caninum*, *Ustilago bullata* can infect, 825.
— —, — *striaeformis* on, in U.S.A., 825.
— *cristatum*, *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetens* can infect, 505.
— —, *Ustilago hordei*, *U. hypodytes*, and *U. striaeformis* on, in U.S.A., 825.
(?)— *inerme*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in U.S.A., 164.
— —, *Ustilago bullata*, *U. hypodytes*, and *U. striaeformis* on, in U.S.A., 825.
— *pauciflorum*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in U.S.A., 164.
— —, *Ustilago bullata* on, in Canada, 605.
— —, — *hypodytes* and *U. striaeformis* on, in U.S.A., 825.
— *repens*, *Marasmius tritici* on, in U.S.A., 737.
— —, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Germany, 232.
— —, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in U.S.A., 22.
— *semicostatum*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in U.S.A., 164.
— *sibiricum*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in U.S.A., 164.
— —, (?) *Ustilago tritici* on, in U.S.A., 825.
— *smithii*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in U.S.A., 164.
— (?) *spicatum*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in U.S.A., 164.
— —, *Ustilago striaeformis* on, in U.S.A., 825.
— *strigosum*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in U.S.A., 164.
— *villosum*, *Puccinia glumarum* can infect, 232.
— *violaceum*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in U.S.A., 164.
Agrosan, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum*, *H. teres*, and *Ustilago hordei* on barley, 514; against wheat bunt, 20.
— G, use of, against *Tilletia indica* on wheat, 21.
— — improved, effect of, on germination of peas, 517.
— — —, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* and *Ustilago hordei* on barley, *U. avenae* and *U. kolleri* on oats, and wheat bunt, 517.
Agrostis palustris, *Tilletia pallida* on, in U.S.A., formerly referred to *T. decipiens*, 825.

[*Agrostis*] *tenuis*, *Corticium solani* and *Curvularia spicata* on, in New S. Wales, 186.
Agyneja impubes, chlorosis of, in U.S.A., 751.
Ailanthus glandulosa, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in France, 493.
Albizzia falcata, *Botryodiplodia theobromae*, *Ganoderma lucidum*, and *Ustulina zonata* on, in Sumatra, 301.
— *julibrissin*, *Neocosmospora vasinfecta* on, in Japan, 146, 147.
Albumen, black, use of, as a spreader, 170.
Alcohol, use of, in hot-water seed treatment, 667.
Alcoholic poisoning of apple in Tasmania, 463.
Alder (*Alnus*), *Actinomyces alni* on, in Germany, 568.
—, *Creoseptoria watzlii* on, in U.S.S.R., 271.
Aleurites fordii, bronzing of, in Southern Rhodesia, 160; in U.S.A., 781.
— — and *A. montana*, frenching of, in U.S.A., 781.
Aleyrodidae, *Hypocrella cornea* on, in China, 240.
— transmitting cassava mosaic, 94, 725; leaf curl of *Pelargonium*, 684.
Algae on beech, birch, and pine in association with blue staining fungi, 84.
Allamanda cathartica, chlorosis of, in U.S.A., 751.
Allium, *Puccinia porri* on, in Norway, 703.
— *cepa*, see Onion.
— *porrum*, see Leek.
— *rubellum*, *Urocystis magica* on, in India, 772.
— *suaveolens*, mycorrhiza of, 408.
Alloiophylly in *Anemone nemorosa* in Germany, 180.
Almond (*Prunus amygdalus*), *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in U.S.A., 256.
—, little peach disease and peach yellows affecting, in U.S.A., 223.
—, *Pseudomonas mors-prunorum* on, in England, 693.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in Western Australia, 757.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in French Morocco, 217.
—, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* and *Taphrina deformans* on, in Malta, 589.
Alnus, see Alder.
Alopecurus pratensis, *Puccinia lolii* on, in Great Britain, 23, 738.
Alsike, see Clover.
Alternaria in relation to asthma and hayfever of man, 243, 458, 599.
— in soil in U.S.A., 554.
— on apple in Southern Rhodesia, 755.
— on barley in U.S.A., 657.
— on calico in New Zealand, 524.
— on cauliflower in Italy, 284.
— on chicory in Belgium, 293.
— on citrus in Australia, 741, 742.
— on cotton in Puerto Rico, 300; in S. Africa, 455.
— on elm in Holland, 142.
[*Alternaria*] on melon in U.S.A., 155.
— on orange in Australia, 741.
— on peas in Canada and U.S.A., 645; in U.S.S.R., 428.
— on tomato from the Canary Islands, 418.
— on *Zinnia elegans* in Denmark, 13, 96.
— *brassicae*, effect of radium, ultra-violet rays, and X-rays on, 763.
— — on cabbage in French Morocco, 507; in the Ivory Coast, 98.
— — on cauliflower in Italy, 284.
— — on colza and rape in Germany, 717.
— —, spore germination of, 56.
— *burnsii* on cumin in India, 486.
— *cichorii* on chicory in Cyprus, 346.
— *circinans* on cauliflower in Italy, 284.
— *citri* on citron in French Morocco, 507.
— — on lemon in U.S.A., 25, 389.
— — on orange in S. Africa, 442; in Southern Rhodesia, 310.
— *crassa* on *Datura stramonium* in Cyprus, 15.
— *cucumerina* on melon in U.S.A., 364.
— (?) *gossypina* on cotton in Italy, 675; in Southern Rhodesia, 674.
— *humicola* in soil in U.S.S.R., 838.
— — on beech, birch, and pine, associated with algae in Sweden, 84.
— *kikuchiana* on *Pyrus serotina*, saltation in, 337.
— *longipes* on tobacco in Java, 490; in Southern Rhodesia, 776.
— *macrospora* on cotton in Italy, 674; (?) in Southern Rhodesia, 674.
— *oryzae* on rice in Japan, 769.
— *panax* on ginseng in U.S.A., 447.
— *passiflorae* on *Passiflora alba*, *P. herbertiana*, *P. incarnata*, *P. quadrangularis* and passion fruit in Australia, 695.
— *peglionii* on wheat and other cereals in Canada, 449.
— *porri* can infect leek, 654.
— — on onion, *Macrosporium porri* renamed, 654; occurrence in Denmark, 654; viability of, 699.
— *radicina* on carrot in Denmark, 703; renamed *Thyrospora radicina*, 703.
— *solani* on eggplant in French Morocco, 217.
— — on potato, control, 217, 552, 836; factors affecting, 268; occurrence in Brazil, 57; in Cyprus, 552; in French Morocco, 217; in Holland, 268; in Java, 60; in U.S.A., 836.
— — on Solanaceae in French Morocco, 217.
— — on tomato, control, 217, 712, 778; factors affecting, 96; occurrence in Cyprus, 15; in French Morocco, 217, 778; in S. Australia, 96; in U.S.A., 224, 712; varietal reaction to, 224.
— —, toxicity of copper fungicides to, 540.
— *tenuis* on beet in Germany, 220, 428; in U.S.S.R., 368.
— — on cereals in Canada, 449.
— — on chilli in Hungary, 724.
— — on *Clarkia elegans* in U.S.A., 114.
— — on clover in U.S.S.R., 440.

[*Alternaria tenuis*] on fig in U.S.A., 538.
— — on *Foeniculum vulgare* in U.S.S.R., 771.
— — on tobacco in U.S.S.R., 712.
— — on wheat in Canada, 449.
— *tomato* on tomato in Switzerland, 418.
Althaea officinalis, *Phyllosticta althaeicola* on, in France, 71.
— *rosea*, see Hollyhock.
Alum, use of, against moulds on tobacco seed-bed covers, 77, 845; as a spreader, 315.
Aluminium paint, use of, as a timber preservative, 2.
— salts a constituent of cuprital, 583.
— —, use of, against cotton mildew, 35.
— sulphate, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple, 534.
Alvesco as a spreader, 468.
Alyssum saxatile, *Peronospora galligena* on, in Switzerland, 824.
Ammonia, toxicity of, to *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on cotton, 672.
Ammoniacal cupric sprays, use of, against *Cercospora nicotianae* on tobacco, 775; against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 726.
Ammonium silicate, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato, 585.
—, see also Fertilizers.
Amorphophallus konjac, *Corticium centrifugum* on, in Japan, 128.
Amphicytostroma tiliae imperfect form of *Diaporthe hranicensis*, 637.
Amygdalaceae, gummosis of, in Malta, 589.
Amygdalus communis, see Almond.
— *persica*, see Peach.
Amyl acetate, effect of, on fungal rots of apples, 471.
Ananas comosus, see Pineapple.
Anchusa arvensis and *A. officinalis*, *Puccinia secalina* on, in Estonia, 587.
Andropogon, *Sorosporium ischaemoides* on, in the Belgian Congo, 204; *Ustilago ischaemoides* renamed, 204.
— *gayanus*, *Sorosporium wildemanianum* on, redescribed, 204.
— *laniger*, *Sphacelotheca columellifera* on, in French Morocco, 270.
— *sorghum*, see Sorghum.
— — var. *sudanensis*, see Sudan grass.
Anemone, *Botrytis* and *Plasmopara pygmaea* on, in England, 583.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in U.S.A., 756.
— *nemorosa*, alloiophylly of, in Germany, 180.
— —, *Puccinia fusca* and *Urocystis anemones* on, in Germany, 180.
— *ranunculoides*, *Marssonina moravica* on, in Czechoslovakia, 704.
Anethum graveolens, *Cercospora depressa* on, in U.S.S.R., 771.
Aneurin, effect of, on pathogenic fungi in culture, 196; on the growth of *Ustilago violacea*, 247.
Angiopsora zeae on maize in Guatemala, Puerto Rico, and Trinidad, 452.
Aniline, use of, with copper fungicides, 227.
— dyes, see Dyes, aniline.
Anise (*Pimpinella anisum*), blackening of, *Erysiphe umbelliferarum* on, and witches' broom of, in U.S.S.R., 770.
Anthracene oil, see Oil, anthracene.
Anthyllis vulneraria, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 114, 252, 253.
Antibody formation, see Serological studies.
Antinonnin, use of, as a timber preservative, 640.
Antirrhinum majus, *Colletotrichum antirrhini* on, in New S. Wales, 298; in Southern Rhodesia, 160.
— —, *Heteropatella antirrhini* on, in Switzerland, 824.
— —, *Myrothecium roridum* on, in U.S.A., 590.
— —, *Peronospora antirrhini* on, control, 533, 686; notes on, 43, 532; occurrence in Eire, 43, (?) 532; in England, 532, 686.
— —, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, 584; in U.S.A., 400.
— —, *Puccinia antirrhini* on, control, 324, 655, 685; occurrence in Bermuda, 589; in Canada, 685; in Egypt, 324, 602; in Great Britain, 396; in Rumania, 655; varietal reaction to, 396.
— (?) —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Cyprus, 15.
— *orontium*, *Peronospora antirrhini* on, in Europe, 686.
Antismut, use of, against wheat bunt, 450.
Apatela americana, *Cordyceps elongata* and *Hirsutella gigantea* on, in N. America, 240.
Aphanomyces on exuviae of aquatic insects, 173.
— *cochlioides* on beet in U.S.A., 428.
— *euteiches*, *Dactylella spermatophaga* parasitizing, in U.S.A., 476.
— *levis* on beet and mangold in Denmark, 90.
Aphis gossypii (?) transmitting mosaic of vegetable marrow, 157.
— *helichrysi* (?) transmitting peach mosaic, 301.
— *laburni* transmitting groundnut rosette, 582, 725.
— *maidis* transmitting sugar-cane mosaic, 488, 555.
Apion in relation to *Botrytis anthophila* on clover, 440.
Apium graveolens, see Celery.
Aplanobacter, status of, 303.
— *insidiosum* can infect maize, 810.
— —, dispersion of, in agar, 732.
— — on lucerne in U.S.A., 252, 301.
— *michiganense* can infect maize, 810.
— —, dispersion of, in agar, 732.
— —, growth rate of, 660.
— — on *Lycopersicum pimpinellifolium*, *Solanum humboldtii*, *S. pruniforme*, and *S. racemiflorum*, reaction to, 80.
— — on tomato, control, 213, 354; factors affecting, 354; occurrence in Austria, 354; in Germany, 80, 213; in Queensland, 376; in U.S.A., 79; study on, 80; varietal reaction to, 80.

[*Aplanobacter*], *stewarti* can infect *Arrhenatherum avenaceum*, 238; beans and oats, 811; *Panicum miliaceum*, 238, 811; *Phalaris arundinacea* and *Phleum pratense*, 238; sorghum, 25.
— —, dispersion of, in agar, 732.
— — on *Euchlaena mexicana*, 238.
— — on maize, bacteriophage of, 447; breeding against, 388; factors affecting, 105, 518; genetics of resistance to, 388; modification of virulence of, 238; occurrence in (?) Italy, 24; in Mexico, 740; in U.S.A., 105, 238, 309, 388, 447, 517, 518, 740, 810; strains of, 517; studies on, 309, 517; transmission of, by *Chaetocnema pulicaria*, 740; variation in, 309; varietal reaction to, 238, 388, 810.
Apodanthera undulata, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* can infect, 430.
Apoplexy of apricot in Czechoslovakia, 501, 537.
— of vine in Czechoslovakia, 372.
Apparatus for constant humidity and temperature studies, 264; for preparing fungicidal dusts, 406. (See also under Dusting, Seed disinfection, Soil sterilization, Spraying, Technique.)
Apple (*Pyrus malus*), alcoholic poisoning of, in Tasmania, 463.
—, *Alternaria* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 755.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 46.
—, *Ascochyta pirina* on, in U.S.S.R., 688.
—, *Bacterium angulatum* and *B. tabacum* can infect, 206.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, bacteriophage of, 99; control, 508, 755; note on, 377; occurrence in England, 659; in Estonia, 586; in Germany, 508; in Poland, 755; in U.S.A., 99, 377; physiology of, 660, 800; production of hormones by, 800; studies on, 99, 659, 800; varietal reaction to, 660, 800.
—, bitter pit of, factors affecting, 255; occurrence in Canada, 255; in U.S.A., 399, 691.
—, blotchy pit of, in England, 688.
—, *Botryosphaeria ribis chromogena* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 755.
—, *Botrytis* on, in England, 795.
—, — *cinerea* on, 831.
—, brown core of, in U.S.A., 399.
—, — heart of, factors affecting, 443, 463, 464; occurrence in Australia, 443; in Canada, 464; in Tasmania, 463; varietal reaction to, 443, 463.
—, *Ceratophorum setosum* can infect, 185.
— chlorosis in Canada, 255; in U.S.S.R., 687.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Japan, 757.
—, — *gloeosporioides* on, in Northern Ireland, 466.
—, *Coniosporium mali* on, in Canada, 827.
—, *Coniothecium chomatosporum* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 45.
—, *Coniothyrium* on, parasitism of species of, 187.
—, — *tirolense* on, in Germany, 187; in U.S.S.R., 688.
[Apple], *Corticium centrifugum* on, in Northern Ireland, 466.
—, — *koleroga* on, in Brazil, 299.
—, — *salmonicolor* on, in Brazil, 299; in Southern Rhodesia, 46.
—, *Cytospora capitata* on, in U.S.S.R., 688.
—, *Cytosporella mali* on, in Northern Ireland, 466.
—, *Cytosporina ludibunda* on, in England, 795; in Northern Ireland, 826.
—, *Diaporthe perniciosa* on, in Northern Ireland, 466; in Southern Rhodesia, 46, 755.
— die-back in Australia, 443.
— disorders, detection of, by X-rays, 702.
—, *Erwinia amylovora* on, bees in relation to, 48, 535; control, 401, 607, 658; factors affecting, 47, 48, 535; nature of resistance to, 48; occurrence in (?) Rumania, 656; in U.S.A., 47, 48, 401, 535, 607, 658; studies on, 401, 535; varietal reaction to, 47; viability of, 535.
—, *Fabraea maculata* on, in Austria, 188.
—, fungal decay of, boron in relation to, 462; effect of amyl acetate and malic acid on, 471.
—, *Fusarium avenaceum* and *F. lateritium* on, in Northern Ireland, 466.
—, *Gloeodes pomigena* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 755.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in Japan, 757.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, control, 45, 465; note on, 536; occurrence in Northern Ireland, 466; in Norway, 536; in Southern Rhodesia, 45; in U.S.A., 465.
—, — *mume* can infect, 758.
—, *Gymnosporangium clavipes* on, in Canada, 400.
—, — *tremelloides* on, in Norway, 535.
—, internal bark necrosis of, in U.S.A., 400.
—, — breakdown of, boron excess in relation to, 462; occurrence in New Zealand, 399, 462; in U.S.A., 399.
—, — cork of, boron deficiency in relation to, 119, 462, 465, 690; control, 462, 690; factors affecting, 119, 255, 462, 465, 690; occurrence in Canada, 119, 255, 465; in New Zealand, 462; in U.S.A., 690; varietal reaction to, 690.
—, Jonathan spot of, in Australia, 443; in Tasmania, 463.
—, late scald of, in Tasmania, 463.
— leaf bronzing due to phosphorus deficiency in Canada, 255.
— — scorch in Canada, 254.
—, *Leptothyrium pomi* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 46.
— little leaf, control, 327, 376, 692; note on, 692; occurrence in Queensland, 327, 376; in U.S.A., 692; zinc deficiency in relation to, 692.
—, low temperature breakdown of, in Tasmania, 463; in U.S.A., 326.
—, (?) *Marasmius pyrinus* on, in U.S.A., 737.
—, mealy breakdown of, in Canada, 464; in U.S.A., 399.

[Apple], measles, (?) boron deficiency in relation to, 400; control, 400, 755; etiology of, 379; factors affecting, 400, 609; occurrence in Southern Rhodesia, 755; in U.S.A., 379, 400, 608; varietal reaction to, 379, 608.
—, moulding of, 614.
—, *Mucor piriformis* and *M. racemosus* on, in Northern Ireland, 466.
—, mycorrhiza of, in Holland, 258.
—, *Myxosporium corticola* on, in Estonia, 586.
—, *Nectria galligena* on, in England, 269; in Norway, 467; renamed *Dialonectria galligena*, 269.
—, *Neofabraea malicorticis* on, in Canada, 797.
—, *Penicillium* on, in England, 795.
—, — *expansum* on, control, 505, 689; factors affecting, 463, 794; occurrence in Canada, 463; in England, 794; in Northern Ireland, 466; in U.S.A., 505, 689.
—, *Phoma mali* on, in Northern Ireland, 466.
—, — *pomi* on, in U.S.A., 465.
—, *Phomopsis controversa* can infect, 276.
—, — *mali* on, see *Diaporthe perniciosa* on.
—, — *scobina* can infect, 276.
—, *Phyllosticta* on, in England, 373.
—, — *solitaria* on, in U.S.A., 118, 608.
—, *Physalospora obtusa* on, control, 45, 465, 688; note on, 281; occurrence in Southern Rhodesia, 45; in U.S.A., 46, 465; in U.S.S.R., 688; studies on, 46, 688; varietal reaction to, 46, 688.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, 249, 253, 584; occurrence in the Argentine, 827; in U.S.A., 399; physiologic races of, 399.
—, — *citrophthora* can infect, 253.
—, — *syringae* on, in Northern Ireland, 466.
—, *Podosphaera leucotricha* on, control, 13, 46, 295, 375, 467; occurrence in Denmark, 13; in India, 295; in Norway, 467; in Southern Rhodesia, 45; in Switzerland, 375.
—, *Polystictus versicolor* on, in Tasmania, 327.
—, *Rhizopus arrhizus* on, in India, 47, 796.
—, scald of, factors affecting, 399, 443, 463, 464, 691; occurrence in Australia, 443; in Canada, 464; in Tasmania, 463; in U.S.A., 399; in Victoria, 691.
—, *Schizophyllum commune* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 46; in U.S.S.R., 688.
—, *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, 13; in Germany, 687; in U.S.S.R., 441.
—, — *laxa* on, in U.S.S.R., 441.
—, sour sap of, in Australia, 443.
—, 'summer die-back' of, see wither-tip of.
—, *Valsa leucostoma* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 46.
—, *Venturia inaequalis* on, ascospore discharge in, 254, 465; conidia as agents of primary infection, 606; control, 118, 223, 254, 375, 445, 446, 464, 465, 467, 502, 533, 534, 606, 607, 608, 689, 696, 756, 825, 828; cytology of, 607; development of, in storage, 117; effect of, on tobacco virus 1, 210; on transpiration, 478; factors affecting, 117, 254, 399, 446, 465, 826; host-parasite relations of, 607; occurrence in Canada, 534, 827; in Czechoslovakia, 478; in Eire, 533, 606; in England, 533, 689, 696, 825; in Germany, 254, 464, 465, 756; in New S. Wales, 170; in Northern Ireland, 826; in Norway, 467; in Portugal, 556; in Southern Rhodesia, 46; in Switzerland, 375; in U.S.A., 117, 118, 223, 399, 445, 446, 465, 502, 607, 608; physiologic races of, 565; polymorphism of, 557; studies on, 556, 606, 607; varietal reaction to, 465, 533, 689, 756.
[Apple], water-core of, in Southern Rhodesia, 755.
—, wither tip of, due to copper deficiency, in Western Australia, 534.
—, *Xylaria mali* on, in U.S.A., 827.
Apricot (*Prunus armeniaca*), apoplexy of, in Czechoslovakia, 501, 537.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 160.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in U.S.A., 120, 256.
— die-back in Australia and Tasmania, 472.
— diseases, control, 336.
—, *Hendersonula cypria* on, in Cyprus, 346.
—, peach mosaic can infect, 301.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* and *P. citrophthora* can infect, 253.
—, *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, in Czechoslovakia, 501.
—, — *laxa* on, in relation to apoplexy, 501, 537; occurrence in Czechoslovakia, 501, 536; (?) in French Morocco, 507.
Arachis hypogaea, see Groundnut.
Aralia spinosa, *Sphaceloma araliae* on, in U.S.A., 203.
Araucaria, *Corticium solani* on, in Belgium, 654.
— *cunninghamii*, *Diplodia pinea* on, in Queensland, 150.
— *excelsa*, *Cryptospora longispora* on, in Italy, 748.
Arbutus unedo, *Cercospora molleriana* and *Septoria arbuti* on, in France, 71.
Areca palm (*Areca catechu*), *Gloeosporium* on, in India, 14.
— —, 'hidimundige roga' (narrow crown disease) of, in India, 295.
— —, *Phytophthora arecae* on, control, 625; note on, 14; occurrence in India, 14, 295, 625.
Areskap as a spreader, 122.
Aresklene as a spreader, 446.
Arotan, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato, 699, 835; against *Corticium solani* on potato, 293, 482, 586, 699, 700, 835.
Armillaria fuscipes on tea in Java, 162, 202.
— *mellea* in culture, 363.

[*Armillaria mellea*] on apple in Southern Rhodesia, 46.
— — on apricot in Southern Rhodesia, 160.
— — on *Calluna vulgaris* in Scotland, 186.
— — on *Chamaecyparis lawsoniana* in New Zealand, 714.
— — on conifers in Great Britain, 715.
— — on fruit trees in Malta, 589.
— — on heather in Scotland, 186.
— — on loquat in Tanganyika, 15.
— — on *Nothofagus menziesii* in New Zealand, 714.
— — on orange in Java, 162.
— — on pine in New Zealand, 714.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Germany, 85.
— — on raspberry in British Columbia, 49.
— — on *Rhododendron, R. lapponicum, R. saluenense,* and *R. sanguineum* in Scotland, 823.
— — on *Rubus parviflora* in Canada, 49.
— — on *Thuja occidentalis* in Sweden, 752.
— — on timber in New Zealand, 714.
— — on vine in France, 653.
— *mucida,* fructification of, in culture, 363.
Arrenatherum avenaceum, Aplanobacter stewarti can infect, 238.
— —, *Puccinia lolii* on, in Great Britain, 23, 738.
— —, *Claviceps* on, in England, 104.
Arsenic, a constituent of basilit UA, 496.
— injury, 474.
—, use of, in copper sprays, 118.
— compounds, toxicity of, to pathogenic fungi, 121; to *Ustilago zeae,* 739.
— trioxide, effect of, on wood-rotting fungi, 4.
Arsenious acid, use of, against *Fomes igniarius* and *Stereum necator* on vine, 12.
Arthrobotrys on nematodes in U.S.A., 36.
Artichoke (*Cynara scolymus*), *Ascochyta hortorum, Bremia lactucae,* and *Oidiopsis taurica* on, in French Morocco, 217.
—, *Ramularia cynarae* on, in France, 71; in French Morocco, 217.
Artocarpus integer, Rosellinia bunodes on, in Ceylon, 294.
Arundo donax, nature of resistance of, to *Phymatotrichum omnivorum,* 673.
Arzopol, use of, against wheat bunt, 450.
Aschersonia cubensis on scale insects in British Guiana, 298.
— *placenta* on scale insects in Sierra Leone, 161.
Ascochyta on avocado pear in Italy, 612.
— *aceris,* see *Phyllosticta aceris.*
— *beijerinckii* on plum in Estonia, 587.
— *brassicae* var. *dauci* on carrot in Denmark, 703.
— *caricae* on papaw in Queensland, 259, 376.
— *ducometii* can infect beet, *Nicotiana alata, N. glauca, N. glutinosa, N. petiolaris, N. rustica,* potato, and tomato, 633.
— — on tobacco in France, 632.
— *fagopyri* on buckwheat in Estonia, 587.
[*Ascochyta*] *hortorum* on artichoke in French Morocco, 217.
— *imperfecta* on *Medicago lupulina* in Denmark, 13.
— *italica* on buckwheat in Japan, 506.
— *lactucae* Oud. on lettuce in Denmark, distinct from *A. lactucae* Rostr., 703; *A. suberosa* (?) identical with, 703.
— — Rostr. on lettuce in Denmark, referred to *Septoria lactucae,* 703.
— *lathyri* var. *lathyri-odorati* on sweet pea in Japan, 506.
— *lycopersici* on tomato in Japan, 506.
— *medicaginis* on lucerne in Germany, 325.
— *negundinis* on *Acer negundo* in U.S.A., 70.
— *oleandri* on oleander in France, 71.
— *piniperda* on spruce in Czechoslovakia, 567.
— *pinodella* on peas in Canada, 645; in U.S.A., 287, 645.
— — on vetch in U.S.A., 287.
— *pirina* on apple and pear in U.S.S.R., 688.
— *pisi,* dual phenomenon in, 831.
— — on *Lathyrus gorgonei* and *L. ochrus* in Cyprus, 15.
— — on peas, factors affecting, 427; note on, 287; occurrence in Cyprus, 15; in England, 432; in U.S.A., 287; in U.S.S.R., 427.
— — on vetch in Cyprus, 15.
— *pseudacori* on *Iris germanica* in France, 71.
— *pseudopinodella* on peas in U.S.S.R., 427.
— *rabiei* on *Cicer arietinum* in India, 501.
— *robiniae* on *Robinia pesud-acacia* in France, 71.
— *rosmarini* on *Rosmarinus officinalis* in France, 71.
— *sorghi* on sorghum, imperfect stage of *Sphaerella ceres,* 69; occurrence in Italy, 69.
— *sorghina* on sorghum in U.S.A., (?) 105, 388.
— — on *Sorghum halepense* in U.S.A., 388.
— — on Sudan grass in U.S.A., 388.
— *suberosa* on lettuce in Denmark (?) identical with *A. lactucae* Oud., 703.
— *trifolii* on clover in U.S.S.R., 440.
Ascomyces included in the genus *Taphrina,* 841.
Ascorbic acid test for potato blight and virus diseases, 266.
Ascu process of timber preservation, 216, 278, 716.
Ash (*Fraxinus*), fungi in rhizosphere of, in Germany, 275.
—, *Phomopsis controversa* and *P. scobina* on, in Scotland, 275.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 504.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* and *P. citrophthora* can infect, 254.
Asparagus, Botrytis cinerea on, in Germany, 429.
—, *Puccinia asparagi* on, control, 581, 716; factors affecting, 370, 716; nature

of resistance to, 581; occurrence in England, 716; in Germany, 370, 429, 581; in Latvia, 293; in Norway, 703; varietal reaction to, 370.
[*Asparagus*], *Sclerotinia minor* on, in Germany, 433.
Aspen (*Populus tremula* and *P. tremuloides*), *Fomes igniarius* on, in Latvia, 214.
— mosaic in Czechoslovakia, 543.
Aspergillus, cellophane as a culture medium for, 697.
—, effect of vitamin B on, 529.
— in soil in U.S.S.R., 838.
— on calico in New Zealand, 524.
— on cotton goods in Germany, 35; in U.S.S.R., 173.
— on maize in U.S.A., 519.
— on man in England, 529.
— on melon in U.S.A., 157.
— on paint, control, 195.
— on peas in U.S.A., 577.
— on tobacco (cured), 211; in U.S.A., 844.
— *alliaceus* on cactus in U.S.A., 325.
— —, toxicity of organic sulphur compounds to, 196.
— *candidus* in egg refrigerators in Germany, 322.
— *flavus* on bees, 675.
— — on coco-nut in Malaya, 28.
— — on locusts in Algeria, 675.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 519.
— — on man in China, 111.
— — on paint, control, 195.
— — on *Pseudococcus sacchari* in Egypt, 675.
— — on *Pyrausta nubilalis* and silkworms, 675.
— — on tobacco in Southern Rhodesia, 844.
— — *-oryzae* group on coco-nut in Malaya,
— *fumigatus* in relation to asthma and hay fever, 599.
— — in food containers in U.S.A., 245.
— — on man in China, 111; in France, 458; in U.S.A., 528.
— *glaucus* on coco-nut in Malaya, 28.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 519.
— *hortai* in relation to asthma and hay fever, 599.
— *japonicus* in relation to asthma and hay fever, 243.
— — on peach in India, 796.
— *luchuensis*, antagonism of, to *Phymatotrichum omnivorum*, 455.
— *niger* in foodstuffs, 262.
— — in relation to asthma in man, 176, 243.
— — on coco-nut in Malaya, 28.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 519.
— — on man in China, 111; in U.S.A., 528.
— — on paint, control, 195.
— —, toxicity of organic sulphur compounds to, 196.
— *ochraceus* on coco-nut in Malaya, 28.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 519.
— *phoenicis* on silkworms in Egypt, 317.
— *sydowi* in relation to asthma and hay fever, 243.
[*Aspergillus*], *tamarii* on coco-nut in Malaya, 28.
— *versicolor* can infect *Bupalus piniarius*, *Panolis flammea*, and silkworms, 675.
— — on *Lymantria monacha* in Germany, 675.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 519.
— *wentii* on coco-nut in Malaya, 28.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 519.
Asperisporium caricae on papaw in Brazil, 17.
Asphalt, use of, in wound dressings, 343.
Aspidiotus, *Septobasidium* and *Uredinella coccidiophaga* on, in U.S.A., 349.
Aspidistra lurida, *Phyllosticta aspidistrae* on, in Denmark, 823.
'Asporital', use of, against *Puccinia glumarum*, *P. graminis*, and *P. triticina* on wheat, 227.
Aster, China (*Callistephus chinensis*), *Fusarium conglutinans* var. *callistephi* on, in Estonia, 587; in Germany, 247; in New S. Wales, 297.
— —, — *culmorum* on, in England, 432.
—, —, — *oxysporum* f. 6 on, in Germany, 247.
—, —, *Phytophthora cryptogea* on, in U.S.A., 181.
—, —, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Estonia, 587; in Germany, 248.
—, —, yellows of, in U.S.A., 126.
—, see also Michaelmas daisy.
Asterina camelliae on tea in Sumatra, 162.
— *nuda* synonym of *Phaeocryptopus nudus*, 638.
— *pinastri* synonym of *Phaeocryptopus pinastri*, 638.
Asterinaceous fungus on pineapple in Sierra Leone, 161.
Asterocystis, proposed replacement of, by *Olpidiaster*, 415.
— *radicis* on flax in Belgium, 654.
'Asteroid spot' disease of peach in U.S.A., 609.
Astragalus, broad bean mosaic can infect, 646.
— *sinicus*, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, factors affecting viability of, 128, 699; occurrence in Japan, 128.
Astrocystis, priority of, to *Asterocystis*, 415.
Athyrium acrosticoides, *Hyalopsora* on, in India, a stage of *Peridermium ephedrae*, 278.
Atlacide, use of, for barberry eradication in U.S.A., 125.
Atropa belladonna, *Septoria moesiaca* on, in Bulgaria, 773.
Aucuba japonica, bacterial disease of, in France, 43.
— —, *Pseudomonas aucubicola* on, in Scotland, 43.
Aucuba mosaic of potato, Canada streak a strain of, 126; occurrence in Brazil, 57; in Canada, 126; in Denmark, 338; in Eire, 833; in Hungary, 619; in U.S.S.R., 762; serological studies on, 126, 762.

[Aucuba mosaic] of tobacco, effect of, on host, 352; infection dilution studies on, 210; isolation of virus protein of, 564.
— — of tomato, see Tobacco virus 6 on.
Auxins in crown galls, 799.
Avena fatua, Puccinia graminis on, in U.S.A., 164.
Avena spp. see Oats.
Avocado pear (*Persea americana*), *Ascochyta* on, in Italy, 612.
— —, (?) bacterial disease of, now attributed to *Helopeltis*, in Tanganyika, 15.
— —, *Botryosphaeria ribis* on, in Brazil, 171.
— —, (?) chromium toxicity in, in S. Africa, 239.
— —, *Cladosporium herbarum, Colletotrichum gloeosporioides, Gloeosporium perseae-drymifoliae, G. perseae-drymifoliae* var. *fructigena*, and *Hendersonia sarmentorum* on, in Italy, 612.
— —, *Melanops perseae* on, legislation against, in Chile, 432.
— —, *Pestalozzia perseae-drymifoliae* and *Phyllosticta perseae* on, in Italy, 612.
— —, *Physalospora perseae* on, legislation against, in Ecuador, 288.
— —, *Phytophthora cactorum* and *P. citrophthora* can infect, 254.
— —, *Sphaceloma perseae* on, in U.S.A., 760.
Azalea, see Rhododendron.
Azotobacter, differentiation of, from *Bacterium tumefaciens* and related organisms, 507.
— in relation to beet bacteriorrhiza in U.S.S.R., 303.

Bacillus, status of, 302.
— *amylobacter* on cassava in Brazil, 650.
(?) — *cereus* associated with mosaic of *Hibiscus esculentus, Luffa acutangula, Momordica charantia*, tobacco, and tomato, 477.
— *endoparasiticus, Mycoderma hominis* renamed, 678.
— *leptinotarsae* on *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* (?) in France and U.S.A., 816.
— *manihotus* on cassava in Brazil, 650.
(?) — *mesentericus* on cotton fibres in U.S.S.R., 173.
(?) — *populi* on poplar, in Italy, 780.
(?) — *subtilis* on cotton fibres in U.S.S.R., 173.
Bacteria associated with black root rot of (?) *Pelargonium*, 771.
—, inactivation of tobacco virus 1 by, 209.
— in soil, destroying fungal mycelium, 554.
— on artificial silk in Germany, 239.
— on copra in Malaya, 28, 313.
— on foodstuffs, 614.
— on tobacco (cured) in relation to catalase activity, 211.
—, use of, against insect pests, 36, 393.
Bacterial bud rot of coco-nut in Jamaica, 375.
— disease of *Aucuba japonica* in France, 43.
[(?) Bacterial disease] of avocado, now attributed to *Helopeltis*, in Tanganyika, 15.
— — of beet in U.S.S.R., 368.
— — of horse-radish in Germany, 10.
— — of (?) *Pelargonium* in U.S.S.R., 71.
— — of plum in France, 120.
— — of *Salvia officinalis* in U.S.S.R., 772.
— soft rot of cantaloupe and melon in U.S.A., 157.
— wilt of potato in U.S.A., 700, 701.
Bactericides, effect of, on fruit set of apples, 692.
Bacteriophage in relation to plant diseases, 163.
—, isolation of protein of, 263.
— of *Aplanobacter stewarti*, 447; of *Bacterium coli*, 271; of *Bact. malvacearum*, 391, 521; of *Bact. solanacearum*, 17, 303; of *Bact. tumefaciens*, 99, 380, 659; of *Pseudomonas citri*, 25.
Bacteriorrhiza of beet, lupin, and peas in U.S.S.R., 303.
Bacterium on elm in Belgium, 213; antagonism of, to *Ceratostomella ulmi*, 213.
— on *Hibiscus esculentus* in Uganda, 297.
— on *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* in France, 816.
—, status of, 303.
— *albilineans* on sugar-cane in Dutch E. Indies, 162; in Hawaii, 487; in Madagascar, 839; in Mauritius, 97; in Queensland, 66; transmission of, by rats, 487; varietal reaction to, 66, 487.
— *angulatum*, biochemical study of, 546.
— — can infect apple, bean, *Euphorbia pulcherrima*, flax, hemp, lucerne, *Robinia pseud-acacia*, rose, *Tagetes patula*, and tomato, 206.
— —, dispersion of, in agar, 732.
— —, effect of water-soaking of plants on susceptibility to, 205.
— — on tobacco, comparison of, with *Bact. tabacum*, 354; control, 776; factors affecting, 205, 354, 776; occurrence in Southern Rhodesia, 776.
— *apii* on celery in U.S.A., 722.
— *cactivorum* on *Malacocarpus mammulosus* in Italy, 763.
— *cassavae* on cassava in Uganda, 296.
— *cichorii* on chicory in U.S.A., 98.
— *coli*, bacteriophage of, 271.
— — can infect tomato, 206.
— *coronafaciens* on oats in U.S.A., 16.
— — *atropurpureum* on *Bromus inermis, B. japonicus, B. tectorum*, and *Dactylis glomerata*, comparison of, with *Bact. translucens undulosum* on wheat, 16; occurrence in U.S.A., 16.
— *delphinii* on *Delphinium elatum* and *D. hybridum* in Denmark, 823.
— *flaccumfaciens* can infect maize, 810.
— —, growth rate of, 660.
— —, serological study of, 799.
— *flavozonatum* distinct from *Pseudomonas begoniae*, 749.
— — synonym of *Pseudomonas begoniae*, 602.
— *glycineum* on soy-bean in Czechoslovakia, 94.

[*Bacterium*] *hibisci* on *Hibiscus rosa-sinensis* in Uganda, 297.
— *holcicola* on sorghum in New S. Wales, 223.
— *jaggeri*, growth rate of, 660.
— *juglandis*, dispersion of, in agar, 732.
— — on *Corylus avellana* and walnut in U.S.A., 420.
— *lacrymans* on cucumber in Puerto Rico, 299; in U.S.S.R., 370.
— *ligustri* on privet in Portugal, 397.
— *malvacearum* on cotton, bacteriophage of, 391, 521; breeding against, 315, 455; control, 35, 239, 391, 439, 503, 521, 745; factors affecting, 302, 392, 439, 455, 522, 815; legislation against, in Kenya, 640; nature of resistance to, 815; occurrence in Japan, 521; in Java, 745; in Rumania, 655; in St. Vincent, 455; in the Sudan, 35, 239, 455, 521; in Uganda, 315, 392, 455; in U.S.A., 503; in U.S.S.R., 391, 439, 815; recent work on, 392; serological study of, 799; studies on, 439, 815; varietal reaction to, 315, 391, 655.
— *matthiolae* on *Matthiola incana* in Italy, 459.
— *medicaginis* on lucerne in U.S.A., 251.
— — var. *phaseolicola* on beans, control, 170, 218, 788; note on, 720; occurrence in Denmark, 13; in England, 585, 716; in French Morocco, 218; in New S. Wales, 170; in Spain, 720; in Western Australia, 788; selective medium for, 577; transmission of, by seed, 585; varietal reaction to, 218, 716, 788.
— *mori*, biochemistry of, 546.
— —, serological study on, 799.
— *panici* can infect maize, 810.
— *phaseoli* can infect tomato, 206.
— —, dispersion of, in agar, 732.
— —, growth rate of, 660.
— — on bean, *Bact. medicaginis* var. *phaseolicola* mistaken for, in Spain, 720; occurrence in Australia, 369; in Uganda, 297; varietal reaction to, 369.
— — on *Dolichos lablab* in the Sudan, 523.
— *prodigiosum*, antagonism of, to *Ophiobolus graminis*, 662.
— — can infect *Galleria mellonella*, *Pyrausta nubilalis*, and silkworms, 174.
— — on locusts in Algeria, 173, 675.
— *pruni*, dispersion of, in agar, 732.
— —, growth rate of, 660.
— — on peach in U.S.A., 256, 471.
— — on *Prunus othello* in U.S.A., 223.
— *radiobacter*, antagonism of, to *Phymatotrichum omnivorum*, 456.
— —, inactivation of tobacco virus 1 by, 209.
— — in soil, identification of, 507.
— *rhizogenes*, biochemical study on, 18.
— —, growth rate of, 660.
— *rubrilineans* on sugar-cane, legislation against, in Kenya, 640.
— *salicis* on *Salix alba*, *S. alba* × *S. fragilis*, and *S. coerulea* in England, 82, 357.
(?) — *sepedonicum* on potato in Estonia, 586.
[*Bacterium*] *solanacearum*, bacteriophage of, 17, 303.
— — on banana in Guadeloupe, 191, 760.
— — on cassava in Java, 162.
— — on dahlia in Italy, 459.
— — on eggplant in Japan, 303; in Puerto Rico, 300.
— — on groundnut in Java, 162.
— — on potato, breeding against, 60; control, 700; effect of, on yield, 162; occurrence in Brazil, 57; in Celebes, 162; in Java, 59, 162; in U.S.A., 700; varietal reaction to, 162.
— — on teak in Sumatra, 301.
— — on tobacco, control, 416; factors affecting, 76; note on, 632; occurrence in Japan, 76, 303; in Java, 490; (?) in Southern Rhodesia, 159; in Sumatra, 416, 631, 632; study on, 76; varietal reaction to, 490.
— — on tomato, antagonism of soil organisms to, 632; breeding against, 300; control, 632; factors affecting, 631; growth reaction to, 302; occurrence in Japan, 303; in Puerto Rico, 300; in Sumatra, 631.
— —, variation in, 303.
— *striafaciens* can infect maize, 810.
— *tabacum*, biochemistry of, 546.
— — can infect apple, bean, *Euphorbia pulcherrima*, flax, hemp, lucerne, *Robinia pseud-acacia*, rose, *Tagetes patula*, and tomato, 206.
— —, dispersion of, in agar, 732.
— —, effect of water-soaking of plants on susceptibility to, 205.
— — on bean, toxin formation by, 274.
— — on *Nicotiana rustica* in U.S.S.R., 712.
— — on tobacco, comparison of, with *Bact. angulatum*, 354; control, 205, 353, 379, 712; factors affecting, 354; occurrence in Germany, 205, 477; in Switzerland, 353; in U.S.A., 379; in U.S.S.R., 712; study on, 353; toxin of, 275; varietal reaction to, 353.
— *translucens* var. *undulosum*, dispersion of, in agar, 732.
— — — — on wheat, breeding against, 509; comparison of, with *Bact. coronafaciens atropurpureum*, 16; effect of, on yield, 435; legislation against, in Kenya, 640; occurrence in U.S.A., 16, 509; in U.S.S.R., 384, 435; specific and varietal reaction to, 384, 435, 509.
— *tritici* on wheat in Cyprus, 15.
— *tumefaciens*, bacteriophage of, 99, 380, 659.
— —, biochemical study on, 18.
— — can infect *Bryophyllum pinnatum* and *Kalanchoë daigremontiana*, 798; persimmon and *Schinus molle*, 19; *Sedum*, 798; yew, 447.
— —, dispersion of, in agar, 732.
— —, gall formation by, 224.
— —, growth rate of, 660.
— —, hormones of, 18, 798, 800.
— —, immunization against, 799.
— —, inactivation of tobacco virus by, 209.

[*Bacterium tumefaciens*] in relation to cancer, 163.
— — in soil, identification of, 507.
— —, legislation against, in Kenya, 640.
— —, lipids of, 798.
— — on apple, bacteriophage of, 99; control, 508, 755; note on, 377; occurrence in England, 659; in Estonia, 586; in Germany, 508; in Poland, 755; in U.S.A., 99, 377; physiology of, 660, 800; production of hormones by, 800; studies on, 99, 659, 800; varietal reaction to, 660, 800.
— — on bean, physiology of, 800.
— — on beet, notes on, 285, 380; occurrence in Germany, 285; in U.S.A., 99, 659; study on, 99.
— — on *Bryophyllum* in U.S.A., 659.
— — on *Chrysanthemum frutescens*, bacteriophage of, 99; host reaction to, 799; immunization against, 799; occurrence in U.S.A., 99, 659; serological study on, 799; study on, 99.
— — on *Datura*, immunization against, 800.
— — on *Eucalyptus citriodora* in Seychelles, 299.
— — on fruit trees in England, 659.
— — on *Libocedrus decurrens* in U.S.A., 19, 447.
— — on peach in U.S.A., 19, 447, 659.
— — on pear, control, 755; occurrence in Estonia, 586; in Poland, 755; physiology of, 800; varietal reaction to, 801.
— — on *Pelargonium zonale*, serological study on, 799.
— — on poplar in Italy, 780.
— — on *Pyrus baccata* var. *aurantiaca*, resistance to, 801.
— — on quince, varietal reaction to, 801.
— — on raspberry in U.S.A., 447.
— — on *Ricinus communis*, effect of dyes on, 302; occurrence in U.S.A., 659.
— — on rose in Germany, 682.
— — on *Salix* in Italy, 780; in U.S.A., 19.
— — on sunflower, physiologic study on, 800; production of indol-3-acetic acid by, 448.
— — on tomato, bacteriophage of, 99; effect of colchicin on, 661; growth substances in relation to, 661, 798, 800; immunization against, 800; occurrence in U.S.A., 99, 658, 659; physiology of, 658, 800.
— — on vine in Italy, 727.
— *uvae* on vine in Brazil, 95.
— *vasculorum* on sugar-cane, breeding against, 269; control, 136, 345; factors affecting, 66; occurrence in Fiji, Mauritius, and New S. Wales, 136; in Puerto Rico, 300; in Queensland, 66, 136, 345, 486; in W. Indies, 269; varietal reaction to, 66, 136, 269, 345, 486.
— (?) — on *Thysanolaena agrostis* in Mauritius, 67.
— *woodsii* on carnation in Italy, 728.
Banana (*Musa* spp.), *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Guadeloupe, 191, 760.
—, bunchy top of, in Fiji, 760.
[Banana], *Cercospora musae* on, association of, with *Mycosphaerella minima* and *Leptosphaeria* (?) *musarum*, 191; breeding against, 331, 611; control, 50, 191, 404, 473, 610, 720, 729, 760; factors affecting, 50, 375, 473, 610, 729, 760; geographical distribution of, 50; legislation against, in Mexico, 720; occurrence in Dominica, 730; in Fiji, 760; in Grenada, 729; in Guadeloupe, 191, 759; in Jamaica, 375, 404, 473, 610; in Martinique, 759; in Mexico, 720; in Surinam, 190; in Trinidad, 331, 610, 729; specific and varietal reaction to, 50, 331, 474, 611, 760; study on, 190.
—, *Chloridium musae* on, in Fiji, 760; in Guadeloupe, 191.
—, (?) chlorosis (infectious) of, in Guadeloupe, 191.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Brazil, 192.
—, — *oxysporum* var. *cubense* on, breeding against, 611; legislation against, in Dominica, 730; occurrence (?) in Brazil, 50; in Cayman Islands, 728; in Dominica, 730; in Ecuador, 100; in Guadeloupe, 191; in Jamaica, 375; in Trinidad, 611; varietal reaction to, 331, 611.
—, *Gibberella fujikuroi* var. *subglutinans* on, in the Philippines, Syria, and Trinidad, 50.
—, — *moniliformis* on, in Honduras, 50.
—, *Gloeosporium musarum* and *Haplographium atrobrunneum* on, in Brazil, 50.
—, *Helminthosporium torulosum* on, in Brazil, 50; in Guadeloupe, 191.
—, *Leptosphaeria* (?) *musarum* on, *Hendersonia* stage of, 191; occurrence in Surinam, 191.
—, *Macrophoma ensetes* on, in French Guinea and the Ivory Coast, 97.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 160.
— mosaic in Brazil, 50.
—, *Mycosphaerella minima* on, in Surinam, 191.
—, *Nigrospora* on, in Brazil, 50, 299.
—, — (?) *musae* and *N.* (?) *sphaerica* on, in New S. Wales, 223.
—, (?)*Polyporus sapurema* in plantations of, in Brazil, 192; similarity of, to *Laccocephalum basilapidoides*, 192.
—, *Rosellinia* on, in Brazil, 192.
—, *Scolecotrichum musae* on, in Guadeloupe, 191; in Trinidad, 331.
—, *Stachylidium theobromae* on, in Bermuda, 589; in Brazil, 50.
—, stunting of, in Brazil, 50.
—, *Uromyces musae* on, in Fiji, 760.
—, see also Plantain.
Barberry (*Berberis*), *Aecidium niitakense* on, in Japan, 348.
—, — *teodorescui* on, in Rumania, 556.
—, *Puccinia arrhenatheri* on, in Czechoslovakia, 704.
—, — *graminis* on, eradication against, 125; factors affecting, 586; fertilization in, 163; hybridization in, 381, 449; legislation against, in U.S.A., 208; notes on, 21, 586; occurrence in Den-

mark, 603; in N. America, 381; in U.S.A., 102, 125; specific and varietal reaction to, 102, 208, 603.
[Barberry], *Puccinosira clemensiae* on, in Japan, 348.
'Baria', use of, against *Uncinula necator* on vine, 726.
Barium polysulphide a constituent of 'Baria', 726.
Bark crack of grapefruit in Fiji, 312.
Barley (*Hordeum*), *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 657.
—, Basidiomycete on, in U.S.A., 380.
—, 'black point' of, 448.
—, *Cephalosporium gramineum* on, in Japan, 23.
—, *Cryptoascus* on, in Canada, 796.
— diseases in England, 661.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, breeding against, 384, 509, 807; genetics of resistance to, 307, 384, 807; occurrence in Germany, 307, 807; in U.S.A., 307, 384, 509; physiologic races of, 807; varietal reaction to, 307, 384, 509, 807.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Germany, 100; in U.S.A., 509.
—, — *avenaceum* on, in Canada, 251.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, factors affecting viability of, 699; occurrence in U.S.A., 657; survival of, 657; toxicity of, to pigs, 657.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in U.S.A., 657;
—, — *gramineum* on, breeding against, 509, 512; control, 20, 514, 517, 594, 737; factors affecting, 512, 515, 699; occurrence in Austria, 20; in Cyprus, 514, 737; in Czechoslovakia, 500; in Denmark, 593; in Germany, 515, 594; in New S. Wales, 222; in New Zealand, 517; in U.S.A., 509; study on, 514; varietal reaction to, 509, 514.
—, — *sativum* on, in U.S.A., 509.
—, — *teres* on, in Cyprus, 514, 737.
—, kernel blight of, in U.S.A., 509.
—, — smudge of, in Canada, 448; synonymy of, 448.
—, *Marasmius tritici* on, in U.S.A., 737.
—, *Naucoria* on, in U.S.A., 380.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, control, 592, 662; factors affecting, 448, 592, 661; nature of resistance to, 661; occurrence in England, 448, 592; in Germany, 661; study on, 448, 661.
—, *Pholiota dura* and *P. praecox* on, in U.S.A., 380.
—, *Puccinia anomala* on, breeding against, 231, 509, 807; control, 663; occurrence in Canada, 662; in England, 593; in France, 231; in Germany, 231, 307, 807; in Holland, 231; in Norway, 703; in Portugal, 593; in Sweden and Turkey, 231; in U.S.A., 509; *P. hordei* a race of, 593; physiologic races of, 231, 307, 593, 807; review of information on, 662; varietal reaction to, 231, 307, 509.
—, — *dispersa* on, varietal reaction to, 436.
—, — *glumarum* on, note on, 665; occurrence in Bulgaria and France, 232; in Germany, 232, 307, 807; in Holland, Hungary, and Turkey, 232; physiologic races of, 307, 807; varietal reaction to, 232, 307.
[Barley, *Puccinia*] *graminis* on, in U.S.A., 164, 509.
—, — *hordei* on, a physiological race of *P. anomala*, 593.
—, — *triticina* on, varietal reaction to, 436.
—, *Pythium graminicolum* on, in U.S.A., 384.
—, reclamation disease of, in S. Australia, 508.
—, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in Belgium, 654; in S. Africa, 233; in U.S.A., 22; overwintering of, 233; study on, 22.
—, *Typhula graminum* on, in Germany, 451.
—, *Ustilago hordei* on, breeding against, 509; control, 20, 434, 514, 517, 667; factors affecting, 667; occurrence in Austria, 20; in Cyprus, 514; in New Zealand, 517; in U.S.A., 308, 509, 667; in U.S.S.R., 434; physiologic races of, 308; varietal reaction to, 308, 509.
—, — *medians* on, in U.S.A., 509.
—, — *nigra* on, in U.S.A., 308.
—, — *nuda* on, breeding against, 509, 516; control, 514, 516, 594, 667; effect of vernalization on, 512; methods of inoculating with, 516; occurrence in Denmark, 594; in Estonia, 514; in France, 516; in Germany, 516, 594, 667; in U.S.A., 509; varietal reaction to, 509, 516.
Basicop, composition of, 608, 694.
— injury, 608, 694.
—, use of, against *Bacterium apii* and *Cercospora apii* on celery, 722; against *Coccomyces hiemalis* on cherry, 608, 694; against damping-off of lettuce, 502; against *Phyllosticta solitaria* on apple, 608; against *Septoria apii* on celery, 722.
Basidiodendron in Brazil, 773.
Basidiomycete on barley in U.S.A., 380.
— causing butt and trunk rot of *Eucalyptus* spp. in Western Australia, 148.
— on wheat in U.S.A., 380.
Basidiomycetes, fructification of, in culture, 363.
— on wood pulp in Italy, 558.
Basilit N extra and Basilit U, use of, as timber preservatives, 495.
— UA, composition and use of, as a timber preservative, 495.
Basswood (*Tilia americana*), *Coryneum tiliaecolum* on, in Italy, 637.
Bayer Kupferkalk, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple and *V. pirina* on pear, 468.
Beans, *Aplanobacter stewarti* can infect, 811.
—, *Bacterium angulatum* can infect, 206.
—, — *medicaginis* var. *phaseolicola* on, control, 170, 218, 788; note on, 720; occurrence in Denmark, 13; in England, 585, 716; in French Morocco, 218; in New S. Wales, 170; in Spain, 720; in Western Australia, 788; selective medium for, 577; transmission of, by seed, 585; varietal reaction to, 218, 716, 788.

[Beans, *Bacterium*] *phaseoli* on, *Bact. medicaginis* var. *phaseolicola* mistaken for, in Spain, 720; occurrence in Australia, 369; in Uganda, 297; varietal reaction to, 369.
—, — *tabacum* can infect, 206; toxin formation by, 274.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, physiology of, 18, 800.
—, beet curly top affecting, 787; in U.S.A., 90, 646.
—, boron deficiency in, 344.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, immunization against, in Italy, 55.
—, — *fabae* on broad, in Cyprus, 787; in Egypt, 646.
—, *Ceratophorum setosum* can infect, 185.
—, *Cladosporium* on, in U.S.A., 577.
—, clover mosaic can infect, 575.
—, *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on, control, 574, 656; factors affecting, 5, 56; germination of, 56; occurrence in Australia, 369; in England, 5, 716; in Germany, 574; in New S. Wales, 656; varietal reaction to, 5, 369, 656, 716.
—, *Corticium solani* can infect, 623.
—, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 365, 503.
— diseases, breeding against, 125.
—, *Endomyces* on, in U.S.A., 577.
—, *Fomes lignosus* can infect, 484.
—, *Fusarium* on broad, in England, 432.
—, — *solani* var. *martii* on, in England, 5, (?) 585.
—, lucerne viruses 1A and 1B can infect, 721.
—, *Macrophoma phaseolina* on, in the Philippines, 843.
—, *Monilia* on, in U.S.A., 577.
—, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on, (?) 183; in Italy, 55.
— mosaic, note on, 716; occurrence in Australia, 369; in England, 5, 585, 716; in U.S.A., 126; serological reaction of, 126; transmission of, by seed, 585; varietal reaction to, 5, 369, 716. (See also Bean virus 1.)
—, — of broad, note on, 646; occurrence in Italy, 645; in Japan, 575; transmission of, by juice, 646; by *Myzus persicae*, 575; to *Astragalus* and bean, 646; to clover and peas, 575, 646; to sweet peas, 575.
—, pea mosaic can infect broad, 575, 578.
—, *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 577.
—, *Phaseolus lunatus* mosaic can infect broad, 788.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* can infect broad, 584.
—, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in New S. Wales, 578.
—, red clover vein mosaic can infect broad, 249.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, immunization against, in Italy, 55.
—, *Rhizopus* on, in U.S.A., 577.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in England, 5.
—, — *minor* on, in Germany, 433.
—, — *sclerotiorum* on, in French Morocco, 217.
[Beans], *Sclerotium delphinii* can infect broad, 557.
—, — *rolfsii* on, 557; in U.S.A., 643.
—, tobacco mosaic can infect, 206, 209, 272.
—, — necrosis can infect, 706.
—, *Uromyces appendiculatus* on, in U.S.A., 287, 427.
—, — *fabae* on broad, in China, 154; in Italy, 221.
— virus 1 on bean in U.S.A., 90, 646.
— virus 2 on clover in U.S.A., 91.
— — — on *Melilotus alba* and *M. officinalis* in U.S.A., 90.
—, — disease of broad, in Italy, 8.
—, witches' broom of *Crotalaria* can infect, 429.
—, yeasts on, in U.S.A., 577.
—, Lima, see *Phaseolus lunatus*.
Beauveria bassiana on *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* in France, 816.
— — on locusts, attempted use of, for biological control in S. Africa, 745.
— *doryphorae*, *B. effusa*, and *B. globulifera* on *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* in France, 815.
Beech (*Fagus*), *Alternaria humicola* and *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in association with algae, in Sweden, 84.
—, *Cyttaria septentrionalis* on, in New S. Wales, 84.
—, fungus flora associated with, 278.
—, *Gnomonia fagi* on, in Germany, 146; *Gloeosporium fagicolum* imperfect stage of, 146.
—, (?) *Hormodendrum cladosporioides* on, associated with algae in Sweden, 84.
—, mycorrhiza of, in England, 54.
—, *Pestalozzia hartigii* on, in Sweden, 84.
Phialophora fastigiata, on, in association with algae, in Sweden, 84.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, 584; in U.S.A., 713.
—, *Pullularia pullulans* on, in association with algae in Sweden, 84.
Bees, *Aspergillus flavus* on, 675.
— in relation to *Erwinia amylovora*, 48, 535.
Beet (*Beta vulgaris*), *Acrothecium*, *Actinomucor repens*, *Actinomyces cretaceus*, *A. nigrificans*, and *A. scabies* on, in U.S.S.R., 368.
—, *Alternaria tenuis* on, in Germany, 220, 428; in U.S.S.R., 368.
—, *Aphanomyces cochlioides* on, in U.S.A., 428.
—, — *levis* on, in Denmark, 90.
—, *Ascochyta ducometii* can infect, 633.
—, *Azotobacter* on, in U.S.S.R., 303.
—, bacterial disease of, in U.S.S.R., 368.
—, bacteriorrhiza of, in U.S.S.R., 303.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, bacteriophage of, 99, 380; note on, 285; occurrence in Germany, 285; in U.S.A., 99, 659.
—, black root disease of, in U.S.A., 506.
—, cabbage mosaic can infect, 426.
—, *Cercospora beticola* on, attempted immunization against, 368; control, 195, 367, 428, 656, 784; effect of, on yield, 284; factors affecting, 220, 284, 367,

440, 784; in relation to *Alternaria solani*, 220; longevity of, in soil, 719; occurrence in Cyprus, 787; in Germany, 220, 284, 428, 784; in New S. Wales, 656; in Spain, 195; in U.S.A., 719; in U.S.S.R., 367, 440, 719; varietal reaction to, 284.
[Beet], copper deficiency in, 428.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 153, 366, 498.
—, 'cracked skin' disease of, in Germany and Sweden, 366.
— crinkle in Germany, 642; transmission of, by *Piesma quadratum*, 643.
—, curly top of, breeding against, 719; occurrence in U.S.A., 7, 153, 718, 786; restoration of virulence of, 153; strains of, 787; studies on, 497, 787; transmission of, by *Eutettix tenellus*, 7, 90, 154, 497, 787; to bean, 787; to *Chenopodium murale* and *Erodium cicutarium*, 153; to *Lepidium nitidum*, 154, 787; to *Plantago erecta*, tobacco, and tomato, 787; varietal reaction to, 7, 90, 718, 787; virus of, affecting bean in U.S.A., 90, 646.
—, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 365, 503.
— diseases, control, 446, 508.
—, dry and heart rot of, boron deficiency in relation to, 89, 220, 285, 286, 506, 574, 643, 719; control, 89, 220, 286, 574, 719; factors affecting, 285, 286, 643; occurrence in Czechoslovakia, 719; in England, 89; in France, 89, 643; in Germany, 285, 287, 574, 719; in Sweden, 220; in U.S.A., 506. (See also girdle of.)
—, *Fusarium* on, in Belgium, 428.
—, — *angustum*, *F. beticola*, *F. bulbigenum* var. *blasticola*, and *F. coeruleum* on, in U.S.S.R., 368.
—, — *conglutinans* var. *betae* on, in U.S.A., 428.
—, — *culmorum* on, in U.S.S.R., immunization against, 368.
—, — *oxysporum* and its var. *aurantiacum* on, in U.S.S.R., 368.
—, 'girdle' of, boron deficiency in relation to, 718; occurrence in U.S.A., 718.
—, grey speck of, in Denmark, 586.
—, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in U.S.S.R., 368.
—, magnesium deficiency in, 195, 428.
—, manganese deficiency in, (?) in Belgium, 428. (See also grey speck of.)
— mosaic in U.S.A., 126; in U.S.S.R., 440.
—, *Penicillium*, *P. bordzilowskii*, *P. expansum*, *P. rubrum*, *P. stoloniferum*, and other moulds on, in U.S.S.R., 368.
—, *Peronospora schachtii* on, in France, 365; in U.S.A., 720.
—, *Phoma betae* on, control, 90, 153, 285, 788; factors affecting, 153; note on, 787; occurrence in Cyprus, 787; in Denmark, 90; in France, 285; in Germany, 220; in U.S.A., 153; in U.S.S.R., 368; *Phyllosticta tabifica*, a stage of, 220; study on, 153.
—, *Pythium* on, in Belgium, 428.
—, — *de Baryanum* on, in Denmark, 90; in U.S.A., 153.
[Beet], *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 302; in U.S.S.R., 367.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in French Morocco, 217.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 504, 643.
—, *Uromyces betae* on, in Norway, 703.
—, *Verticillium* on, in Belgium, 428.
— virus yellows in Belgium, 428.
—, *Zygorrhynchus moelleri* on, in U.S.S.R., 368.
Beetles in relation to *Peniophora gigantea* on pine, 1.
Begonia, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* can infect, 183.
—, *Pseudomonas begoniae* on, control, 749; occurrence in Denmark, 602; in England, 749; in Germany, 602; in Holland, 602; relationship of, to *Bacterium flavozonatum* and *Phytomonas flava begoniae*, 602, 749; to *Pseudomonas campestris*, 602; varietal reaction to, 749.
Bellis perennis, *Puccinia distincta* on, in Queensland, 71.
Bemisia transmitting cassava mosaic, 161.
— *gossypiperda* transmitting tobacco leaf curl, 75.
Bentonite, use of, as an adhesive, 154, 224, 334, 608.
Benzoic acid, effect of, on formalin injury to seeds, 802.
Benzol vapour, use of, against *Cercospora nicotianae* on tobacco, 376; against *Peronospora tabacina* on tobacco, 77, 211, 212, 275, 566, 777, 845.
Berberis, see Barberry.
Beta vulgaris, see Beet, Mangold.
— — var. *cicla*, cabbage mosaic can infect, 426.
— — — —, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 365.
Betanal liquid, and betasan dust, use of, against *Aphanomyces levis*, *Phoma betae*, and *Pythium de Baryanum* on beet and mangold, 90.
Betel vine, see *Piper betle*.
Betula, see Birch.
Bignonia venusta, chlorosis of, in U.S.A., 751.
Big vein of lettuce in England, 6.
Biotin, effect of, on growth of fungi, 409.
Birch (*Betula*), *Alternaria humicola*, *Cladosporium herbarum*, and (?) *Hormodendrum cladosporioides* on, associated with algae, in Sweden, 84.
— mosaic in Czechoslovakia, 543.
—, *Pestalozzia hartigii* on, in Sweden, 84.
—, *Phialophora fastigiata* on, in association with algae, in Sweden, 84.
—, *Polyporus betulinus* on, in U.S.A., 568.
—, *Pullularia pullulans* on, associated with algae, in Sweden, 84.
—, *Taphrina betulae* and *T. turgida* on, in Czechoslovakia, 478.
Birds, *Candida albicans* on, 394.
Bitter pit of apple, factors affecting, 255; occurrence in Canada, 255; in U.S.A., 399, 691.
(?) — — of pears in England, 688.

Bitumen as a constituent of colasmix wound dressing, 187.
— as a wound dressing, 72, 327, 813.
Bituminized paper, use of, against storage rots of citrus, 742.
Black bean of coffee in India, 31, 813.
Blackberry (*Rubus* spp.), *Mycosphaerella ligea* on, in U.S.A., 190; (?) relationship of, to *Septoria rubi*, 190.
—, *Septoria brevispora* Zeller on, in U.S.A., 190, 827; renamed *S. darrowii*, 828; *S. rubi* var. *brevispora* renamed, 190.
—, — *rubi* on, in U.S.A., 190.
Black currants, see Currants.
Black end of pear in New S. Wales, 297; in U.S.A., 693.
— heart of celery in Canada, 647.
— — of potato in India, 201.
— 'jelloo' of coffee in India, 814.
— leaf spot of sunflower in U.S.S.R., 436.
— point of barley, rye, and wheat, 448.
— ring of cabbage in U.S.A., 151; host range of, 152; transmission of, by *Brevicoryne brassicae* and *Myzus persicae*, 152.
— root of beet in U.S.A., 506.
— — rot of (?) *Pelargonium* in U.S.S.R., 771.
— straw rot of *Eucalyptus marginata* in Western Australia, 148.
Blackening of anise and *Coriandrum sativum* in U.S.S.R., 770.
Blast (non-parasitic) of rice in Italy, 61.
Blastocladiaceae in U.S.A., 347.
Blastocystis, nature of, 816; relationship of, to Myxomycetes, 111.
— (?) *hominis* on cockroach in Yugoslavia, 111.
— *ranarum* on the frog in Yugoslavia, 111.
Blastomyces, see *Blastomycoides*.
(?) *Blastomycoides* on man in U.S.A., 241.
— *tulanensis* synonym of *Blastomyces* [*Endomyces*] *dermatitidis*, 394.
Bleaching powder, see Chloride of lime.
Blepharoptera serrata, *Hirsutella dipterigena* on, in England, 240.
'Blindness' of *Pennisetum typhoides* in British Somaliland, 310.
Blood-albumin powder, use of, as spreader, 389.
Blossom blight of *Zinnia* in Puerto Rico, 300.
Blossom-end rot of tomato, control, 212; factors affecting, 212; occurrence in Ceylon, 212; in French Morocco, 216; in New S. Wales, 297; specific and varietal reaction to, 216.
Blotchy pit of apple in England, 688.
— ripening of tomato in England, 777.
Blueberry, see *Vaccinium*.
Blue stain of timber in Queensland, 150; in U.S.A., 783.
'— stem' of potato in U.S.A., 552; purple top wilt (?) identical with, 700.
Boga medeloa, *Irpex subvinosus* on, in Ceylon, 202.
— —, use of, as an indicator for root diseases of *Hevea* rubber, 202.
Bombax malabaricum, *Fomes noxius* on, in Ceylon, 294.
Bombyx mori, see Silkworms.
Borax, use of, against cereal rusts, 663; against citrus mould and stem-end rot, 27; against citrus storage rots, 742; against mangosteen storage rots, 445; against orange storage rots, 444; against *Penicillium digitatum* on citrus, 742; against *Phoma destructiva* on tomato, 140; against *Pythium* on *Colocasia esculenta*, 731. (See also Boron compounds.)
Borchers' Kupferkalk, use of, against *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on hops, 626.
Bordeaux mixture, action of, on *Mycosphaerella fragariae* on strawberry, 695.
— —, adherence tests of, 540.
— —, effect of, on potato tubers, 268; on tomato, 712.
— —, fungicidal action of, 540, 695.
— — injury, 119, 420, 467, 533, 541, 607, 689, 692, 694, 726; laboratory tests for, 540.
— —, preparation and properties of, 334.
— —, toxicity of, 540.
— —, weathering of, 539.
— '34' use of, against *Coccomyces hiemalis* on cherry and *Phyllosticta solitaria* on apple, 608.
— oil emulsion, 260.
— paste, use of, as wound dressing, 171, 455.
Bordinette, use of, against *Puccinia antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum majus*, 685; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple and *V. pirina* on pear, 468.
Borghardt's AB copper carbonate dust, use of, against wheat bunt, 450.
Boric acid, use of, against *Gloeodes pomigena* on mango, 121. (See also Boron compounds.)
Bornetina (?) *corium*, *Polyporus coffeae* identical with, 162.
Boron compounds, effect of, reduced by zinc, 45; supplemented by manganese, 45; on nitrate metabolism, 285.
— —, use of, against apple measles in U.S.A., 400; against boron deficiency in horticultural crops, 477; in tobacco, 205; in vegetables, 477; against brown heart of swedes, 152; of turnip, 284; against browning of cauliflower and spinach, 718; against citrus 'hard fruit', 744; against dry and heart rot of beet, 89, 220, 574, 643, 719; against 'girdle' of beet, 718; against internal cork of apple, 462, 690; against lucerne yellowing, 45, 398; against (?) manganese deficiency disease of lettuce, 45; against paint moulds, 195. (See also Borax, Boric acid.)
— deficiency in agricultural crops, 343; in beans, 344; in beet in U.S.A., 506; in cauliflower, 496; in horticultural crops, 477; in grapefruit in U.S.A., 520; in lucerne, 344; in orange in U.S.A., 520; in peach, 49; in peas, 344; in tobacco in Germany, 205; in vegetables, 478.
— — in relation to (?) apple measles, 400; to brown heart of swedes, 432; to browning of cauliflower and spinach,

717; to dry and heart rot of beet, 89, 220, 285, 286, 574, 643, 719; to 'girdle' of beet, 718; to 'hard fruit' of citrus, 744; of orange, 812; to internal bark necrosis of apple, 400; to internal cork of apple, 119, 462, 465, 690; to liming injury, 134; to manganese deficiency symptoms in lettuce, 45; to 'needle fusion' of pine, 149; to nitrate metabolism of beet, 285; to yellowing of lucerne, 398.
[Boron] excess in relation to fungal rots and internal breakdown of apple, 462.
— in plant life, 63.
— injury, 89, 690.
Botryodiplodia theobromae on *Albizzia falcata* in Sumatra, 301.
— — on cacao in the Gold Coast, 224; in the Ivory Coast, 98.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Java, 343.
— — on mango in Ceylon, 331.
— — on *Passiflora quadrangularis* in the Ivory Coast, 98.
— — on tea in India, 71.
Botryosphaeria ribis on avocado pear in Brazil, 171.
— — on orange in Brazil, 171; in Java, 162.
— — *chromogena* on apple in Southern Rhodesia, 755.
Botryosporium on (?) *Pelargonium* in U.S.S.R., 771.
Botrytis on anemone in England, 583.
— on apple in England, 795.
— on *Cladosporium capsici* and *C. fulvum*, 791.
— on citrus in Australia, 741.
— on fig in U.S.A., 538.
— on orange in Italy, 728.
— on (?) *Pelargonium* in U.S.S.R., 771.
— on rose in U.S.A., 590.
— on *Vaccinium corymbosum* in U.S.A., 538.
— on vegetables in U.S.A., 364.
(?) — on vine in France, 794.
— on wheat in Canada, 168.
— *allii* on onion in Japan, 789.
— —, toxicity of organic sulphur compounds to, 196.
— *anthophila* on clover, occurrence in (?) Czechoslovakia and U.S.S.R., 440; transmission of, by *Apion*, 440.
— *byssoidea* on onion in Japan, 789.
— *cinerea* can infect lettuce, 432.
— —, effect of radio waves on, 127.
— — in food containers in U.S.A., 245.
— — on apple, 831.
— — on *Asparagus* in Germany, 429.
— — on beans in Italy, immunization against, 55.
— — on citrus in Algeria, 106.
— — on *Clarkia elegans* in U.S.A., 114.
— — on cucumber in U.S.A., 566.
— — on cyclamen in Austria, 686.
— — on dahlia in U.S.A., 249.
— — on *Hibiscus sabdariffa* in Italy, 179.
— — on lentils in U.S.S.R., 370.
— — on lettuce in England, 6, 717.
— — on man in England, 529.
— — on melon in U.S.A., 157.
[*Botrytis cinerea*] on peas in England, 431.
— — on pine in Czechoslovakia, 567.
— — on potato in England, 373.
— — on rose, control, 682; occurrence in Austria, 248; in Germany, 682; in Italy, 180; varietal reaction to, 248.
— — on strawberry in England, 689.
— — on tomato, control, 418, 567, 634; factors affecting, 418, 566, 633; occurrence in England, 633; in Switzerland and in transit from the Canaries, 418; in U.S.A., 566; study on, 633.
— — on vine, control, 470, 499; effect of, on yield, 501; factors affecting, 293, 373, 470; occurrence in Belgium, 293; in Czechoslovakia, 500, 501; in S. Africa, 470, 499; strains of, 373; study on, 373.
— —, production of thio-urea by, 197.
— —, toxicity of copper fungicides to, 540.
— *epigaea* in soil in U.S.S.R., 837.
— *fabae* on broad bean in Cyprus, 787; in Egypt, 646.
— (?) — on vetch in Cyprus, 15.
— *galanthina* on snowdrop in Germany, 112; in Sweden, 752.
— *narcissicola* on *Narcissus* in Great Britain, 42.
— *paeoniae* on peony in Germany, 112.
— *polyblastis* on *Narcissus* in Great Britain, 42.
— *squamosa* on onion in Japan, 789.
— *terrestris* on wheat in Canada, 168.
— *tulipae* on tulip in Germany, 112; in S. Australia, 96.
Bougainvillea, chlorosis of, in U.S.A., 751.
Bouisol injury, 689.
—, use of, against *Neofabraea malicorticis* on apple, 797; against *Puccinia antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum majus*, 685; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple, 468, 689.
— -petroleum oil mixture, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* and *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on rose, 585.
Brachiaria distachya and *B. ramosa*, (?) 'freckled yellow' disease of sorghum affecting, in India, 169.
Brachysporium, saltation in, 337.
— on *Acer rubrum* in U.S.A., 88.
— *capsici* on chilli, 337.
— *oryzae* on rice in Japan, 769.
— *ovoideum* on *Setaria italica*, 337.
— *senegalense* and *B. tomato* on rice, 337.
Brassica alba, see Mustard.
— *arvensis*, cabbage black ring can infect, 152.
— *campestris*, see Swedes, Turnip.
— — var. *oleifera*, see Colza.
— — var. *sarson*, see Mustard, Indian.
— *juncea*, see Mustard, Chinese.
— *napus* var. *oleifera*, see Rape.
— *nigra*, see Mustard.
— *oleracea*, see Broccoli, Brussels sprouts, Cabbage, Cauliflower.
— — var. *acephala*, see Kale.
— — var. *caulo-rapa*, see Kohlrabi.
— *pekinensis*, see Cabbage, Chinese.

Brassisan, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea* on grapes, 471.
Breakdown of peach, (?) identical with woolliness of, 470.
— of pear in England, 794.
'Breaking' of tulip, antithetic viruses causing, 603; occurrence in U.S.A., 459; transmission of, by *Macrosiphum solanifolii*, *Myzus circumflexus*, and *M. persicae*, 459; tulip virus I in relation to, 41, 459, 603; tulip virus II in relation to, 459, 603.
Bremia lactucae on artichoke and other Compositae in French Morocco, 217.
— — on lettuce in French Morocco, 217; in Germany, 289.
— — f. *carthami* on safflower in U.S.S.R., 838.
Brevicoryne brassicae transmitting cabbage black ring, 152; cabbage mosaic, 426; cauliflower mosaic, 7; Chinese cabbage mosaic, 574.
Broad bean, see Beans.
Broccoli (*Brassica oleracea*), cabbage black ring can infect, 152.
—, *Cylindrosporium concentricum* on, in England, 373.
—, *Erwinia carotovora* on, in England, 6.
Broken core of pineapple in Malaya, 192.
Bromus, *Puccinia glumarum* can infect, 232.
—, *Ustilago bullata* on, in U.S.A., 45, 505; *U. bromivora* referred to, 45, 505.
— *anomalus*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in U.S.A., 164.
— *inermis*, *Bacterium coronafaciens atropurpureum* on, in U.S.A., 16.
— —, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in U.S.A., 22.
— *japonicus* and *B. tectorum*, *Bacterium coronafaciens atropurpureum* on, in U.S.A., 16.
Bronze leaf wilt of coconut in Trinidad, 390.
Bronzing of *Aleurites fordii* in Southern Rhodesia, 160; in U.S.A., 781.
— of citrus in U.S.A., 672.
Browallia speciosa var. *major*, tobacco mosaic can infect, 708.
Brown bast of *Hevea* rubber in Java, 343, 414.
— core of apple in U.S.A., 399.
— heart of apple, factors affecting, 443, 463, 464; occurrence in Australia, 443; in Canada, 464; in Tasmania, 463; varietal reaction to, 443, 463.
— — of pear in Australia, 443; in Victoria, 468.
— — of swedes, boron deficiency in relation to, 432; control, 152; occurrence in Holland, 432; in New Zealand, 152.
— — of turnip in New Zealand, 284.
'— oak', etiology of, 277.
— root rot of tobacco, control, 503; factors affecting, 503, 560; occurrence in Canada, 560, 774; in (?) U.S.A., 503; varietal reaction to, 503, 560, 774.
— spot of mushrooms in Holland, 791, 792.
— — of orange in Queensland, 376.
[Brown] stain of timber in Canada, 847.
'— stele' disease of strawberry in U.S.A., 380.
Browning of cauliflower and spinach due to boron deficiency in U.S.A., 717.
'Brunissure' of vine in France, 222.
'Brusone' of rice in Italy, 623.
Brussels sprouts (*Brassica oleracea*), cabbage black ring can infect, 152.
Bryonia dioica, *Cladosporium cucumerinum* can infect, 635.
Bryophyllum, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 659; growth substances in relation to, 798.
Buckwheat (*Fagopyrum esculentum*), *Ascochyta fagopyri* on, in Estonia, 587.
—, — *italica* on, in Japan, 506.
Bunchy top of banana in Fiji, 760.
— — of *Musa textilis* in the Philippines, 40.
— — of tomato in S. Africa, 442; in U.S.S.R., 407; transmission of, by grafting, 351; by seed, 442; to *Datura stramonium* and *Solanum incanum*, 442; study on, 351; virus of, affecting tobacco in New S. Wales, Queensland, S. Australia, and Victoria, 351.
Bupalus piniarius, *Aspergillus versicolor* can infect, 675.
Burgoa, *Papulospora* a synonym of, 559.
— *anomala* and *B. verzuoliana* on wood pulp in Italy, 559.
Burnettizing method of timber preservation, 2.
'Burnt' bean of coffee in India, 814.
Bushy stunt of tomato, purification and properties of virus of, 566.
Butt rot of *Abies alba*, *Cupressus lawsoniana*, larch, pine, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, spruce, *Thuja heterophylla*, and *T. plicata* in Great Britain, 714.
— and trunk rot of *Eucalyptus* (?) *guilfoylei*, *E. jacksoni*, *E. marginata*, and *E. staeri* in Western Australia, Basidiomycete associated with, 148.
Butter defects, literature on, 179.
—, moulds on, 614; in U.S.A., 680.
—, *Oospora lactis* on, in U.S.A., 179.
— yeasts in U.S.A., 680.
Button lesions of citrus in Australia, 444.
Butylated diphenyl sulphonic acid, effect of, on copper spray deposits, 193.

Cabbage (*Brassica oleracea*), *Alternaria brassicae* on, in French Morocco, 507; in the Ivory Coast, 98.
— black ring in U.S.A., 151; transmission of, by *Brevicoryne brassicae* and *Myzus persicae*, 152; to *Brassica arvensis*, broccoli, Brussels sprouts, cauliflower, *Chenopodium album*, *C. murale*, *Hesperis matronalis*, kale, kohlrabi, *Lunaria annua*, *Malcomia maritima*, *Matthiola incana* and its var. *annua*, *Nicotiana glutinosa*, radish, rhubarb, spinach, *Stellaria media*, swede, tobacco, turnip, wallflower, and watercress, 152.
—, cauliflower mosaic can infect, 574.
—, Chinese cabbage mosaic can infect, 574.

[Cabbage], damping-off of, in U.S.A., 365, 502, 503.
— diseases, control, 219, 642, 644.
—, *Fusarium conglutinans* on, breeding against, 125, 657; factors affecting, 218; genetics of resistance to, 218; occurrence in U.S.A., 125, 218; varietal reaction to, 125, 218, 657.
—, lightning injury to, in U.S.A., 88.
—, liming injury to, in U.S.A., 134.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in New S. Wales, 218.
—, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* can infect, 183.
— mosaic, effect of, on yield, 657; inactivation of virus of, 426; occurrence in U.S.A., 426, 657; transmission of, by *Brevicoryne brassicae* and *Myzus persicae*, 426; to beet, *Beta vulgaris* var. *cicla*, *Brassica*, *Calendula*, *Cheiranthus allionii*, *Hesperis matronalis*, *Matthiola incana*, *Nicotiana bigelowii*, *N. calyciflora*, *N. glutinosa*, *N. langsdorffii*, *N. multivalvis*, *N. quadrivalvis*, *N. repanda*, *N. rustica*, *N. sylvestris*, spinach, tobacco, and *Zinnia*, 426; varietal reaction to, 657; virus of, affecting *Capsella bursa-pastoris* and *Thlaspi arvense* in U.S.A., 426.
—, *Penicillium expansum* on, in Czechoslovakia, 625.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, in New S. Wales, 297.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in France, 426; in U.S.A., 657.
—, *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in New S. Wales, 297.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Bermuda, 588; in French Morocco, 217.
—, turnip mosaic can infect, 574.
—, *Urocystis brassicae* can infect, 431.
—, (?) whiptail of, in England, 6.
Cabbage, Chinese (*Brassica pekinensis*), cauliflower mosaic can infect, 574.
—, —, *Corticium* on, in Japan, 506.
—, —, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 574; transmission of, by *Brevicoryne brassicae*, juice, and *Myzus persicae*, 574; to cabbage, cauliflower, *Nicotiana glutinosa*, tobacco, and turnip, 574.
—, —, turnip mosaic can infect, 574.
Cacao (*Theobroma cacao*), *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in the Gold Coast, 224; in the Ivory Coast, 98.
—, (?) *Clonostachys theobromae* and *Coniothyriella theobromae* on, in the Ivory Coast, 98.
— die-back in the Gold Coast, 224.
— fermentation, manual of, 163.
—, *Fusarium javanicum* on, in the Ivory Coast, 98.
—, *Marasmius perniciosus* on, breeding against, 100; factors affecting, 801; legislation against, in Venezuela, 288; note on, 728; occurrence in Bolivia and Brazil, 801; in British Guiana, 298; in Colombia, 801; in Ecuador, 99, 801; in Peru, 801; in Trinidad, 728; in Venezuela, 288; varietal and specific reaction to, 100, 801.
[Cacao], *Monilia roreri* on, in Ecuador, varietal reaction to, 801.
—, moulds on, 163; method of detecting, 262.
—, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in Brazil, 19; in Nigeria, 297.
—, 'swollen shoot' of, in the Gold Coast, 224.
Cactus, *Aspergillus alliaceus* on, in U.S.A., 325.
Cadophora synonym of *Phialophora*, 178.
— *americana* synonym of *Phialophora verrucosa* (q.v.), 178.
— *brunnescens* renamed *Phialophora brunnescens*, 178.
— *fastigiata* renamed *Phialophora fastigiata* (q.v.), 178.
— *lagerbergii* renamed *Phialophora lagerbergii*, 178.
— *melinii* renamed *Phialophora melinii*, 178.
— *obscura* renamed *Phialophora obscura*, 178.
— *repens* renamed *Phialophora repens*, 178.
— *richardsiae* renamed *Phialophora richardsiae*, 178.
Caffaro powder, composition of, 613.
— —, use of, against vine mildew, 12.
Cajanus cajan, see Pigeon pea.
Calamagrostis canadensis, *Puccinia lolii* on, in Canada, 737.
— *lanceolata*, *Puccinia lolii* on, in Great Britain, 738; varieties of, can infect, 23.
Calceolaria, *Phytophthora cactorum* can infect, 584.
Calcium arsenate injury, 474.
— —, toxicity of, to fungi, 122.
— —, use of, with Bordeaux mixture, 334.
— caseinate, use of, as an adhesive, 140, 829; as a spreader, 751, 757, 781.
— cyanamide, effect of, on *Septoria apii* on celery, 289; use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple, 464.
— deficiency in agricultural crops, 344; in grapefruit and orange, in U.S.A., 519; in peach, 49; in relation to whiptail of cabbage and cauliflower, 6.
— metabolism in relation to spike disease of sandal, 626.
Calendula, cabbage mosaic can infect, 426.
—, *Entyloma calendulae* and *Puccinia calendulae* on, in New S. Wales, 656.
— *officinalis*, *Puccinia calendulae* on, in Queensland, 70.
Calico of potato in Brazil, 57; in Hungary, 619; in U.S.A., 126; serological reaction of, 126.
Callistephus chinensis, see Aster, China.
Calluna vulgaris, *Armillaria mellea*, *Corticium*, and *Dasyscypha nivea* on, and dying-off of, in Scotland, 186.
Calomel, see mercurous chloride.
Calonectria graminicola on cereals in U.S.S.R., 435.
— —, on rye in Austria, 20; in Germany, 100.

[*Calonectria graminicola*] viability of, 699.
— *hirsutellae* on a Jassid in U.S.A., 240.
Calostilbe striispora on *Erythrina umbrosa* and *E. velutina* in Trinidad, 729; *Sphaerostilbe musarum* a synonym of, 729.
(?) *Caltha palustris*, *Endogone vesiculifera* on, forming mycorrhiza in Italy, 263.
Camarosporium origani on *Origanum vulgare* in U.S.S.R., 838.
Camel, *Trichophyton dankaliense* on the, 319.
Campanula, *Coleosporium campanulae* on, in Canada, 797; in U.S.A., 602.
— *americana*, *Coleosporium campanulae* on, in U.S.A., 602.
— *canescens* and *C. colorata*, *Coleosporium campanulae* on, in India, 278; stage of *Peridermium complanatum*, 278.
— *isophylla*, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* can infect, 183.
Candida, biology of, 394.
— on man in Japan, 241.
—, taxonomy of, 394, 676.
— *albicans* on animals in U.S.A., 111.
— — on birds, 394.
— — on man, 394; allergic reactions to, 677; control, 677; note on, 676; occurrence in Belgium, 677; in Italy, 677; in U.S.A., 111, 320, 395, 527, 746, 817; pathogenicity of, 176; studies on, 176, 394; synonym of *Mycotorula albicans*, 817; taxonomy of, 676.
— *bronchialis* on man, synonym of *Mycotorula albicans*, 817.
— *pinoyi* on man in U.S.A., 320; synonym of *Mycotorula albicans*, 817.
— *pseudotropicalis* on man, 319.
— *psilosis* on man in U.S.A., 395.
— *vulgaris* in food containers in U.S.A., 245.
— — on man in U.S.A., 395, 527.
— —, taxonomy of, 676.
Canker of citrus in Malta, 589.
— of coffee in Tanganyika, 315.
— of *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 837.
— of larch in Belgium, 640.
Canna indica (?) mosaic in the Philippines, 40; (?) transmission of, to *Musa textilis*, 40.
— —, *Piricularia cannae* on, in the Philippines, 843.
Cannabis sativa, see Hemp.
Cantaloupe (*Cucumis melo*), bacterial soft rot of, in U.S.A., 157.
—, *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on, in U.S.A., 155, 723.
—, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in U.S.A., 157, 430.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in U.S.A., 125, 157.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 377.
—, — 197–2, *F. culmorum*, *F. equiseti*, *F. equiseti* var. *bullatum*, *F. graminum*, *F. scirpi*, *F. scirpi* var. *acuminatum*, *F. scirpi* var. *compactum*, *F. semitectum*, *F. semitectum* var. *majus*, *F. solani*, and *Gibberella fujikuroi* var. *subglutinans* on, in U.S.A., 154.
—, *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 157.
[Cantaloupe], *Rhizopus* and *R. nigricans* on, in U.S.A., 155.
—, *Trichothecium roseum* on, in U.S.A., 156.
Capitophorus fragariae transmitting strawberry crinkle, 694, 828; strawberry yellow edge, 828.
Capnodium citricolum on citrus in Fiji, 312.
— *coffeae* on coffee in Mexico, 314.
Coposil, use of, against *Coccomyces hiemalis* on cherry, 608.
Capsella bursa-pastoris, cabbage mosaic virus affecting, in U.S.A., 426.
— —, *Cystopus candidus* can infect, 10.
— —, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.S.R., 368.
Capsicum annuum, *C. frutescens*, and *C. microcarpum*, see Chilli.
Caragana arborescens, chlorosis of, in U.S.S.R., 687.
— —, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 713.
Carbolic acid, use of, against mushroom diseases, 792.
Carbolineum, use of, against cereal rusts, 663; against *Diplocarpon rosae* and *Phragmidium mucronatum* on rose, 682; as a wound dressing, 138, 682.
— plantarium, use of, as a wound dressing, 343.
Carbon dioxide, effect of, on *Alternaria tenuis* and *Botrytis* on fig, 538; on brown heart of pear, 468; on *Cladosporium herbarum* on fig, 538; on *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* and *Piricularia oryzae*, 768; on storage disorders of apples, 443, 462, 463; of lemon, 389, 390; of pears, 443.
— disulphide, toxicity of, to *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on cotton, 672.
— —, use of, against *Armillaria mellea* on vine, 653; against court-noué of the vine, 793; against *Rosellinia necatrix* on the vine, 653.
Carex cladostachya, *Ustilago olivacea* var. *macrospora* on, in Costa Rica, 628.
— *goodenowii*, *Puccinia pringsheimiana* on, in Norway, 704.
— *riparia*, *Ustilago olivacea* on, in France, 628.
Cargillineum, use of, as a wound dressing, 138.
Carica papaya, see Papaw.
Carnation (*Dianthus caryophyllus*), *Bacterium woodsii* on, in Italy, 728.
—, *Didymellina dianthi* on, in Japan, 506.
—, *Fusarium* on, in S. Africa, 249.
— — *culmorum* on, in England, 459, 460.
—, — *dianthi* on, in England, 460; in France, 182.
—, *Heterosporium* on, in Germany, 113.
— mosaic in Japan, 506.
—, *Phytophthora* (?) *cactorum* on, in S. Africa, 248.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in S. Africa, 249.
—, *Uromyces caryophyllinus* on, in Norway, 703; toxity of copper fungicides to, 540.
—, *Verticillium cinerescens* on, in England, 459, 460.

Carob tree (*Ceratonia*), *Cercospora ceratoniae*, *Ganoderma applanatum*, and *Oidium ceratoniae* on, in Cyprus, 533.
— —, *Phytophthora cactorum* and *P. citrophthora* can infect, 254.
Caroliniana cyperi transmitting sugarcane mosaic, 488.
Carrot (*Daucus carota*), *Alternaria radicina* on, in Denmark, 703; renamed *Thyrospora radicina*, 703.
—, *Ascochyta brassicae* var. *dauci* on, in Denmark, 703.
—, *Cercospora carotae* on, in Brazil, 17.
—, *Corticium rolfsii* and *C. solani* on, in Bermuda, 588.
—, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 365, 503.
—, *Erwinia carotovora* on, in French Morocco, 507.
—, *Fusarium avenaceum* on, in Denmark, 96.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* can infect, 584.
—, *Sclerotinia minor* on, in Germany, 433.
—, — *sclerotiorum* on, control, 217; factors affecting, 128, 588; occurrence in Bermuda, 588; in French Morocco, 217; in Japan, 128; viability of sclerotia of, 128.
—, *Uromyces graminis* can infect, 485.
Carthamus tinctorius, see Safflower.
Carya, see Hickory.
— *pecan*, see Pecan.
Casein, use of, as an adhesive, 97, 336, 600.
— emulsifier, a constituent of colasmix wound dressing, 187.
Cassava (*Manihot utilissima*), *Bacillus amylobacter* and *B. manihotus* on, in Brazil, 650.
—, *Bacterium cassavae* on, in Uganda, 296.
—, — *solanacearum* on, in Java, 162.
—, *Cercospora caribaea* on, in Brazil, 651.
—, — *henningsii* on, in Uganda, 296.
—, *Diplodia* on, in Brazil, 650.
—, *Helminthosporium hispaniolae* on, in the Philippines, 843.
—, — *manihotis* on, in Brazil, 651.
— mosaic, (?) composite nature of, 725; effect of, on yield, 791; factors affecting, 649; occurrence in the Belgian Congo, 791; in Brazil, 725; in the Gold Coast, 371; in the Ivory Coast, 98; in Madagascar, 94; in Nigeria, 297; in Tanganyika, 161, 649; studies on, 649, 724; transmission of, (?) by Aleyrodidae, 94; 725; by *Bemisia*, 161; by grafting, 725; varietal reaction to, 94, 297, 371, 725.
—, (?) *Polyporus sapurema* in plantations of, in Brazil, 192; similarity of, to *Laccocephalum basilapidoides*, 192.
—, *Ragnhildiana manihotis* on, in the Ivory Coast, 98.
—, *Rosellinia* on, in Brazil, 192.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in the Philippines, 290.
—, *Uromyces manihotis* on, in Brazil, 17.
—, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Uganda, 296.
Castanea, see Chestnut.
Castanopsis, fungi on, in Canada and U.S.A., 779.
Castor, see *Ricinus communis*.
Casuarina equisetifolia, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 504.
Cattle, *Coccidioides immitis* on, in U.S.A., 37.
—, *Trichophyton album* on, in Spain, 599.
—, — *immergens* on, in Yugoslavia, 818.
—, — *mentagrophytes* on, in England, 245.
Cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea*), *Alternaria* on, in Italy, 284.
—, — *brassicae* on, in Italy, 284.
—, — *circinans* on, in Italy, 284.
— browning, boron deficiency in relation to, 496, 717; occurrence in Canada, 496; in U.S.A., 717.
—, cabbage black ring can infect, 152.
—, Chinese cabbage mosaic can infect 574.
—, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 503.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in New S. Wales, 218.
— mosaic, host range of, 7; occurrence in U.S.A., 6; transmission of, by, *Brevicoryne brassicae*, juice, *Rhopalosiphum pseudobrassicae*, and *Myzus persicae*, 7; to cabbage and Chinese cabbage, 574; to Cruciferae, 7; to turnip, 574.
—, *Phoma lingam* and *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in New S. Wales, 297.
—, *Sclerotinia minor* on, in Germany, 433.
—, (?) whiptail of, in England, 6.
Cedrus libani var. *deodara*, see Deodar.
Ceiba pentandra, moulds on, in relation to asthma, 176.
Celeriac, see Celery.
Celery (*Apium graveolens*), *Bacterium apii* on, in U.S.A., 722.
—, black heart of, associated with *Erwinia carotovora*, in Canada, 647.
—, *Cercospora apii* on, in U.S.A., 364, 722.
—, *Erwinia aroideae* on, in U.S.A., 723.
—, — *carotovora* on, in Bermuda, 589; in Canada, 647.
—, *Fusarium apii* and its var. *pallidum* on, *F. orthoceras* var. *apii* and its f. 1 renamed, 9; occurrence in U.S.A., 8.
— mosaic in U.S.A., 126, 798.
—, 'rust spot' of, in Germany, 431.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Bermuda, 588.
—, *Septoria apii* on, control, 289, 722; occurrence in the Argentine, 498; in Germany, 289; in U.S.A., 364, 722; study on, 498, varietal reaction to, 499.
—, — *apii-graveolentis* on, control, 722; occurrence in the Argentine, 498; in Bermuda, 588; in U.S.A., 722; study on, 498; varietal reaction to, 499.
Cellophane as a culture medium for fungi, 697.
— wrappers, use of, against storage disorders of citrus, 742; of oranges, 311.
Cellulose decomposition by fungi, 87, 239, 485.
Cement, use of, against *Ceniothyrium diplodiella* on vine, 95.
Centaurea, *Macrosporium centaureae* on, in the Philippines, 843.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in S. Africa, 248.

Centrosema, Marasmioid thread blight of, in Sumatra, 301.
Cephaleuros mycoidea on orange in U.S.A., 596.
— — on tea in India, 72.
Cephalosporium on calico in New Zealand, 524.
— on coffee in Uganda, 346.
— on persimmon in U.S.A., 405, 539.
(?) — on rice in Ceylon, 294.
— *acremonium* in soil in U.S.S.R., 838.
— — on maize, 519.
— — on man in Italy, 242.
— — parasitizing *Puccinia graminis*, 225.
— *curtipes* on wheat in Canada, 168.
— *gramineum* on barley in Japan, 23.
— — on wheat in Japan, 593, 699.
— *lecanii* on *Lecanium coryli-corni* in Czechoslovakia, 526.
— *lefroyi* parasitizing *Puccinia* in Holland, 102.
— *potronii* on man, *Acremonium potronii* renamed, 179; occurrence in Holland, 179.
Ceratonia, see Carob tree.
Ceratophorum setosum can infect apple and bean, 185.
— — on *Cytisus scoparius* in Germany, 686.
— — on lupin, control, 825; occurrence in Brazil, 824; in Denmark, 13; in Germany, 185, 686; specific reaction to, 185; transmission of, by seed and soil, 825.
Ceratostomella on *Ricinus communis* in Brazil, 65.
— on timber in Australia, 363; in England, 151.
— *adiposa* on coco-nut in Malaya, 28.
— *coerulea* on timber, effect of, on wood strength, 1.
— *fimbriata* on *Crotalaria juncea* in Brazil, 17.
— — on *Hevea* rubber, control, 62, 301, 837; factors affecting, 62; occurrence in Java, 553; in Malaya, 62, 837; in Sumatra, 300.
— — on sweet potato in Japan, 506.
— *ips*, viability of, 699.
— *paradoxa* on pineapple in Brazil, 51; in Mexico, 761.
— *piceae* on *Acanthopanax ricinifolium*, viability of, 699.
— *pini* on pine in Germany, 280; viability of, 699.
— *ulmi* on elm, antagonism of a bacterium to, 213; bibliography of, 143; circulation of spores of, in host vessels, 279; control, 125, 278, 568; factors affecting, 143; legislation against, in Estonia, 720; occurrence in Belgium, 213; in Czechoslovakia, 567; in Germany, 636; in Holland, 141, 780; in Italy, 81, 636; in U.S.A., 125, 143, 278, 568, 635; spread of, in Europe, 142, 143; transmission of, by *Scolytus*, 81; by *S. multistriatus*, 141, 142, 143, 567, 568, 635; by *S. pygmaeus*, 567; by *S. scolytus*, 141, 142, 143, 567, 568; varietal and specific reaction to, 81, 141, 636, 780.
Cercospora in Trinidad, 270.
— on *Gerbera* in New S. Wales, 587.
— on tobacco in India, 295.
—, species and host lists of, 137.
— *althaeina* on hollyhock in Japan, 752.
— *apii* on celery in U.S.A., 364, 722.
— *arachidicola* on groundnut, *Mycosphaerella arachidicola* the perfect stage of, 651; occurrence in Brazil, 651.
— *beticola* on beet, attempted immunization against, 368; control, 195, 367, 428, 656, 784; effect of, on yield, 284; factors affecting, 220, 284, 367, 440, 784; in relation to *Alternaria solani*, 220; occurrence in Cyprus, 787; in Germany, 220, 284, 428, 784; in New S. Wales, 656; in Spain, 195; in U.S.A., 719; in U.S.S.R., 367, 440, 719; varietal reaction to, 284; viability of, 719.
— *capsici* on chilli in French Morocco, 507.
— — Marchal & Steyaert (nec *C. capsici* Heald & Wolf) renamed *Cladosporium capsici*, 791.
— — Unamuno synonym of *Cladosporium capsici*, 791.
— *caribaea* on cassava in Brazil, 651.
— *carotae* on carrot in Brazil, 17.
— *ceratoniae* on carob tree in Cyprus, 533.
— *circumscissa* on peach in French Morocco, 507.
— *concors* on potato in Java, 60.
— *cruenta* on tomato in U.S.A., 843.
— *depressa* on *Anethum graveolens* and *Foeniculum vulgare* in U.S.S.R., 771.
— *fuligena* on tomato in the Philippines, 843.
— *henningsii* on cassava in Uganda, 296.
— *hibisci* on *Hibiscus esculentus* in Sierra Leone, 161.
— *hyalina* on rose in Brazil, 112; status of, 753.
— *hypophylla* synonym of *Cercospora rosae*, 753.
— *kaki* on persimmon, viability of, 699.
— *molleriana* on *Arbutus unedo* in France, 71.
— *musae* on banana, association of, with *Mycosphaerella minima* and *Leptosphaeria* (?) *musarum*, 191; breeding against, 331, 611; control, 50, 191, 404, 473, 610, 720, 729, 760; factors affecting, 50, 375, 473, 610, 729, 760; geographical distribution of, 50; legislation against, in Mexico, 720; occurrence in Dominica, 730; in Fiji, 760; in Grenada, 729; in Guadeloupe, 191, 759; in Jamaica, 375, 404, 473, 610; in Martinique, 759; in Mexico, 720; in Surinam, 190; in Trinidad, 331, 610, 729; specific and varietal reaction to, 50, 331, 474, 611, 760; study on, 190.
— *myrti* on *Myrtus communis* in France, 71.
— *nandinae* on *Nandina domestica* in Japan, 752.
— *nicotianae* on *Nicotiana triplex*, resistance to, 416.
— — on tobacco, control, 212, 294, 376, 775, 776; factors affecting, 776; occur-

rence in Ceylon, 294, 775; in Queensland, 376; in Southern Rhodesia, 212, 776; in Sumatra, 632.
[*Cercospora*] *oryzae* on rice in U.S.A., 201.
— *pachypus* on sunflower in Uganda, 346.
— *personata* on groundnut, *Mycosphaerella berkeleyii* the perfect stage of, 651; occurrence in Brazil, 651; in Italian Somaliland, 725; in S. Africa, 442.
— *platanicola* on *Platanus occidentalis*, *Mycosphaerella plantanifolia* the perfect stage of, 492.
— *puderii* on rose in U.S.A., 753.
— *resedae* on *Reseda odorata* in French Morocco, 507.
— *ricini* on *Ricinus communis* in Brazil, 17.
— *rosae* on rose in Japan, 506; synonymy of, 753.
— *rosae-alpinae* synonym of *C. rosae*, 753.
— *rosae-indianensis* synonym of *C. rosicola*, 753.
— *rosicola* on rose, imperfect stage of *Mycosphaerella rosicola*, 753; occurrence in Brazil, 112; in U.S.A., 753; synonymy of, 753.
— — var. *undosa* and *C. rosigena* synonyms of *C. rosicola*, 753.
— *sesami* on *Sesamum orientale* in Ceylon, 294; in Uganda, 296.
— *vaginae* on sugar-cane in Japan, 839; in the Philippines, 843.
— *vignicaulis* on cowpea in U.S.A., 70.
— *vitis* on vine in Brazil, 95, 726.
— *zebrina* on clover and lucerne in French Morocco, 507.
Cercosporella brassicae on turnip in Estonia, 587.
— *herpotrichoides* on wheat, control, 166; factors affecting, 513; occurrence in England, 583; in France, 166; in U.S.A., 513.
— *theae* on *Crotalaria usaramoensis* in Ceylon, 706.
— — on tea in S. India, 138.
— — on *Tephrosia vogelii* in Ceylon, 706.
Cerealina, use of, against wheat bunt, 450.
Cereals, boron deficiency tolerance in, 344.
—, fungi parasitic on, in Oregon, 380.
—, *Puccinia graminis* on, monograph on, 21.
Cerere, use of, against *Bacterium matthiolae* on *Matthiola incana*, 459.
Ceresan, use of, against *Bacterium malvacearum* on cotton, 504; against beet damping-off, 153; against beet seedling diseases, 496; against *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on cucumber, 575; against *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on cucumber, 575; against *C. lindemuthianum* on bean, 575; against *Fusarium* on rye, 293; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, 514, 594; against *H. teres* on barley, 514; against pea diseases, 645; against *Sclerotium rolfsii* on orchids, 750; against spinach diseases, 219; against *Tilletia indica* on wheat, 21; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 379; against *U. hordei* on barley, 514; against *U. kolleri* on oats, 379; against *U. nuda* on barley, 594; against wheat bunt, 20, 450, 512, 797.
[Ceresan] -nassbeize, use of, against *Aphanomyces levis* on beet and mangold in Denmark, 90; against *Bacterium tumefaciens* on rose, 682; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, 594; against *Phoma betae* and *Pythium de Baryanum* on beet and mangold in Denmark, 90; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 594; against *U. nuda* on barley, 594.
—, new improved, composition of, 605.
—, — —, toxicity of, to *Fomes lignosus*, 553.
—, — —, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 658; against *Ustilago bullata* on *Agropyron pauciflorum*, 605; against *U. kolleri* on oats, 658; against wheat bunt, 666; against vegetable seed diseases, 644.
— UT 1875a, dosage of, for seeds of flowers and vegetables, 332.
— —, use of, against *Aphanomyces levis* on beet and mangold in Denmark, 90; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, 517, 594; against pea diseases, 517; against *Phoma betae* and *Pythium de Baryanum* on beet and mangold in Denmark, 90; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 517, 594; against *U. hordei* on barley, *U. kolleri* on oats, and wheat bunt, 517.
Ceretan, see Ceresan.
Cereus grandiflorus, tissue necrosis of, in Germany, 64.
Cerotelium desmium on cotton in the Ivory Coast, 98.
Cersolit dust and liquid, discontinuation of, 20.
Chaetocnema pulicaria transmitting *Aplanobacter stewarti* on maize, 740.
Chaetomium in relation to asthma in man, 176, 599.
— *globosum* in mushroom beds in Holland, 791.
— *olivaceum* in mushroom beds in U.S.A., 379, 792.
Chaetoseptoria vignae on cowpea in U.S.A., 70.
Chaetostylum fresenii in egg refrigerators in Germany, 322.
Chamaecyparis lawsoniana, *Armillaria mellea* on, in New Zealand, 714.
Chamaedaphne calyculata, mycorrhiza of, 403.
Chamaerops humilis, *Graphiola phoenicis* on, in French Morocco, 507.
Chavostelon's wound dressing, 187.
Cheese mould in New Zealand, 39.
—, *Oospora lactis* on, in U.S.A., 179.
—, (?) *Penicillium* on, in New Zealand, 39.
Cheiranthus allionii, cabbage mosaic can infect, 426.
— *cheiri*, see Wallflower.
Chenopodium album, cabbage black ring can infect, 152.
— —, *Ophiobolus graminis* can infect, 662.

[*Chenopodium album*], *Sclerotium fulvum* on, in U.S.A., 230.
— *murale*, beet curly top can infect, 153.
— —, cabbage black ring can infect, 152.
Cherry (*Prunus avium* and *P. cerasus*), *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in Belgium, 654.
—, *Coccomyces hiemalis* on, control, 328, 608, 694; factors affecting, 328; occurrence in U.S.A., 328, 608, 694; study on, 328.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Japan, 757.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in Japan, 757.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Denmark, 13.
—, *Gnomonia erythrostoma* on, in Italy, 755.
—, gummosis of, in Holland, 276.
—, mycorrhiza of, in Holland, 258.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* and *P. citrophthora* can infect, 253.
—, *Polystictus hirsutus* on, in Japan, 758.
—, *Sclerotinia fructigena* can infect, 687.
—, — *laxa* on, in Germany, 687.
Cheshunt compound, use of, against *Fusarium solani* var. *martii* on sweet pea, 750; against *Phytophthora parasitica nicotianae* on tobacco, 97; against tobacco seedling diseases, 211.
Chestnut (*Castanea*), *Cytospora*, *Diplodia*, *Diplodina*, and *Dothiorella* on, in U.S.A., 355.
—, *Endothia parasitica* on, control, 356, 798; effect of, on host, 421; note on, 798; occurrence in U.S.A., 355, 421, 798; specific reaction to, 355; study on, 355.
—, *Epicoccum* on, in U.S.A., 355.
—, *Fistulina hepatica* on, in England, 277.
—, *Fomes robustus* on, in Austria, 358.
—, *Fusicoccum* on, in U.S.A., 355.
—, fungi on, in Canada and U.S.A., 779.
—, *Macrophoma* on, in U.S.A., 355.
— moulds, control of, in Italy, 356.
—, *Phoma* and *Phomopsis* on, in U.S.A., 355.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* can infect, 254.
—, — *cambivora* on, in France, 356; in Italy, 637.
—, — *citrophthora* can infect, 254.
—, *Sphaeropsis* on, in U.S.A., 355.
Chick pea, see *Cicer arietinum*.
Chicory (*Cichorium intybus*), *Alternaria* on, in Belgium, 293.
—, — *cichorii* on, in Cyprus, 346.
—, *Bacterium cichorii* on, in U.S.A., 98.
—, *Phoma* and *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Belgium, 293.
Chilli (*Capsicum annuum*), *Alternaria tenuis* on, in Hungary, 724.
—, *Brachysporium capsici* on, saltation in, 337.
—, *Cercospora capsici* on, in French Morocco, 507.
—, — — Marchal & Steyaert on, renamed *Cladosporium capsici*, 791.
—, *Cladosporium capsici* on, in Bulgaria, 790; *Cercospora capsici* Marchal & Steyaert renamed, 791; *C. capsici* Unamuno and *Cladosporium* sp. Bensaude synonyms of, 791.
[Chilli], *Colletotrichum capsici* and *C. nigrum* on, in Uganda, 346.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 623.
—, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 365, 502, 503.
— diseases, control in U.S.A., 446.
—, 'dry spot disease' of, in Hungary, 724.
—, *Fusarium annuum* on, in Mexico, 371; in S. America, 724.
—, *Gloeosporium piperatum* on, in Uganda, 346.
— mosaic in Brazil, 17.
—, *Phytophthora capsici* can infect, (?) 157, 181.
—, *Puccinia paulensis* on, in Brazil, 17.
—, tobacco mosaic affecting, 773; in New Zealand, 139.
—, tomato spotted wilt affecting, in U.S.A., 364.
—, *Vermicularia capsici* on, see *Colletotrichum capsici* on.
—, *Verticillium* (?) *albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 372.
Chloramine, use of, against cotton mildew, 35.
Chloride of lime, use of, against *Bacterium tumefaciens* on fruit trees, 755; against *Fusarium* on thyme, 771; against *Gloeodes pomigena* on mango, 121; against *Pseudomonas tolaasi* on mushrooms, 13.
Chloridium musae on banana in Fiji, 760; in Guadeloupe, 191.
Chlorine solution, use of, against citrus moulds, 26.
Chloris gayana, (?) maize streak on, in Southern Rhodesia, 160.
Chloroform narcotization, effect of, on reaction of cereals to rusts, 663.
Chloronitrobenzol, use of, against *Sclerotium tuliparum*, 531.
Chlorosis of *Acer tartaricum* in U.S.S.R., 687.
— of *Agyneja impubes* and *Allamanda cathartica* in U.S.A., 751.
— of apple in Canada, 255; in U.S.S.R., 687.
— of *Bignonia venusta* and *Bougainvillea* in U.S.A., 751.
— of *Caragana arborescens* in U.S.S.R., 687.
— of citrus in Algeria, 106.
— of groundnut in Italian Somaliland, 725.
— of *Lagerstroemia indica* in U.S.A., 751.
— of lilac in U.S.S.R., 687.
— of peach in France, 472.
— of plum in U.S.S.R., 687.
— of *Psidium cattleianum* in U.S.A., 751.
— of raspberry in U.S.S.R., 687.
— of rose in France, 472.
— of *Thunbergia grandiflora* in U.S.A., 751.
— of tobacco, thallium in relation to, 503.
— of vine in France, 291, 792.
(?) —, infectious, of banana in Guadeloupe, 191.
Chlorotic spotting of potato in Hungary, 619.
Chrome alum and chromic sulphate use of, against moulds on tent calico, 524.

Chromium, (?) toxicity of, to avocado pear, citrus, gardenia, and tobacco, 239.
Chrysanthemum, Oidium chrysanthemi on, in Germany, 181, 460.
—, *Puccinia chrysanthemi* on, in England, 703; in Germany, 181, 460; in Norway, 703; varietal reaction to, 181, 460.
—, *Septoria chrysanthemella* on, in Belgium, 654; (?) in Germany, 181, 460; varietal reaction to, 181, 460.
—, *Verticillium* on, in England, 584.
— *cinerariaefolium, Sclerotinia minor* on, in Japan, 128.
— *frutescens, Bacterium tumefaciens* on, bacteriophage of, 99; host reaction to, 799; immunization against, 799; occurrence in U.S.A., 99, 659; serological study on, 799.
— —, *Puccinia herringiana* on, in Japan, 348.
— —, *Ramularia bellunensis* on, in England, 584.
— *indicum, Moniliopsis aderholdi* can infect, 183.
— *maximum, Septoria leucanthemi* on, in Denmark, 13.
— *segetum, Ophiobolus graminis* can infect, 662.
Chrysomyxa abietis can infect spruce, 348.
— *himalayensis* on *Rhododendron*, a stage of *Peridermium piceae*, in India, 278.
— *pyrolae* on *Pyrola rotundifolia* in U.S.S.R., 618.
— — on spruce, 618.
— *tsugae* on *Tsuga sieboldii* in Japan, 347.
Chrysopid larva, *Torrubiella paxillata* on, in N. America, 240.
Chrysosis of orange in Brazil, 595; (?) virus nature of, 595.
Chytridiales on exuviae of aquatic insects in Denmark, England, and U.S.A., 173.
Cicadulina mbila transmitting maize streak, 160, 387.
— *nicholsi*, see *C. storeyi*.
— *storeyi* and *C. zeae* transmitting maize streak, 160.
Cicer arietinum, Ascochyta rabiei on, in India, 501.
— —, *Rhizoctonia* on, in India, 587.
— —, *Uromyces ciceris-arietini* on, in Cyprus, 15.
Cichorium endivia, see Endive.
— *intybus*, see Chicory.
Cicinnobolus sigacollus parasitizing Erysiphaceae on *Cucurbita maxima* in the Philippines, 843.
Cinchona, Polyporus rubidus on, in Sumatra, 162.
Cineraria (*Senecio cruentus*), *Puccinia cinerariae* on, in Queensland, 70.
—, tomato spotted wilt affecting, in S. Australia, 96.
Cintractia, relationship of, to *Cintractiella*, 416.
Cintractiella lamii on *Hypolytrum* in New Guinea, 415.
Cirsium arvense, Rhizoctonia on, in U.S.S.R., 368.
Citric acid, use of, against chlorosis (lime-induced) of peach, 472; of rose, 472; of vine in France, 291, 792; with copper sprays, 12.
Citromyces griseus on *Clarkia elegans* in U.S.A., 114.
Citron (*Citrus medica*), *Alternaria citri* on, in French Morocco, 507.
—, *Nectria haematococca* on, in Java, 162.
—, *Oospora citri-aurantii* on, in Portugal, 743.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Algeria, 106.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in French Morocco, 217.
Citrullus vulgaris, see Watermelon.
Citrus, *Alternaria* on, in Australia, 741, 742.
—, *Botrytis* on, in Australia, 741.
—, — *cinerea* on, in Algeria, 106.
— 'bronzing', magnesium deficiency in relation to, 672; occurrence in U.S.A., 672.
—, button lesions of, in Australia, 444.
— canker in Malta, 589.
—, *Capnodium citricolum* on, in Fiji, 312.
—, chlorosis of, in Algeria, 106.
—, cold scald of, in Australia, 742.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Australia, 742.
—, — *gloeosporioides* on, in Algeria, 106; (?) in Germany, 113.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Brazil, 17, 454; in India, 138.
—, *Diaporthe citri* on, control, 742; occurrence in Algeria, 106; in Australia, 741; in Brazil, 595.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Algeria, 106; in Australia, 741.
— diseases, detection of, by X-rays, 702; legislation against, in S. Africa, 848; occurrence in Southern Rhodesia, 312; review of work on, in Palestine, 741.
—, *Elsinoe fawcetti* on, in Fiji, 312; in Sierra Leone, 161.
— exanthema in Nyasaland, 16.
— flavocellosis in Australia, 444.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Australia, 742; in S. Africa, 704.
—, glazed scab and gooseflesh of, in Australia, 444.
—, greasy spot of, in Trinidad, 729.
— 'greening', manganese toxicity in relation to, 239; occurrence in S. Africa, 239.
—, gummosis of, in Malta, 589.
—, 'hard' fruit of, boron deficiency in relation to, 744; occurrence in Southern Rhodesia, 744.
—, lateral lesions of, in Australia, 444.
— leprosis in Brazil, 27, 595.
—, *Leptothyrium* on, in New S. Wales, 587.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Brazil, 595.
— mottle leaf, control, 16, 170, 743; occurrence in Algeria, 106; in New S. Wales, 170; in Nyasaland, 16; in Trinidad, 729; in U.S.A., 743.
—, *Mycosphaerella gibelliana* on, in Algeria, 106.
—, *Nectria haematococca* and *Oidium tingitaninum* on, in Java, 162.

[Citrus] oleocellosis in Algeria, 106.
—, *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum* on, control, 26, 106, 742; factors affecting, 26; occurrence in Algeria, 106; in Australia, 741; in Cyprus, 106; in New S. Wales and S. Australia, 26; in U.S.S.R., 743; in Victoria, 26.
—, *Phoma* on, in India, 587.
—, — *citricarpa* on, in Australia, 742.
—, *Phyllosticta* on, in Algeria, 106.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Algeria, 106; in Brazil, 595.
—, — *cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 400.
—, — *citrophthora* and *P. hibernalis* on, in U.S.A., 313.
—, — *parasitica* on, (?) in Cayman Islands, 728; in U.S.A., 313.
—, — *syringae* on, in U.S.A., 313.
—, *Polyporus* on, in Algeria, 106.
—, *Pseudomonas citri* on, bacteriophage of, 25; control, 125, 294, 520, 813; factors affecting, 294; non-occurrence in Sierra Leone, 161; occurrence in Ceylon, 294, 520; in Japan, 25; in New Zealand, 813; in U.S.A., 125; *Phyllocnystis citrella* in relation to, 294, 520.
—, — *syringae* on, in New Zealand, 812.
—, psorosis of, note on, 442; occurrence in Algeria, 106; in Brazil, 17, 595; in S. Africa, 442.
— scald in Australia, 444.
—, *Septoria citricola* in Australia, 742.
—, — *limonum* on, in Algeria, 106.
—, *Sphaceloma fawcettii* on, see *Elsinoe fawcetti* on.
— storage disorders, nomenclature of, in Australia, 444.
— storage spot in Australia, 444.
—, *Tryblidiella rufula* on, in S. India, 138.
— water spot in U.S.A., 390.
— 'yellow branch', chromium toxicity in relation to, 239; occurrence in S. Africa, 239.
— yellowing, magnesium deficiency in relation to, 169; occurrence in New S. Wales, 169.
—, zonate chlorosis of, in Brazil, 595.
Citrus aurantifolia, see Lime.
— *aurantium* and *C. bigaradia*, see Orange.
— *decumana* and *C. grandis*, see Grapefruit.
— *limonum*, see Lemon.
— *medica*, see Citron.
— *nobilis*, see Orange.
— — × *C. paradisi*, see Tangelo.
— *paradisi*, see Grapefruit.
— *poonensis*, see Orange.
— *sinensis*, see Orange.
— *tankan*, see Orange.
— *trifoliata*, see *Poncirus trifoliata*.
— *triptera*, *Phytophthora* on, in Algeria, 106.
Cladosporium in relation to conjunctivitis of man, 458.
— on bean in U.S.A., 577.
— on calico in New Zealand, 524.
— on chilli, 791.
— on clover in Czechoslovakia, 440; in U.S.S.R., 440.
— on oats in Finland, 309.
[*Cladosporium*] on paint, control, 195.
— on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 577.
— on *Vaccinium corymbosum* in U.S.A., 538.
—, *Scolecotrichum melophthorum* referred to, 370.
— *asteroma* synonym of *Pollaccia radiosa*, 137.
— *capsici*, *Botrytis* parasitizing, 791.
— — on chilli in Bulgaria, 790; *Cercospora capsici* Marchal & Steyaert renamed, 791; *C. capsici* Unanumo and *Cladosporium* sp. Bensaude identical with, 791.
— *carpophilum* on peach in U.S.A., 118, 256.
— —, toxicity of arsenic compounds to, 121.
— —, use of, for testing copper fungicides, 334.
— *cucumerinum* can infect *Bryonia dioica*, 635.
— — on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 155, 723.
— — on cucumber, control, 574; note on, 634; occurrence in Estonia, 587; in Germany, 574; synonym of *C. herbarum*, 370.
— — on Cucurbitaceae in U.S.A., 364.
— — on melon in U.S.A., 156, 723.
— — synonym of *C. herbarum*, 370.
— *elegans* on *Clarkia elegans* in U.S.A., 114.
— *fulvum* in relation to asthma of man, 821.
— —, *Botrytis* parasitizing, 791.
— — on tomato, breeding against, 419; control, 79, 375, 585; cultural study on, 778; factors affecting, 140, 779; genetics of resistance to, 419; mode of infection by, 778; occurrence in England, 585, 634; in Jamaica, 375; in Japan, 778; in New Zealand, 79; in the Philippines, 140; in U.S.A., 419; reaction of inappropriate hosts to, 634; studies on, 634, 778; specific and varietal reaction to, 140, 419; viability of, 140.
— *herbarum*, *C. cucumerinum* synonym of, 370.
— —, germination of, 56.
— —, mode of infection by, 635.
— — on avocado pear in Italy, 612.
— — on beech and birch associated with algae in Sweden, 84.
— — on calico in New Zealand, 524.
— — on cucumber in U.S.S.R., 370.
— — on eggs in Germany, 322.
— — on fig in U.S.A., 538.
— — on food containers in U.S.A., 245.
— — on paints, control of, 195.
— — on pine associated with algae in Sweden, 84.
— — on potato in Estonia, 586.
— — on *Tephrosia candida* in Uganda, 297.
— — on wheat, mixed inoculations with, 625.
— *laricis* on *Cryptomeria japonica* var. *elegans* in Italy, 362.
— *lycopersici* on tomato in Switzerland and in transit from the Canaries, 418.

[*Cladosporium*] *ramulosum* synonym of *Pollaccia radiosa*, 137.
Clarkia elegans, *Alternaria tenuis*, *Botrytis cinerea*, and *Citromyces griseus* on, in U.S.A., 114.
— —, *Cladosporium elegans* on, in U.S.A., 114.
— —, *Cytosporella clarkiae* on, in Europe, 114.
— —, *Fusarium*, *Helminthosporium*, *Hormodendrum cladosporioides*, *Oospora epilobii*, *Peronospora arthuri*, *Pleospora herbarum*, *Puccinia clarkiae*, *Pythium de Baryanum*, *Scopulariopsis brevicaulis*, and *Synchytrium fulgens* on, in U.S.A., 114.
— —, *Vernicularia clarkiae* on, in Europe, 114.
— —, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 114.
Clasterosporium carpophilum in soil in U.S.S.R., 837.
— — on almond in U.S.A., 256.
— — on apricot in U.S.A., 120, 256.
— — on cherry in Belgium, 654.
— — on nectarine in U.S.A., 256.
— — on peach, control, 49, 120, 257, 468; detection of, by X-rays, 763; factors affecting, 256, 257; note on, 323; occurrence in Europe, 323; in France, 257; in Italy, 49, 763; in Norway, 468; in U.S.A., 120, 256, 323; overwintering of, 256.
— — on stone fruits in New S. Wales, 587.
Claviceps, insects destroying, in England, 104.
— on *Arrhenatherum elatius*, *Festuca arundinacea*, *Glyceria fluitans*, *Lolium perenne*, and *Phragmites communis* in England, 104.
— on *Paspalum dilatatum* in Australia, 326.
— *microcephala* synonym of *C. purpurea*, 105, 269.
— *paspali* on *Paspalum dilatatum* in Australia, 326; in Brazil, 299.
— *purpurea*, alkaloids of, 24.
— —, *C. microcephala* a synonym of, 105, 269.
— — on wheat in Canada, 451; in U.S.A., 509.
Clitocybe on larch in Great Britain, 715.
— *dealbata* in mushroom beds in New S. Wales, 93.
(?) *Clonostachys theobromae* on cacao in the Ivory Coast, 98.
Clove (*Eugenia caryophyllata*), *Gloeosporium* and *Glomerella* on, in Sumatra, 162.
—, 'sudden death' of, in Zanzibar, 626.
Clover (*Trifolium*), *Alternaria tenuis* and *Ascochyta trifolii* on, in U.S.S.R., 440.
—, bean virus 2 on, in U.S.A., 91.
—, *Botrytis anthophila* on, in (?) Czechoslovakia and U.S.S.R., 440; transmitted by *Apion*, 440.
—, broad bean mosaic can infect, 575, 646.
—, *Cercospora zebrina* on, in French Morocco, 507.
[Clover], *Cladosporium* on, in Czechoslovakia and U.S.S.R., 440.
—, *Cylindrocarpon ehrenbergi* can infect, 116.
—, *Dothidella trifolii* on, in U.S.S.R., 440.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in U.S.A., 754.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Czechoslovakia and U.S.S.R., 440.
—, *Kabatiella caulivora* on, in U.S.S.R., 441.
—, lucerne virus 2 on, in U.S.A., 91.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 115; *Sclerotium bataticola* preferred as a name for the sclerotial stage of, 115.
—, *Microsphaera alni* on, in U.S.A., 754.
— mosaic in Japan, 575; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 575; to bean, broad bean, and pea, 575; types of, 249.
—, *Mycosphaerella carinthiaca* on, in Canada, 796; *Ramularia trifolii* conidial stage of, 796.
—, pea mosaic can infect, 575.
—, — virus 2 on, in U.S.A., 249.
—, — — 3 on, in U.S.A., 90, 91.
—, *Penicillium* on, in Czechoslovakia and U.S.S.R., 440.
—, potato yellow dwarf affecting, in U.S.A., 412.
—, *Pseudopeziza trifolii* on, in U.S.S.R., 440.
—, reclamation disease of, in S. Australia, 508.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Bermuda, 588.
—, — *trifoliorum* on, control, 115, 253; factors affecting, 115; method of inoculating with, 185; occurrence in England, 825; in Germany, 114, 185, 252; physiologic races of, 252; study on, 252; varietal reaction to, 186, 253.
'— sickness' in England, 825.
—, vein mosaic of red, in U.S.A., 249; transmission of, by *Macrosiphum pisi*, 249; to broad bean, clover, *Melilotus alba*, pea, and sweet pea, 249.
— (white) virus 1 on clover, *Medicago lupulina*, *Melilotus alba*, and *M. officinalis* in U.S.A., 91.
Clysia ambiguella, control of, by bacteria in France, 36.
Coal tar as a wound dressing, 187.
— —, acid, use of, against *Bacterium malvacearum* on cotton, 439.
— — oil, use of, against *Ceratostomella fimbriata*, *Fusarium*, and *Phytophthora palmivora* on rubber, 300; against *Taphrina deformans* on peach, 256.
— —, see also Creosote, Tar.
Coccidioides immitis on cattle and other animals in U.S.A., 37.
— — on man in U.S.A., 37, 112, 394, 528; studies on, 112, 820.
Coccids, see Scale insects.
Coccomyces hiemalis on cherry, control, 328, 608, 694; factors affecting, 328; occurrence in U.S.A., 328, 608, 694; study on, 328.
— — on *Prunus mahaleb* and *P. pennsylvanica* in U.S.A., 329.
Cochlearia armoracia, see Horse-radish.

Cockroach, *Blastocystis* (?) *hominis* on, in Yugoslavia, 111.
Coco-nut (*Cocos nucifera*), *Aspergillus flavus*, *A. flavus-oryzae* group, *A. glaucus*, *A. niger*, *A. ochraceus*, *A. tamarii*, and *A. wentii* on copra from, in Malaya, 28.
—, bacteria on copra from, in Malaya, 28, 313.
—, bacterial bud rot of, in Jamaica, 375.
—, bronze leaf wilt of, in Trinidad, 390.
—, *Ceratostomella adiposa* and *Colletotrichum* on copra from, in Malaya, 28.
—, *Ganoderma lucidum* on, in Sumatra, 162.
—, *Gloeosporium* can infect, 14.
—, *Marasmius palmivorus* on, in Sumatra, 162.
—, moulds on copra from, in Malaya, 28, 313.
—, *Penicillium glaucum* on copra from, in Malaya, 28.
—, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, (?) in the Cayman Islands, 728; in Seychelles, 299.
—, *Rhizopus* (?) *nigricans*, a Saccharomycete, and *Trichothecium roseum* on copra from, in Malaya, 28.
—, (?) virus disease of, in the Philippines, 108.
Cocos campestris, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in French Morocco, 507.
Coffea canephora, *Irenina* coffeae on, in the Cameroons and Ivory Coast, 97.
Coffee (*Coffea*), black bean of, in India, 31, 813.
—, black 'jelloo' of, in India, 814.
—, 'burnt' bean of, in India, 814.
—, canker of, in Tanganyika, 315.
—, *Capnodium coffeae* on, in Mexico, 314.
—, *Cephalosporium* on, in Uganda, 346.
—, collar rot of, in Tanganyika, 315.
—, *Corticium koleroga* on, in British Guiana, 298; in India, 32; in Mexico, 314.
—, — *solani* on, in Uganda, 345.
— diseases, bibliography of, 32.
—, (?) dry and coated bean of, in India, 814.
—, Elgon die-back of, legislation against, in Kenya, 640.
—, *Fomes noxius* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 162.
—, *Fusarium sporotrichioides* on, in Uganda, 345.
—, green bean of, in India, 814.
—, *Hemileia vastatrix* on, control, 31, 315, 813; factors affecting, 31; legislation against, in Kenya, 640; occurrence in India, 31, 813; in Tanganyika, 315; in Uganda, 346.
—, *Irenina coffeae* on, in the Cameroons and Ivory Coast, 97.
—, — *glabra* on, in Uganda, 345.
—, *Macrophoma* on, in India, 31.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Uganda, 345.
—, *Microthyriella guineensis* on, in French Guinea, 842.
[Coffee], *Omphalia flavida* on, in Mexico, 314.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, control, 33, 108, 171; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 33, 171; in Java, 108; in Tanganyika, 315.
—, — *lamellifera* on, in Uganda, 345.
—, spotted bean of, in India, 814.
—, (?) *Stilbum* on, in Tanganyika, 315.
—, *Trachysphaera fructigena* on, in the Ivory Coast, 97.
Colasmix, composition of, and use of, as a wound dressing, 187.
Colchicin, action of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens* on tomato, 661.
Cold scald of citrus in Australia, 742.
Coleoptera, *Cordyceps ramosa* on, in Trinidad, 240.
—, *Cordyceps subsessilis*, *C. variabilis*, and *Spicaria laxa* on, in N. America, 240.
Coleosporium on *Senecio rufinervis*, in India, a stage of *Peridermium brevius*, 278.
— *campanulae* on *Campanula* in Canada, 797; in U.S.A., 602.
— — on *Campanula americana* in U.S.A., 602.
— — on *Campanula canescens* and *C. colorata* in India, 278; stage of *Peridermium complanatum*, 278.
— *madiae* on *Tagetes erecta* in U.S.A., 325.
— *senecionis* on pine in Estonia, 281.
— *solidaginis* on michaelmas daisy in U.S.A., 602.
— — on pine in U.S.A., 360, 602.
— — on *Solidago canadensis* in U.S.A., 602.
— — on *Solidago ohioensis* and *S. rigida*, 602.
Coleus blumei, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* can infect, 183.
Collar rot of coffee in Tanganyika, 315.
— scorching of tea in Nyasaland, 16.
Colletotrichum on apple and cherry in Japan, 757.
— on citrus in Australia, 742.
— on coco-nut in Malaya, 28.
— on grapes in Japan, 757.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 63.
— on hops in U.S.A., 703.
— on plum, *Prunus mume*, and *P. tomentosa* in Japan, 757.
— on sorghum in New S. Wales, 223.
— on wheat in Canada, 168.
—, status of the genus, 68.
— *agaves* on *Agave americana* in Finland, 322; in Italy, 600; synonym of *Gloeosporium agaves*, 323.
— *antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum majus* in New S. Wales, 298; in Southern Rhodesia, 160.
— *atramentarium* on eggplant in Southern Rhodesia, 160.
— — on potato in Java in transit from Holland, 60.
— — on tomato in S. Australia, 96.
— *camelliae*, imperfect stage of *Glomerella cingulata*, 71.
— *capsici* on chilli in Uganda, 346.
— *circinans*, toxicity of organic sulphur compounds to, 196.

[*Colletotrichum*] *curvatum* on *Crotalaria juncea* in India, 41.
— *digitalis* on *Digitalis purpurea*, (?) synonym of *Colletotrichum fuscum*, 823.
— *falcatum* on sugar-cane in Madagascar, 839; in U.S.A., 67; spore germination of, 56.
— *fuscum* on *Digitalis purpurea* in Japan, 822; synonymy of, 823.
— *gloeosporioides* on apple in Northern Ireland, 466.
— — on avocado pear in Italy, 612.
— — on citrus in Algeria, 106; (?) in Germany, 113.
— — on lemon in U.S.A., 25.
— — on mango, breeding against, 761; control, 121, 404, 539; occurrence in Brazil, 539; in S. Africa, 121; in Trinidad, 403; in U.S.A., 761; in W. Indies, 403; study on, 403; varietal reaction to, 761.
— — on orange in Brazil, 171; in Southern Rhodesia, 311.
— —, *Vermicularia gloeosporioides* preferred as a name for, 69.
— *lagenarium* can infect *Apodanthera undulata*, 430; *Cucurbita foetidissima*, *C. texana*, *Ibervillia tenuisecta*, *Luffa*, and *Sicyos parviflorus*, 430.
— — on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 157, 430.
— — on cucumber in Germany, 574; in U.S.A., 430.
— — on Cucurbitaceae in U.S.A., 430.
— — on melon in U.S.A., 157.
— — on watermelon in Egypt, 789; in U.S.A., 430.
— *lindemuthianum* on beans, control, 574, 656; factors affecting, 5, 56; germination of, 56; occurrence in Australia, 369; in England, 5, 716; in Germany, 574; in New S. Wales, 656; varietal reaction to, 5, 369, 656, 716.
— *nigrum* on chilli in Uganda, 346.
— *trifolii* on lucerne in Germany, 325; in S. Africa, 44.
— — on *Ornithopus sativus* in Germany, 754.
Colloidal copper, use of, against brown spot of orange, 376; against *Cercospora nicotianae* on tobacco, 294, 376, 775; against moulds on tobacco seed-bed covers, 845; against *Pythium* on tobacco, 294.
— — hydroxide, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato and *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on rose, 585.
— —, see also Bouisol.
— gold, use of, in the characterization of plant viruses, 832.
— sprays, preparation of, 542.
— sulphur, recent work on, 336.
— —, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato, 79; against *Entyloma calendulae* on *Calendula*, 656; against *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple, 46; against *Pseudomonas citri* on citrus, 520; against *Puccinia antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum majus*, 324; against *P. calendulae* on *Calendula*, 656.
Collybia velutipes, fructification of, in culture, 363.
Colocasia, *Phytophthora colocasiae* on, in India, 587.
— *esculenta*, *Phyllosticta colocasiophila* on, in Hawaii, 731.
— —, *Phytophthora colocasiae* on, in Hawaii, 731.
— —, *Pythium* on, in Hawaii, 731.
Colutea arborescens, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 713.
Colza (*Brassica campestris* var. *oleifera*), *Alternaria brassicae*, *Cystopus candidus*, and *Erysiphe communis* on, mosaic of, and *Peronospora parasitica*, *Plasmodiophora brassicae*, *Pseudomonas campestris*, *Pythium de Baryanum*, and *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Germany, 717.
(?) *Completaria complens* on fern prothalli in Germany, 182.
Conifers, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Great Britain, 715.
—, butt rot of, and *Fomes annosus* on, in Great Britain, 714.
—, *Fomes pinicola* on, in U.S.A., 568.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 713.
—, *Pythium* and *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 281.
Coniophora on spruce in Great Britain, 715.
— on timber in Germany, 216.
— *arida* on spruce in Germany, 215.
— — on timber, cytology of, 215.
— *bourdotii* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Great Britain, 715.
— *cerebella*, see *C. puteana*.
— *puteana*, physiology of, 424.
— — on larch in Great Britain, 715.
— — on timber, control, 2, 496, 640, 785; cytology of, 215; factors affecting, 641; occurrence in British naval history, 283; in Denmark, 640, 641; in England, 785; in Germany, 496; in Great Britain, 2; specific reaction to, 215; studies on, 215, 282.
Coniosporium mali on apple in Canada, 827.
Coniothecium chomatosporum on apple in Rhodesia, 45.
Coniothyriella theobromae on cacao in the Ivory Coast, 98.
Coniothyrium on *Elettaria cardamomum* in India, 295.
— on tobacco in France, 632.
—, taxonomy of, 187.
— *caryogenum* on hickory in U.S.A., 70.
— *concentricum*, taxonomy of, 187.
— *diplodiella* on vine, control, 95; occurrence in Brazil, 95; in Hungary, 375; in Switzerland, 375; in Yugoslavia, 95.
— *platani*, taxonomy of, 187.
— *pusillum* on *Primula veris* in Germany, 187.
— *radicicola* on elm in U.S.A., 70.
— *tirolense* can infect tomato, 187.
— — on apple in Germany, 187; in U.S.S.R., 688.
— — on *Juglans mandschurica* in Germany, 187.

[*Coniothyrium tirolense*] on pear in U.S.S.R., 688.
— *ulmeum*, taxonomy of, 187.
— *wernsdorffiae* on rose in Germany, 682.
— *zingiberi* on ginger in Hawaii, 732.
Convallaria, mycorrhiza of, 408.
— *majalis*, see Lily of the Valley.
Convolvulus arvensis, *Ophiobolus graminis* can infect, 662.
Coposil, composition of, 608.
—, injury caused by, 608.
—, toxicity of, to fungus spores, 540.
—, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 712; against *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on almond, 257; against *Elsinoe veneta* on raspberry, 447; against *Erwinia amylovora* on apple, pear, and quince, 401; against *Phyllosticta solitaria* on apple, 608; against *Septoria lycopersici* on tomato, 712; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple, 223, 534.
Copper acetate, toxicity of, to *Mycosphaerella fragariae*, 695.
— amalgam, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato, 302.
— ammonium silicate, toxicity of, to *Glomerella cingulata* and *Sclerotinia fructicola*, 541.
— — —, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato, 585; against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 260.
— arsenite, toxicity of, to pathogenic fungi, 122.
— —, use of, against moulds on paint, 830.
— calcium oxychlorides, use of, against *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on peach, 257.
— — silicate, a constituent of coposil, 608.
— carbonate, use of, against beet seedling diseases, 496; against *Tilletia indica* on wheat, 21; against wheat bunt, 227, 450, 797.
— chloride, toxicity of, to *Mycosphaerella fragariae*, 695.
— —, use of, against *Elsinoe veneta* on raspberry, 447; against vine mildew, 12.
— — -aniline, use of, against wheat bunt, 227.
—, colloidal, see Colloidal copper.
— compounds, toxicity of, to *Glomerella cingulata* and *Sclerotinia fructicola*, 541; to *Ustilago zeae*, 739.
— deficiency in beet (?) in Belgium, 428.
— — in grapefruit and orange in U.S.A., 520.
— — in relation to apple 'wither tip', 534; to reclamation disease of barley and clover, 508; of oats, 236, 386, 508; of wheat, 508.
— fungicides, laboratory tests for evaluating, 540.
— hydro, use of, against *Puccinia antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum majus*, 685.
— — 40, composition of, 608.
— — —, injury caused by, 541.
— — —, use of, against *Coccomyces hiemalis* on cherry and *Phyllosticta solitaria* on apple, 608; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple, 534.
[Copper] hydroxide a constituent of copper hydro 40, 608.
— —, colloidal, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato and *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on rose, 585.
— -lime-arsenic mixtures, toxicity of, 121.
— — — —, use of, against fruit diseases, 118.
— malate and copper maleate, toxicity of, to *Glomerella cingulata* and *Sclerotinia fructicola*, 541.
— meritol, use of, against *Cercospora beticola* on beet, 367.
—, 'special', use of, against *Coccomyces hiemalis* on cherry and *Phyllosticta solitaria* on apple, 608.
— oxalate, adhesiveness of, 540.
— —, injury caused by, 541.
— —, toxicity of, to *Glomerella cingulata* and *Sclerotinia fructicola*, 541.
— —, use of, against *Bacterium juglandis* on walnut, 420.
— oxide, use of, for seed disinfection, 445; against *Hemileia vastatrix* on coffee, 813.
— —, black (cupric), fungicidal value of, 334.
— —, — —, toxicity of, to *Glomerella cingulata* and *Sclerotinia fructicola*, 541.
— —, — —, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 260, 261; against wheat bunt, 228.
— —, red (cuprous), a constituent of cuprocide, 54, 608, 722.
— —, — —, effect of, on germination of beet, cabbage, lettuce, and tomato seed, 406.
— —, — —, fungicidal value of, 334, 829.
— —, — —, injury caused by, 219.
— —, — —, toxicity of, to *Glomerella cingulata* and *Sclerotinia fructicola*, 541.
— —, — —, use of, against *Cercospora musae* on banana, 473; against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato, 585; against damping-off of beet, 365, 503; of *Beta vulgaris* var. *cicla*, 365; of carrot, chilli, cucumber, and eggplant, 365, 503; of endive, 365; of lettuce and melon, 365, 502; of peas, 365; of spinach, squash, and tomato, 365, 503; of watermelon, 365; against *Diplocarpon rosae* on rose, 683; against *Erwinia amylovora* on apple, pear, and quince, 401; against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cucumber, 585; against moulds on paint, 615, 830; against *Peronospora schleideniana* on onion, 154; against *P. tabacina* on tobacco, 275; 566, against *Phytomonas fascians* on sweet pea, 447; against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 260, 261; against *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on hops, 839; against *Pythium ultimum* on peas, 406; against *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on rose, 585, 683; against vegetable diseases, 219, 642, 644; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple and *V. pirina* on pear, 829; against wheat bunt, 227.
— oxychloride, a constituent of Caffaro powder, 613; of cupro-K, 608.

[Copper oxychloride], adhesiveness of, 540.
— —, toxicity of, to *Glomerella cingulata* and *Sclerotinia fructicola*, 541.
— —, use of, against *Alternaria panax* on ginseng, 447; against *Bacterium apii* on celery, 722; against *Bact. juglandis* on walnut, 420; against *Cercospora apii* on celery, 722; against *C. beticola* on beet, 195; against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 260; against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 652; against *Puccinia asparagi* on asparagus, 581; against *Septoria apii-graveolentis* on celery, 722; against wheat bunt, 227; as a seed disinfectant, 219; for pea seed disinfection, 645; for tomato seed disinfection, 642.
— oxyfluosilicate, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 583.
— phosphate injury, 541.
— —, toxicity of, to fungus spores, 540; to *Glomerella cingulata* and *Sclerotinia fructicola*, 541.
— —, use of, against *Erwinia amylovora* on apple, pear, and quince, 401; against *Phyllosticta solitaria* on apple, 608; against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 260; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple, 224.
— — -hydrated-bentonite sprays, effect of adjuvants on, 193.
— silicate, toxicity of, to *Glomerella cingulata* and *Sclerotinia fructicola*, 541.
— stearate, use of, for vegetable seed disinfection, 644.
— sulphate, a constituent of basicop, 608; of Prodotto D'Agostino, 583.
— — as a timber preservative, 216, 425.
— — soil treatment against reclamation diseases, 104; against wither-tip of apple, 534; against yellowing of lucerne, 398.
— —, toxicity of, to *Mycosphaerella fragariae*, 695; to pathogenic fungi, 121; to *Peronospora schleideniana*, 122; to *Rhizopus nigricans*, 262.
— — with potassium bichromate as a wound dressing, 187.
— —, aniline, use of, against wheat bunt, 227.
— —, basic, adhesiveness of, 540.
— —, —, toxicity of, to fungus spores, 540; to *Glomerella cingulata* and *Sclerotinia fructicola*, 541.
— —, —, use of, against *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *batatas* and *F. oxysporum* f. 2 on sweet potato, 484; against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 378; against wheat bunt, 227.
— —, —, see also Basicop.
— sulphides, use of, against reclamation disease, 104.
— sulphur dust, use of, against *Cryptosporella viticola* on vine, 499.
— zeolite injury, 541.
— —, toxicity of, to fungus spores, 540; to *Glomerella cingulata* and *Sclerotinia fructicola*, 541.
— —, use of, against *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *batatas* and *F. oxysporum* f.2 on potato, 484; against *Phyllosticta solitaria* on apple, 608.
[Copper] zinc silicate, a constituent of coposil, 608.
—, see also Cupric.
Copra, see Coco-nut.
Coprinus in mushroom beds in New S. Wales, 93.
'Corcova' of tobacco and tomato in the Argentine, 564; transmission of, by *Frankliniella paucispinosa*, 565.
Cordyceps cylindrica on a spider in Trinidad, 240.
— *elongata* on *Apatela americana* in N. America, 240.
— *erotyli* on *Erotylus* in Trinidad, 240; *Spicaria erotyli* conidial stage of, 240.
— *fuliginosa* referred to *Hirsutella exoleta*, 318.
— *pistillariaeformis* on *Lecanium corylicorni* in Czechoslovakia, 526.
— *ramosa* on Coleoptera in Trinidad, 240.
— *subsessilis* and *C. variabilis* on Coleoptera in N. America, 240.
Core breakdown of pear in Victoria, 468.
Corethropsis, revision of the genus, 39.
— *hominis* and its var. *sphaeroconidica*, status of, 39.
— *puntonii* referred to *Paecilomyces puntonii*, 39.
Coriandrum sativum, blackening of, in U.S.S.R., 770.
— — diseases, control, 770.
— —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 14.
— —, *Uromyces graminis* can infect, 485.
— —, witches' broom of, in U.S.S.R., 770.
Cornus, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 182, 713.
Corticium on *Calluna vulgaris* in Scotland, 186.
— on Chinese cabbage in Japan, 506.
— on heather in Scotland, 186.
— on spinach in U.S.A., 365.
— on vegetables in U.S.A., 364.
— stage of *Sclerotium rolfsii*, 557.
— *centrifugum* on *Amorphophallus konjac* in Japan, 128.
— — on apple in Northern Ireland, 466.
— — on iris, viability of, 699.
— *fuciforme* on turf in U.S.A., 466.
— *invisum* on tea in India, 72, 138.
— *koleroga* on apple in Brazil, 299.
— — on coffee in British Guiana, 298; in India, 32; in Mexico, 314.
— — on *Ficus carica* in U.S.A., 118.
— *rolfsii*, effect of radium, ultra-violet rays, and X-rays on, 763.
— — on carrot and potato in Bermuda, 588.
— —, see also *Sclerotium rolfsii*.
— *salmonicolor*, legislation against, in Kenya, 640.
— — on apple in Brazil, 299; in Southern Rhodesia, 46.
— — on citrus, control, 454; occurrence in Brazil, 17, 454; in India, 138.
— — on *Crotalaria anagyroides* in Ceylon, 202.
— — on grapefruit in Ceylon, 294.

[*Corticium*] *sasakii* on wheat, factors affecting, 128, 699; occurrence in Japan, 128.
— *solani* can infect beans, 623; beet, 498; rice, 623.
— —, factors affecting, 623.
— — on *Adenanthera pavonia* in Sierra Leone, 161.
— — on *Agrostis tenuis* in New S. Wales, 186.
— — on *Araucaria* in Belgium, 654.
— — on beet in U.S.A., 153, 366.
— — on carrot in Bermuda, 588.
— — on chilli in U.S.A., 623.
— — on coffee in Uganda, 345.
— — on cotton in India, 33.
— — on eggplant in French Morocco, 217; in Sierra Leone, 161.
— — on *Elettaria cardamomum* in Ceylon, 294.
— — on *Gypsophila paniculata* and *Mentha nana* in French Morocco, 507.
— — on oats, control, 97, 730; factors affecting, 167; occurrence in New S. Wales, 97, 166, 730; in S. Australia and Victoria, 166; study on, 167.
— — on peas in Canada and U.S.A., 645.
— — on *Piper nigrum* in Sierra Leone, 161.
— — on potato, control, 133, 217, 293, 342, 378, 481, 482, 586, 621, 699, 700, 835; factors affecting, 133, 342, 620, 621; legislation against, in Lithuania, 576; *Moniliopsis aderholdi* identical with, 183; note on, 167; occurrence in Bermuda, 588; in Brazil, 57; in Canada, 481; in Denmark, 586, 621; in Estonia, 482, 700; in French Morocco, 217; in Germany, 198, 481, 482, 699, 835; in Italy, 133; in Latvia, 293; in U.S.A., 342, 378, 482, 498, 700; in Western Australia, 132; pathogenicity of races of, 481, 498; study on, 621; varietal reaction to, 133, 482, 621.
— — on rice in U.S.A., 623.
— — on sea-kale in England, 10.
— — on Solanaceae in French Morocco, 217.
— — on tobacco in Java and Sumatra, 163.
— — on tomato in French Morocco, 217.
— — on *Tropaeolum* in Ceylon, 294.
— — on turf in New S. Wales, 186; (?) in U.S.A., 446.
— — on wheat, control of, 97, 730; factors affecting, 167; occurrence in New S. Wales, 97, 166, 730; in S. Australia and Victoria, 166; study on, 167.
— —, see also *Hypochnus solani*, *Moniliopsis aderholdi*, and *Rhizoctonia solani* vars.
— *theae* on tea in India, 72.
Corylus avellana, *Bacterium juglandis* on, in U.S.A., 420.
— —, *Macrophoma corylina* on, in Denmark, 654.
— —, *Sclerotinia fructigena* can infect, 13.
— *colurna*, *Phytomonas colurnae* on, in U.S.A., 98.
(?) *Coryneum cardinale* on *Cupressus macrocarpa* and *C. sempervirens* in U.S.A., 715.
— *microstictum* on rose in Canada, 323, 797; in England and U.S.A., 323.
— *tiliaecolum* on basswood in Italy, 637.
Cotoneaster, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 504.
Cotton (*Gossypium*), *Alternaria* on, in Puerto Rico, 300; in S. Africa, 455.
—, — (?) *gossypina* on, in Italy, 675; in Southern Rhodesia, 674.
—, — *macrospora* on, in Italy, 674; (?) in Southern Rhodesia, 674.
—, *Bacterium malvacearum* on, bacteriophage of, 391, 521; breeding against, 315, 455; control, 35, 239, 391, 439, 503, 521, 745; factors affecting, 302, 392, 439, 455, 522, 815; legislation against, in Kenya, 640; nature of resistance to, 815; occurrence in Japan, 521; in Java, 745; in Rumania, 655; in St. Vincent, 455; in the Sudan, 35, 239, 455, 521; in Uganda, 315, 392, 455; in U.S.A., 503; in U.S.S.R., 391, 439, 815; recent work on, 392; serological note on, 799; studies on, 439, 815; varietal reaction to, 315, 391, 655.
—, *Cerotelium desmium* on, in the Ivory Coast, 98.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in India, 33.
—, crinkle leaf of, in U.S.A., 317.
— diseases, American treatise on, 814; radiation of seed against, 393.
—, *Fusarium* on, control, 393; occurrence in Uganda, 295, 455; in U.S.A., 393, 504.
—, — *buharicum* on, in U.S.S.R., 109, 438.
—, — *vasinfectum* on, in U.S.A., 525.
—, — — f.1 on, in Brazil, 35.
—, — — var. *aegyptiacum* on, in Egypt, 316.
—, *Gibberella moniliformis* on, in U.S.A., 393.
—, *Glomerella gossypii* on, in U.S.A., 393.
—, leaf curl of, effect of, on yield, 392; occurrence in the Sudan, 455, 522; in U.S.S.R., 392; varietal reaction to, 392, 455, 522.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, breeding against, 34; control, 501; factors affecting, 33, 501; occurrence in India, (?) 33, 34, 501; in Nyasaland, 455; in Uganda, 296; root characters in relation to reaction to, 34; varietal reaction to, 33, 34.
—, *Neocosmospora vasinfecta* can infect, 146, 147.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, antagonism of bacteria and fungi to, 455; of *Trichoderma* (?) *lignorum* to, 172; control, 34, 316, 590, 672, 673; effect of, on yield, 34; factors affecting, 172, 316; losses caused by, 316; mode of infection by, 523; note on, 590; occurrence in U.S.A., 34, 109, 172, 316, 504, 523, 590, 596, 673; studies on, 109, 172, 456, 523, 596; varietal reaction to, 504.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in St. Vincent, 455.

[Cotton], *Pythium, P. afertile, P. butleri, P.* (?) *de Baryanum, P. periplocum,* and *Rhizoctonia* on, in the Sudan, 522.
— root rot in India, 33.
— 'rust' in U.S.A., 110.
—, *Verticillium* on, in U.S.S.R., 815.
—, — *albo-atrum* on, comparison of, with *V. dahliae,* 814; occurrence in U.S.A., 504; in U.S.S.R., 814.
—, — *dahliae* on, antagonism of *Polyangium* and *Myxococcus* to, 240; breeding against, 109; comparison of, with *V. albo-atrum,* 814; control, 109, 392; factors affecting, 109; note on, 295; occurrence in Uganda, 295, 455; in U.S.A., 504, 814, 815; in U.S.S.R., 109, 240, 438, 814, 815; physiology of, 392, 814; serological study on, 438; transmission of, (?) by seed, 504; varietal reaction to, 296, 455.
— wilt in the Sudan, 522.
—, 'XT' fungus on, in the Sudan, 522.
—, raw and textile, Actinomycete on, in U.S.S.R., 173.
—, — — —, *Aspergillus* on, in Germany, 35; in U.S.S.R., 173.
—, — — —, (?) *Bacillus mesentericus* and (?) *B. subtilis* on, in U.S.S.R., 173.
—, — — —, moulds on, in Germany, 35; in New Zealand, 524; in Queensland, 77, 845; in Western Australia, 777; in relation to asthma, 176.
—, — — —, *Penicillium* on, in Germany, 35; in U.S.S.R., 173.
Cottonseed oil, use of, as a spray supplement, 193, 829; with Bordeaux mixture, 374, 689, 839; with cuprocide, 54, 683; with red copper oxide, 275.
Court-noué of vine, control, 372, 378, 653, 793; cytology of, 221; endophyte associated with, 221; factors affecting, 159, 653; occurrence in Algeria, 159; in Brazil, 95; in France, 221, 222, 372, 653, 793; in Italy, 653; (?) in S. Australia, 96; *Phylloxera vastatrix* in relation to, 222, 653, 793; study on, 793; varietal reaction to, 159, 653; (?) virus nature of, 793.
Cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata*), *Cercospora vignicaulis* and *Chaetoseptoria vignae* on, in U.S.A., 70.
—, *Fomes lignosus* can infect, 484.
—, *Glomerella vignicaulis* on, in U.S.A., 69.
—, lucerne viruses 1, 1A, and 1B can infect, 721.
—, pea streak virus 1 can infect, 721.
—, *Pseudomonas syringae* can infect, 577.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in the Philippines, 290.
—, *Septoria vignae* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 160.
—, virus disease of, in India, 14; transmission of, by *Empoasca,* 14.
Cracked skin disease of beet in Germany and Sweden, 366.
Crambe maritima, see Sea kale.
Cranberry (*Vaccinium*), mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 403.
Crataegus, Gymnosporangium clavariaeforme on, in Norway, 535, 704.
[*Crataegus*] *macracantha, Gymnosporangium clavariaeforme* on, in Norway, 536.
— *oxyacantha, Gymnosporangium clavariaeforme* on, in Norway, 536.
— —, *Sclerotinia cydoniae* on, in England, 688.
— *sanguinea* var. *chlorocarpa, Gymnosporangium clavariaeforme* on, in Norway, 536.
Cream, moulds on, 614.
—, *Oospora lactis* in, in U.S.A., 530.
Creoseptoria watzlii on *Alder* in U.S.S.R., 271.
Creosote, changes in, in preserved timber, 4.
—, use of, as timber preservative, 2, 151, 362, 426; as a wound dressing, 187.
— soap emulsion and creosote vaseline paint, use of, against blue stain of timber, 150.
—, see also Coal Tar, Tar.
Cress, see *Lepidium sativum.*
Crinkle of beet in Germany, 642; transmission of, by *Piesma quadratum,* 643.
— of *Pelargonium* in U.S.A., 506, 684.
— of potato, legislation against, in Kenya, 640; occurrence in Denmark, 339; in Eire, 479, 833; in U.S.A., 126; varietal reaction to, 479.
— of strawberry in England and U.S.A., 694; in Victoria, 828; transmission of, by *Capitophorus fragariae,* 694, 828.
— leaf of cotton in U.S.A., 317.
— mosaic of potato in Brazil, 57, 131; in U.S.A., 126.
Cronartium asclepiadeum on peony in Estonia, 281; in Germany, 752; *Peridermium cornui* the aecidial stage of, 752.
— — on pine in Estonia, 281; in Germany, 752; (?) in Italy, 87; *Peridermium cornui* a stage of, 87, 752; *P. pini* a stage of, 281.
— — on *Tropaeolum canariense, Verbena teucrioides, Vincetoxicum officinale,* and *V. rehmanni* in Estonia, 281.
(?) — *cerebrum* on pine in U.S.A., 359.
— *comptoniae* on pine in U.S.A., 360.
— *occidentale,* differentiation of, from *C. ribicola,* 150.
— *ribicola* on currants, early record of, in Estonia, 281; genetics of resistance to, 759; nomenclature of, 281; note on, 639; occurrence in Germany, 331; in U.S.A., 125, 639, 758; varietal reaction to, 758.
— — on gooseberry in Estonia, 281; in Germany, 331.
— — on pine, Asiatic origin of, 280; control, 125, 149, 495, 639; mode of infection by, 571; nomenclature of, 281; occurrence in Canada, 143, 360, 494, 572, 639; in Estonia, 280; in Germany, 279; in Japan, 281; in N. America, 281; in Saghalien Is., 281; in U.S.A., 125, 143, 149, 571, 572, 639; *Peridermium pini* f. *corticola* referred to, 281; *Ribes* eradication against, 125, 149, 360, 495, 639; *Ribes* in relation to, 143, 281, 360, 494, 572; studies on, 279, 494.

[*Cronartium ribicola*] on *Ribes*, epidemiology of, 143; occurrence in Canada, 143, 360, 494, 572, 638; in Estonia, 281; in U.S.A., 125, 143, 149, 495, 572, 638; specific reaction to, 143, 281, 360, 494, 572, 639.
Crook neck of lily in Japan, 531.
Crosscut disease of date palm in U.S.A., 30.
Crotalaria witches' broom (mosaic) in U.S.A., 429.
— *anagyroides*, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Ceylon, 202.
— —, *Fomes lignosus* on, in Ceylon, 294.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in S. India, 138.
— —, — *vasinfectum* can infect, 40.
— —, *Parodiella grammodes* on, in India, 138.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Ceylon, 202.
— —, witches' broom of, in Java, 429.
— —, use of, as an indicator of *Hevea* root diseases, 202.
— *incana* and *C. intermedia*, witches' broom of, in U.S.A., 429.
— *juncea*, *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on, in Brazil, 17.
— —, *Colletotrichum curvatum* on, in India, 41.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in Burma, 445; in S. Africa, 442.
— —, — *vasinfectum* on, in India, 40.
— —, tobacco leaf curl affecting, in India, 75; transmission of, by *Bemisia gossypiperda*, 75; to tobacco, 75.
— —, witches' broom of, in Java, 429.
— *lanceolata* and *C. maxillaris*, witches' broom of, in U.S.A., 429.
— *spectabilis*, witches' broom of, in U.S.A., 429; transmission of, to broad bean, 429.
— *striata*, *Fusarium vasinfectum* can infect, 40.
— —, witches' broom of, in U.S.A., 429.
— *usaramoensis*, *Cercosporella theae* on, in Ceylon, 706.
— —, *Fusarium vasinfectum* can infect, 40.
— —, witches' broom of, in U.S.A., 429; transmission of, to broad bean, 429.
Cruciferae, cauliflower mosaic can infect, 7.
—, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 502.
—, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 126.
Cryptoascus on barley, oats, and wheat in Canada, 796.
Cryptococcus rejected as a name for yeasts, 676.
— (?) *castellanii*, pathogenicity of, to animals, 241.
— *farcinimosus* renamed *Histoplasma farcinimosum*, 816.
— *glabratus* renamed *Torulopsis glabrata*, (q.v.), 816.
— *harteri* on man, synonym of *Mycotorula albicans*, 817.
— *hominis* on man in Austria, 111; in France, 458; in U.S.A., 112.
— *mollis*, status of, 676.
— *muris* renamed *Histoplasma muris*, 816.
— *pararoseus*, see *Torulopsis pararosea*.
[*Cryptococcus*], see also *Torulopsis*.
Cryptomeria japonica var. *elegans*, *Cladosporium laricis* and *Phomopsis* on, in Italy, 362.
Cryptonol, composition and use of, against *Fusarium dianthi* on carnation and disorders of vine grafts, 182.
Cryptospora longispora on *Araucaria excelsa* in Italy, 748.
Cryptosporella viticola on vine in (?) Holland and Japan, 288; in S. Africa, 499; in U.S.A., 288; pycnidial stage of renamed *Phomopsis viticola*, 288.
'Crystalline' paper wraps, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea* on grapes, 470; against drop berry of grapes, 471.
Cucumber (*Cucumis sativus*), *Bacterium lacrymans* on, in Puerto Rico, 299; in U.S.S.R., 370.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 566.
—, *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on, control, 574; note on, 634; occurrence in Estonia, 587; in Germany, 574; synonym of *C. herbarum*, 370.
—, — *herbarum* on, *C. cucumerinum* synonym of, 370; occurrence in U.S.S.R., 370.
—, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in Germany, 574; in U.S.A., 430.
—, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 365, 503.
— diseases, control, 466, 644.
—, *Erwinia tracheiphila* on, in Czechoslovakia, 500.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in England, 585.
—, intracellular cordons in, 477.
—, lucerne viruses 1A and 1B can infect, 721.
— mosaic, control, 601; inactivation of virus of, 544; isolation of virus protein of, 263, 544; occurrence in Puerto Rico, 299; properties of virus of, 544; relationship of, to celery, cucumber, and lily mosaics, 126; transmission of, to *Nicotiana glutinosa*, 601; to tobacco, 352, 544, 601; types of, 126; virus of, affecting *Petunia* in U.S.A., 601; viruses 408 and 729 strains of, 657.
—, *Phytophthora* (?) *capsici* on, in U.S.A., 157, 301.
—, — *cryptogea* can infect, 181.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in Puerto Rico, 300.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Bermuda, 588; in U.S.A., 566.
—, *Sclerotium delphinii* and *S. rolfsii* can infect, 557.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* var. *fuliginea* can infect, 579.
— virus 1 on *Gaillardia* in Scotland, 585.
— — — on *Polyanthus* in Wales, 585.
— — —, on tomato in England, 78.
— — —, relationship of, to lily mosaic, 585.
— virus diseases, note on, 615.
— viruses 3 and 4, isolation of protein of, 647.
Cucumis melo, see Cantaloupe, Melon.
— *sativus*, see Cucumber.
Cucurbita, see Squash.

[*Cucurbita*] *foetidissima*, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* can infect, 430.
— *maxima*, Erysiphaceae on, *Cicinnobolus sigacollus* parasitizing, in the Philippines, 843.
— *moschata*, see Squash.
— *pepo*, see Vegetable marrow.
— *texana*, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* can infect, 430.
Cucurbitaria piceae on spruce in Germany, 493.
— *pithyophila* on *Abies alba*, *A. nobilis*, *A. nordmanniana*, pine, and spruce in Germany, 493.
Cucurbits, *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on, in U.S.A., 364.
—, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* and *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *niveum* on, in U.S.A., 430
—, intracellular cordons in, 477.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* var. *fuliginea* on, in Japan, 93, 579.
Cumin (*Cuminum cyminum*), *Alternaria burnsii* on, in India, 486.
Cupressus lawsoniana, butt rot of, and *Fomes annosus* on, in Great Britain, 714.
— *macrocarpa* and *C. sempervirens*, (?) *Coryneum cardinale* on, in U.S.A., 715.
Cupric oxide, see Copper oxide, black (cupric).
— sulphur, use of, against *Colletotrichum agaves* on *Agave americana*, 600; against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 158.
Cuprinol, use of, against *Coniophora puteana* and *Paxillus panuoides* on timber, 640.
Cuprital, composition and use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 583.
Cuprocide, adhesiveness of, 540.
—, composition of, 219, 722.
—, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 712; against *Cercospora apii* on spinach, 365; against *Diplodia* on rose, 590; against *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *batatas* and *F. oxysporum* f. 2 on potato, 484; against *Pythium* on spinach, 365; against *Septoria apii-graveolentis* on celery, 722; against *S. lycopersici* on tomato, 712; against storage rots of tomato, 590; as a seed disinfectant, 219, 645.
— 54, composition of, 608.
— —, injury caused by, 608.
— —, use of, against *Bacterium apii* on celery, 722; against *Cercospora apii* on celery, 722; against *Diplocarpon rosae* on rose, 683; against *Phyllosticta solitaria* on apple, 608; against *Septoria apii-graveolentis* on celery, 722; against *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on rose, 683.
Cupro-K, composition of, 608.
—, use of, against *Bacterium apii* and *Cercospora apii* on celery, 722; against *Coccomyces hiemalis* on cherry, 608; against *Diplocarpon rosae* on rose, 683; against *Phyllosticta solitaria* on apple, 608; against *Septoria apii-graveolentis* on celery, 722; against *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on rose, 683.
Cupromaag, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple, 756.
Cuprous cyanide, fungicidal evaluation of, 829.
— —, injury caused by, 260.
— —, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 260; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple and *V. pirina* on pear, 260, 829.
— oxide, see Copper oxide, red (cuprous).
— sulphite, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 260.
Curly top of beet, breeding against, 719; occurrence in U.S.A., 7, 153, 718, 786; restoration of virulence of, 153; strains of, 787; studies on, 497, 787; transmission of, by *Eutettix tenellus*, 7, 90, 154, 497, 787; to bean, 787; to *Chenopodium murale* and *Erodium cicutarium*, 153; to *Lepidium nitidum*, 154, 787; to *Plantago erecta*, tobacco, and tomato, 787; varietal reaction to, 7, 90, 718, 787; virus of, affecting bean, in U.S.A., 90, 646.
Currants (*Ribes* spp.), *Cronartium ribicola* on, early record of, in Estonia, 281; eradication against, 125; genetics of resistance to, 759; nomenclature of, 281; note on, 639; occurrence in Germany, 331; in U.S.A., 125, 639, 758; varietal reaction to, 758.
—, moulds on, control, 614.
—, *Mycosphaerella grossulariae* on, in Germany, 331.
—, *Pseudopeziza ribis* on, in Germany and U.S.S.R., 330.
—, *Puccinia ribis* on, in Norway, 704.
Curvularia lunata on vegetable marrow in French Guinea, 98.
— *penniseti*, spore germination of, 56.
— *ramosa* on wheat, factors affecting, 306, 805; occurrence in Australia, 306; in New S. Wales, 167, 805; study on, 805.
— *spicata* on *Agrostis tenuis* and turf in New S. Wales, 186.
Cushaw, see Melon.
Cyclamen, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Austria, 686.
—, *Glomerella rufo-maculans* var. *cyclaminis* on, in Japan, 506.
Cycloconium oleaginum on olive in Greece, 405.
Cyclomyces fuscus on *Shiia sieboldi* in Japan, 782.
Cydonia vulgaris, see Quince.
Cylindrocarpon on quince and strawberry in Holland, 258.
— on wheat in Canada, 168.
— *ehrenbergi* can infect clover, 116.
— — on lucerne in Canada, 116.
— on *Medicago falcata* in Canada, 117.
— — on *Melilotus* in Canada, 116.
— *obtusisporum* on lucerne in Canada, 116.
— — on raspberry in Canada, 117.
— *olidum* on lucerne in Canada, 116.
— *radicicola* on lily in Holland, 113.

[*Cylindrocarpon radicicola*] on lucerne in Canada, 116.
— — on *Melilotus* in Canada, 117.
Cylindrosporium concentricum on broccoli in England, 373.
— *insularum* on *Lansium domesticum* in the Philippines, 843.
— *sesami* on *Sesamum orientale* in Uganda, 296.
Cymbopogon citratus, Himantia stellifera on, in Seychelles, 299.
Cynara scolymus, see Artichoke.
Cynodon dactylon, Ustilago hitchcockiana on, in Kenya, 204.
Cyperaceae, *Puccinia* on, in Japan, key to, 841.
Cystopus candidus can infect *Capsella bursa-pastoris*, 10.
— — on colza in Germany, 717.
— — on horse-radish in Germany, 10.
— — on rape in Germany, 717.
Cytisus scoparius, Ceratophorum setosum on, in Germany, 686.
Cytospora on chestnut in U.S.A., 355.
— on poplar in Belgium, 654.
— on spruce in Czechoslovakia, 567.
— *capitata* on apple and pear in U.S.S.R., 688.
— *chrysosperma* on poplar in Czechoslovakia, 567.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Japan, 840.
Cytosporella clarkiae on *Clarkia elegans* in Europe, 114.
— *mali* on apple in Northern Ireland, 466.
Cytosporina ludibunda on apple in England, 795; in Northern Ireland, 826.
Cyttaria septentrionalis on beech in New S. Wales, 84.

Dactylaria on nematodes in U.S.A., 36.
Dactylella on nematodes in U.S.A., 36.
— *bembicodes* on nematodes in U.S.A., 36, 318.
— *ellipsospora* on nematodes in U.S.A., 36.
— —, use of, to control nematodes, 457.
— *spermatophaga* parasitizing *Aphanomyces euteiches, Phytophthora cactorum, P. megasperma*, and numerous *Pythium* spp. in U.S.A., 476.
Dactylis glomerata, Bacterium coronafaciens atropurpureum on, in U.S.A., 16.
— —, *Puccinia lolii* on, in Great Britain, 23, 738.
— —, *Rhynchosporium orthosporum* on, in U.S.A., 22.
Dactylium on mushrooms in U.S.A., 378.
— *dendroides* on mushrooms, *Hypomyces rosellus* the perfect stage of, 584; occurrence in England, 584; in Holland, 791.
Daedalea flavida, enzymatic activity of, 88.
Daffodil, see *Narcissus*.
Dahlia, Bacterium solanacearum on, in Italy, 459.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 249.
—, *Entyloma dahliae* on, in Ceylon, 294; in Rumania, 655; in Sweden, 752.
—, *Erwinia cytolytica* on, in U.S.A., 749.
[*Dahlia*] mosaic, control, 685; occurrence in Canada, 684; in Germany, 114; in New S. Wales, 443; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 685; varietal reaction to, 685.
—, *Oidium* on, in Ceylon, 294.
—, ring spot and (?) streak of, in Germany, 114.
—, stunt of, in Germany, 114; in New S. Wales, 443.
—, tomato spotted wilt affecting, in Germany, 114; in New S. Wales, 443.
Dahmit, use of, against *Aphanomyces levis* on beet and mangold, 90; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, 594; against *Phoma betae* and *Pythium de Baryanum* on beet and mangold in Denmark, 90; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats and *U. nuda* on barley, 594.
Dalbergia sissoo, Uromyces achrous on, in Japan, 506.
Damping-off of bean and beet in U.S.A., 365, 503.
— of *Beta vulgaris* var. *cicla* in U.S.A., 365.
— of cabbage in U.S.A., 365, 502, 503.
— of carrot in U.S.A., 365, 503.
— of cauliflower in U.S.A., 503.
— of chilli, control, 365, 502, 503; occurrence in U.S.A., 365, 502, 503.
— of Crucifers in U.S.A., 502.
— of cucumber in U.S.A., 365, 503.
— eggplant in U.S.A., 365, 502.
— of endive, kale, kohlrabi, and leek in U.S.A., 365.
— of *Lepidium sativum* in U.S.A., 502.
— of lettuce in U.S.A., 365, 502.
— of maize in U.S.A., 503.
— of melon and onion in U.S.A., 365, 503.
— of *Opuntia* and ornamentals in U.S.A., 502.
— of parsnip and peas in U.S.A., 365, 503.
— of *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 503.
— of radish, spinach, and squash in U.S.A., 365, 503.
— of tomato in U.S.A., 365, 502, 503.
— of turnip in U.S.A., 365, 503.
— of vegetables in U.S.A., 502.
— of watermelon in U.S.A., 365.
'Daon lidah' of tobacco in Sumatra, virus nature of, 632.
Dasyscypha calycina on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 422.
— *nivea* on *Calluna vulgaris* in Scotland, 186.
— *oblongospora* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 422.
— *occidentalis* in U.S.A., 422.
— *willkommii* not pathogenic to *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, 422.
— — on larch control, 214, 360; in relation to canker, 640; occurrence in Belgium, 640; in Germany, 214, 360; in U.S.A., 422.
Date palm (*Phoenix dactylifera*), crosscut disease of, in U.S.A., 30.
— —, fruit rot of, in U.S.A., 504.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 30.
— —, *Graphiola phoenicis* on, in French Morocco, 507; in U.S.A., 504.

[Date palm], *Mauginiella scaettae* on, in French Morocco, 507; in N. Africa, 314; in Tunis, 507.
— —, *Omphalia* on, in U.S.A., 29.
— —, — *pigmentata* and *O. tralucida* on, in U.S.A., 744.
Datura, β-indoleacetic and β-indolebutyric acids inducing tumours in, 800.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, immunization against, 800.
—, Z-mosaic of, in U.S.A., a strain of tobacco etch virus, 126.
— *petaloides*, eggplant mosaic can infect, 581.
— *stramonium*, *Alternaria crassa* on, in Cyprus, 15.
— —, eggplant mosaic can infect, 581.
— —, intracellular cordons in, 477.
— —, lucerne viruses 1, 1A, and 1B can infect, 721.
— —, potato mosaic can infect, 339.
— —, — virus X can infect, 480.
— —, tobacco mosaic on, local resistance to, 417.
— —, tomato bunchy top can infect, 442.
Daucus carota, see Carrot.
Debaryomyces neoformans, allergic reactions of animals to, 677.
— — on man, note on, 111; occurrence in Austria, 111; in France, 458, 677; in U.S.A., 112, 394, 526; study on, 526; *Torula diffluens* synonym of, 111.
Delphacodes steriatellus transmitting stripe disease of rice, 768.
Delphinium, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 504.
—, *Urocystis sorosporioides* on, in India, 750.
— *ajacis*, *Erwinia phytophthora* on, in U.S.A., 44, 605; transmission of, by *Macrosiphum solanifolii*, 605.
— *consolida*, *Aecidium delphinii-consolidae* on, in Rumania, 556.
— —, *Erwinia phytophthora* can infect, 605.
— *elatum* and *D. hybridum*, *Bacterium delphinii* on, in Denmark, 823.
Deltocephalus dorsalis transmitting dwarf diseases of rice, 552.
Dematium on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 577.
Dendrodochium on (?) *Pelargonium* in U.S.S.R., 771.
Deodar (*Cedrus libani* var. *deodara*), *Fomes annosus* can infect, 278.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* and *P. citrophthora* can infect, 254.
Dermatomycetes, nutritional requirements of, 529.
(?) *Deschampsia atropurpurea*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in U.S.A., 164.
Deuterophoma tracheiphila on lemon in Italy, 521, 727.
Dialonectria galligena, *Nectria galligena* renamed, 269.
Dianthus, *Fusarium culmorum* on, in England, 432.
— *barbatus*, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Ceylon, 294.
Dianthus caryophyllus, see Carnation.
Diaporthe citri on citrus, control, 742; occurrence in Algeria, 106; in Australia, 741; in Brazil, 595.
— — on orange, control, 312; occurrence in Brazil, 171, 312; in New S. Wales, 444; in Southern Rhodesia, 311.
— *hranicensis* on lime tree, *Amphicytostroma tiliae* imperfect form of, 637; occurrence in Czechoslovakia, 637.
— *perniciosa* on apple in Northern Ireland, 466; in Southern Rhodesia, 46, 755.
Dichanthum annulatum, (?) 'freckled yellow' of sorghum affecting, in India, 169.
Dichlorethylene, toxicity of, to *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on cotton, 672.
Dicranomyia pubipennis, *Hymenostilbe ampullifera* on, 240.
Dictyophora multicolor on sugar-cane in Madagascar, 839.
Didymaria on (?) *Pelargonium* in U.S.S.R., 771.
Didymella applanata on raspberry, control, 375, 537; factors affecting, 374; occurrence in Germany, 537; in Scotland, 374; in Switzerland, 375; varietal reaction to, 537.
— *lycopersici* on tomato in Cyprus, 15.
Didymellina dianthi on carnation in Japan, 506.
(?) — *macrospora* on gladiolus in Germany, 112.
— — on iris, control, 751; occurrence in French Morocco, 507; (?) in Germany, 112; in U.S.A., 751; varietal reaction to, 751.
Didymosphaeria populina on poplar in Belgium, 654.
Die-back of apple in Australia, 443.
— of apricot in Australia and Tasmania, 472.
— of cacao in the Gold Coast, 224.
— of larch in Germany, 214, 360.
— of oil palm in Sumatra, 301.
— of papaw in Queensland, 260.
— of rose in U.S.A., 683.
Digitalis ambigua, *Macrosporium digitalis* on, in U.S.S.R., 838.
— *purpurea*, *Colletotrichum fuscum* on, in Japan, 822; *C. digitalis* synonym of, 823.
— —, *Gloeosporium digitalis* on, 822.
— —, *Macrosporium digitalis* on, in U.S.S.R., 838.
Digitaria sanguinalis, sugar-cane mosaic affecting, in U.S.A., 555; transmission of, by *Aphis maidis*, *Hysteroneura setariae*, and *Toxoptera graminum*, 555.
Dinitrophenol, a constituent of basilit UA, 496; of 'osmotite', 283.
Dioscorea, see Yams.
Diplocarpon earliana on strawberry in U.S.A., 610.
— *rosae* on rose, control, 681, 682, 821; dissemination of, 821; factors affecting, 590; occurrence in Brazil, 112; in England, 459; in Germany, 682; in U.S.A., 590, 681, 682, 821; overwintering of, 681; study on, 821; varietal reaction to, 681, 682, 821.

Diplocladium macrosporium in soil in U.S.S.R., 837.
Diplodia on cassava in Brazil, 650.
— on chestnut in U.S.A., 355.
— on rose in U.S.A., 590, 683.
— *frumenti* on maize in U.S.A., 670; imperfect stage of *Physalospora rhodina*, 670.
— *macrospora* on maize, comparison of, with *D. zeae*, 238; occurrence in Africa, 238; in the Argentine, 670; in Brazil, 238; in the Ivory Coast, 98; in U.S.A., 238, 670.
— *malorum*, *D. mutila* not accepted as a synonym of, 69.
— —, *Sphaeropsis malorum* Berk. synonym of, 69.
— *natalensis* on citrus in Algeria, 106; in Australia, 741.
— — on mangosteen in Burma, 445.
— — on melon in U.S.A., 156.
— — on orange, control, 27, 312; occurrence in Brazil, 171, 312; in Palestine, 27; in Southern Rhodesia, 310.
— *pinea* on *Araucaria cunninghamii* in Queensland, 150.
— — on pine in U.S.A., 573.
— *rosarum* on rose in Germany, 113.
— *warburgiana* renamed *Microdiplodia warburgiana*, 346.
— *zeae* on maize, comparison of, with *D. macrospora*, 238; factors affecting, 519; genetics of resistance to, 811; notes on, 442, 452; occurrence in the Argentine, 452, 670; in British Somaliland, 310; in U.S.A., 238, 519, 670, 811; production of autotoxin by, 670; study on, 811; varietal reaction to, 811.
Diplodina on chestnut in U.S.A., 355.
— *cannabicola* on hemp in Latvia, 293.
— *lactucae*, see *Ascochyta lactucae* Oud.
— *origani* on *Origanum vulgare* in U.S.S.R., 838.
Diplosporium album in soil in U.S.S.R., 837.
Dolichos biflorus, *Macrophomina phaseoli* can infect, 14.
— *lablab*, *Bacterium phaseoli* on, in the Sudan, 523.
Dollar spot of turf in U.S.A., 446.
Dothichiza populae on poplar in Belgium, 654; in Holland, 569; in Italy, 728; specific reaction to, 569.
Dothidella trifolii on clover in U.S.S.R., 440.
Dothiorella on chestnut in U.S.A., 355.
— *sisalanae* on *Agave sisalana* in French Guinea, 842.
Drop berry of grapes in S. Africa, 471.
Drought injury of potato in Germany, 131.
(?) Dry and coated bean of coffee in India, 814.
Dry and heart rot of beet, boron deficiency in relation to, 89, 220, 285, 286, 506, 574, 643, 719; control, 89, 220, 286, 574, 719; factors affecting, 285, 286, 643; occurrence in Czechoslovakia, 719; in England, 89; in France, 89, 643; in Germany, 285, 286, 574, 719; in Sweden, 220; in U.S.A., 506. (See also *Phoma betae*.)
[Dry] heart rot of *Juniperus bermudiana* in Bermuda, 361.
— spot disease of chilli in Hungary, 724.
Dual phenomenon in imperfect fungi, 830.
Duricolium, use of, against *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on rubber, 63.
Dusting apparatus, 225.
Dusts, dosage of, for seed disinfection, 332, 508.
—, machine for preparation of, in U.S.S.R., 406.
Dwarf disease of loganberry in U.S.A., 473.
(?) — — of lucerne in New S. Wales, 223.
— — of rice in Japan, 552, 768; transmission of, by *Deltocephalus dorsalis* and *Nephotettix apicalis* var. *cincticeps*, 552.
— — of tobacco in Japan, 629.
— -lateral scorch of raspberry in England, 688.
Dyes, aniline, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens* on *Ricinus communis*, 302.
—, —, use of, to detect *Ustilago tritici* in wheat grains, 382.
—, —, see also Malachite green and Methylene blue.
Dying-off of *Calluna vulgaris* in Scotland, horse-hair-like rhizomorphs associated with, 186.
— of *Zostera marina* in Portugal, 697.

Early maturity disease of *Narcissus* in U.S.A., 684.
Echinocactus grusonii, *Sporotrichum cactorum* on, in Italy, 763.
Echinochloa crus-galli, *Rhizoctonia oryzae* on, in U.S.A., 622.
Ecology of fungi associated with beech and oak, 278.
Eggplant (*Solanum melongena*), *Alternaria solani* on, in French Morocco, 217.
—, *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Japan, 303; in Puerto Rico, 300.
—, *Colletotrichum atramentarium* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 160.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in French Morocco, 217; in Sierra Leone, 161.
—, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 365, 502.
—, *Fusarium semitectum* var. *majus* on, in Sierra Leone, 161.
— mosaic in Rumania, 581; (?) transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 581; to *Datura petaloides*, *D. stramonium*, *Nicotiana fragrans*, *N. sanderae*, *N. sylvestris*, potato, *Solanum nigrum*, and tobacco, 581.
—, *Oidiopsis taurica* on, in French Morocco, 217.
—, *Phomopsis vexans* on, in Jamaica, 375.
—, *Phytophthora cryptogea* can infect, 181.
—, — *parasitica* on, in India, 796; viability of, 699.
—, tobacco mosaic affecting, 773; occurrence in New Zealand, 139.
Eggs, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in Germany, 322.
—, moulds in refrigerators for, in Germany, 322.

[Eggs, moulds] on, 614; occurrence in England, 794.
—, *Penicillium glaucum* on, in Germany, 322.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* on, 794.
—, *Scopulariopsis brevicaulis* (as *Penicillium brevicaule*) in Germany, 322.
Eidamella spinosa on man in U.S.A., 178; not accepted as a synonym of *Gymnoascus setosus*, 178.
'Eisenfleckigkeit' of potato, breeding against, 198, 483; factors affecting, 410; occurrence in Germany, 198, 410, 483; varietal reaction to, 483. (See also 'Internal rust spot of'.)
Electrical heating of mushroom beds in France, 430.
Elettaria cardamomum, Coniothyrium on, in India, 295.
— —, *Corticium solani* on, in Ceylon, 294.
Eleusine coracana, (?) 'freckled yellow' of sorghum affecting, in India, 169.
— —, new disease of, in India, 454.
— —, *Piricularia* on, in India, 295, 454.
— —, — *oryzae* on, in Ceylon, 294.
— *indica, Helminthosporium nodulosum* on, viability of, 699.
— —, (?) maize streak affecting, in Southern Rhodesia, 160.
Elgon die-back of coffee in Kenya, 640.
Elm (*Ulmus*), *Alternaria* on, in Holland, 142.
—, *Ceratostomella ulmi* on, antagonism of a bacterium to, 213; bibliography of, 143; circulation of spores of, in host vessels, 279; control, 125, 278, 578; factors affecting, 143; legislation against, in Estonia, 720; occurrence in Belgium, 213; in Czechoslovakia, 567; in Germany, 636; in Holland, 141, 780; in Italy, 81, 636; in U.S.A., 125, 143, 278, 568, 635; spread of, in Europe, 142, 143; transmission of, by *Scolytus*, 81; by *S. multistriatus*, 141, 142, 143, 567, 568, 635; by *S. pygmaeus*, 567; by *S. scolytus*, 141, 142, 143, 567, 568; varietal and specific reaction to, 81, 141, 636, 780.
—, *Coniothyrium radicicola* on, in U.S.A., 70.
— mosaic in Czechoslovakia, 543.
—, *Nectria* and *Papularia sphaerosperma* on, in Holland, 142.
—, *Phomopsis* on, in Holland, 142; in U.S.A., 779.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Italy, 728.
—, — *cactorum* and *P. citrophthora* can infect, 254.
—, *Polyporus squamosus* on, in U.S.S.R., 438.
—, *Pullularia pullulans* on, physiological study on, 617.
—, *Thyrostoma compactum* on, in Canada, 797.
Elsinoe, taxonomy of, 70.
— *ampelina* on vine, control, 221, 730; factors affecting, 221; occurrence in Brazil, 17, 726; in New South Wales, 730; in Puerto Rico, 300; in S. Africa, 221.
[*Elsinoe*] *australis* on lemon in transit from Paraguay, 389.
— — on orange, control, 170; occurrence in Brazil, 27, 170, 595; variation in, 27.
— *fawcetti* on citrus in Fiji, 312; in Sierra Leone, 161.
— — on grapefruit and lemon in Trinidad, 454, 729.
— — on orange, control, 729; occurrence in Brazil, 595; in Trinidad, 454, 729; strains of, 454.
— — on tangelo in British Guiana, 298.
— *ledi* on *Ledum glandulosum* in U.S.A., 686.
— *randii* on pecan in Brazil, 421.
— *tephrosiae* on *Tephrosia candida* in Uganda, 297.
— *veneta* on raspberry in U.S.A., 447.
— —, toxicity of arsenic compounds to, 121.
Elymus, Puccinia glumarum can infect, 665.
—, *Ustilago bullata* on, in U.S.A., 45.
— *canadensis, Puccinia graminis* on, in U.S.A., 164.
— —, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in U.S.A., 22.
— —, *Ustilago bullata* on, in U.S.A., 825.
(?) — *condensatus, Puccinia graminis* on, in U.S.A., 164.
— *glaucus, Ustilago bullata* can infect, 825.
— — *jepsoni, Ustilago bullata* and *U. hordei* on, in U.S.A., 825.
— *pseudoagropyron, Puccinia graminis* on, in U.S.A., 164.
— *sibiricus, Ustilago bullata* on, in U.S.A., 825.
— *virginicus, Puccinia graminis* on, in U.S.A., 164.
Emilia spp. 3 and 4 and *E. sonchifolia*, pineapple yellow spot affecting, in Hawaii, 828.
Empoasca transmitting a virus disease of cowpea, 14.
Empusa grylli on locusts in S. Africa, 745.
— *thaxteriana, E. planchoniana* renamed, 240.
Enation mosaic of peas, see Pea virus 1.
— — of tomato, isolation of virus protein of, 564, occurrence in England, 77; transmission of, to tobacco, 78
Endive (*Cichorium endivia*), damping-off of, in U.S.A., 365.
—, *Sclerotinia minor* on, in Germany, 433.
Endodermophyton, vaccine from, 818.
Endogone on *Euphorbia dulcis, Gentiana acaulis, Lathyrus montanus*, and *Phyteuma halleri*, forming mycorrhiza in Italy, 263.
— *fuegiana* on *Peucedanum ostruthium, P. verticillare*, and *Viola palustris*, forming mycorrhiza in Italy, 263.
— *vesiculifera* on (?) *Caltha palustris*, (?) *Epilobium*, (?) *Potentilla tormentilla*, and *Viola palustris*, forming mycorrhiza in Italy, 263.
Endomyces on bean in U.S.A., 577.
— on man in U.S.A., 527.
—, separation of, from *Candida* in culture, 394.

[*Endomyces*] *capsulatus* and its var. *isabellinus* synonyms of *Blastomyces* [*Endomyces*] *dermatitidis*, 394.
— *dermatitidis* on man in Germany, 178.
— —, synonymy of, 394.
Endothia parasitica on chestnut, control, 356, 798; effect of, on host, 421; note on, 798; occurrence in U.S.A., 355, 421, 798; specific reaction to, 355; study on, 355.
Entomophthora pyralidarum on Pyralid moths in Ceylon, 240.
Entyloma calendulae on *Calendula* in New S. Wales, 656.
— *camusianum* var. *pratense* on *Phleum pratense* in U.S.S.R., 347.
— *dahliae* on dahlia in Ceylon, 294; in Rumania, 655; in Sweden, 752.
— *fuscum* on opium poppy and *Papaver rhoeas* in Cyprus, 15.
— *korshinskyi* on *Hordeum distichum* var. *nutans* in U.S.S.R., 347.
Ephedra vulgaris, *Peridermium ephedrae* on, in India, 278; *Hyalopsora* stage of, 278.
Ephelis on rice in India, 295.
Epicoccum on chestnut in U.S.A., 355.
— *hyalopes* on rice in Japan, 769.
— *mezzettii* on wood pulp in Italy, 559.
Epidermophyton, on man, 817.
—, vaccine from, 818.
— *floccosum* on man in China, 599; in France, 747; in Manchukuo, 818; in Norway, 321; in Spain, 599; in U.S.A., 38.
(?) *Epidochium* stage of *Sporocybe borzinii*, 559.
Epilobium, (?) *Endogone vesiculifera* on, forming mycorrhiza in Italy, 263.
— *adenocaulon*, *Puccinia strum epilobii* on, referred to *P. pustulatum*, 571.
— *angustifolium*, *Puccinia strum abieti-chamaenerii* on, 571.
Ergot, see *Claviceps purpurea*.
Erianthus ravennae, *Phyllachora ravennae* on, in Cyprus, 346.
Erica hiemalis, *Phytophthora cactorum* and *P. cinnamomi* on, in England, 584.
Ericaceae, mycorrhiza of, 402.
Eriobotrya japonica, see Loquat.
Eriothyrium coccicolum on *Lepidosaphes beckii* in Sierra Leone, 161.
Erodium cicutarium, beet curly top can infect, 154.
— —, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 253.
Erostrotheca multiformis on sweet pea in Estonia, 587.
Erotylus, *Cordyceps erotyli* on, in Trinidad, 240; *Spicaria erotyli* conidial stage of, 240.
Erwinia superseding *Bacillus* as a name for plant pathogens, 302.
— *amylovora* on apple, bees in relation to, 48, 535; control, 401, 607, 658; factors affecting, 47, 48, 535; nature of resistance to, 48; occurrence (?) in Rumania, 656; in U.S.A., 47, 48, 401, 535, 607, 658; studies on, 401, 535; varietal reaction to, 47; viability of, 535.
[*Erwinia amylovora*] on pear, bees in relation to, 48, 535; breeding against, 49; control, 401; factors affecting, 48, 535; genetics of resistance to, 49; growth rate of, 660; nature of resistance to, 48; occurrence in U.S.A., 48, 49, 379, 401, 535; studies on, 401, 535; varietal reaction to, 379; viability of, 535.
— — on quince in U.S.A., 401.
— —, tolerance of, to low temperature, 264.
(?) — *ananas* on pineapple in Malaya, in relation to fruitlet brown rot, 192.
— *aroideae* can infect *Opuntia*, 723.
— — on celery, *Lagenaria leucantha*, melon, and squash in U.S.A., 723.
— — on tobacco in Java, 490; in Uganda, 296.
— — on vegetable marrow in U.S.A., 723.
— *carotovora*, dispersion of, in agar, 732.
— —, effect of radio waves on, 127.
— —, growth rates of, 660.
— — on broccoli in England, 6.
— — on carrot in French Morocco, 507.
— — on celery in Bermuda, 589; in Canada, 647; transmission of, by *Lygus pratensis*, 647.
— — on *Xanthosoma* in Puerto Rico, 300.
— —, serological study on, 799.
— —, tolerance of, to low temperature, 264.
— *cytolytica* on *Dahlia* in U.S.A., 749.
— *mangifera* on mango in South Africa, 121.
— *phytophthora* can infect *Delphinium consolida*, 605.
— — on *Delphinium ajacis* in U.S.A., 44, 605; transmission of, by *Macrosiphum solanifolii*, 605.
— — on potato, control, 700, 765; occurrence in Brazil, 57; in Estonia, 586; in Germany, 765; in U.S.A., 700; varietal reaction to, 765.
— *tracheiphila* on cucumber in Czechoslovakia, 500.
Erysiphaceae, control of diseases caused by, 336.
—, effect of, on host transpiration, 478.
— on *Cucurbita maxima*, *Cicinnobolus sigacollus* parasitizing, in the Philippines, 843.
Erysiphe cichoracearum on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 125, 157.
— — on cucumber in England, 585.
— — on mango in S. Africa, 121.
— — on *Scorzonera humilis* in Czechoslovakia, 478.
— — on tobacco, control, 295, 490, 847; occurrence in India, 295; in Java, 490; in S. Africa, 847; varietal reaction to, 490.
— — f. *carthami* on *Carthamus tinctorius* in U.S.S.R., 838.
— — f. *menthae* on peppermint in U.S.S.R., 771.
— *communis* on colza and rape in Germany, 717.
— *graminis* on barley, breeding against, 384, 509, 807; genetics of resistance to, 307, 384, 807; occurrence in Germany,

307, 807; in U.S.A., 307, 384, 509; physiological races of, 807; varietal reaction to, 307, 384, 509, 807.
[*Erysiphe graminis*] on wheat, breeding against, 383, 592; effect of, on transpiration, 806; on yield, 383; genetics of resistance to, 383; occurrence in Canada, 306; in New Zealand, 20; in Norway, 383; in U.S.S.R., 592; overwintering of, 306; varietal and specific reaction to, 20, 383, 592.
— *labiatarum* f. *salviae* on *Salvia officinalis* in U.S.S.R., 772.
— *pisi* f. sp. *medicaginis-sativae* on lucerne in Germany, 325.
— *polygoni* on clover in U.S.A., 754.
— *umbelliferarum* on anise in U.S.S.R., 770.
Erysit, use of, against *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on rose, 682.
Erythrina umbrosa and *E. velutina*, *Calostilbe striispora* on, in Trinidad, 729; *Sphaerostilbe musarum* synonym of, 729.
Etch of tobacco, effect of, on host, 352; isolation of virus protein of, 543; serological study on, 126; Z-mosaic virus of *Datura* a strain of, 126.
Ether, effect of, on reaction of oats and wheat to rusts, 663.
Ethyl mercuric chloride a constituent of lignasan, 150.
— — —, use of, for vegetable seed disinfection, 644.
— mercury compounds, toxicity of to *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on cotton, 672.
— — phosphate, use of, against *Helminthosporium sativum* on wheat, 449; against pea diseases, 645; against wheat bunt, 227.
— — —, see also Ceresan, new improved.
Eucalyptus, pencilled wood of, see *Fistulina hepatica* on *E. guilfoylei*, &c.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* and *P. citrophthora* can infect, 254.
—, *Polyporus eucalyptorum* on, in New S. Wales, S. Australia, and Victoria, 147.
— *citriodora*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* and *Phyllosticta* on, in the Seychelles, 299.
— *diversicola*, 'included sap' disease of, in Western Australia, 148.
— *guilfoylei* and *E. jacksoni*, butt and trunk rot of, and (?) *Fistulina hepatica* on, in Western Australia, 148.
— *marginata*, black straw rot of, and butt and trunk rot of, in Western Australia, 148.
— —, (?) *Fistulina hepatica* on, in New S. Wales, Victoria, and Western Australia, 148.
— —, (?) *Fomes lineato-scaber* on, and included sap disease of, in Western Australia, 148.
— —, *Polyporus eucalyptorum* and *P. tumulosus* var. *westraliensis* on, in Western Australia, 147.
— *robusta*, *Hypoxylon sertatum* on, in French Morocco, 570.
— *staeri*, butt and trunk rot of, in Western Australia, 148.
Euchlaena mexicana, *Aplanobacter stewarti* on, 238.
— —, *Puccinia maydis* on, in U.S.A., 372.
— —, *Ustilago zeae* on, in Hungary, 237.
Euchlorina, use of, against chestnut moulds, 356.
Eugenia caryophyllata, see Clove.
— *jambos*, *Puccinia psidii* on, 554.
Euonymus japonica, *Oidium euonymi-japonici* on, in Esthonia, 587.
Euphorbia cyparissias, *Uromyces pisi* on, in Czechoslovakia, 478.
— *dulcis*, *Endogone* on, forming mycorrhiza in Italy, 263.
— *fulgens*, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 380.
— *pulcherrima*, *Bacterium angulatum* and *Bact. tabacum* can infect, 206.
Eurycles amboinensis, *Acrothecium rubiginosum* on, in the Philippines, 843.
Eutettix tenellus transmitting beet curly top, 7, 90, 154, 497, 787.
Exanthema of citrus in Nyasaland, 16.
— of lemon in Rumania, 656.
Exoascus included in the genus *Taphrina*, 841.
Exosporium rosae synonym of *Cercospora rosae*, 753.
— *tiliae* on lime tree in Czechoslovakia, 637.
Exuviae of insects, fungi on, 173, 457.

Fabraea maculata on apple and pear in Austria, 188.
— — on quince in Austria, 188; in French Morocco, 507.
Fagopyrum esculentum, see Buckwheat.
Fagus, see Beech.
False peh-sim, see 'pseudo-mosaic'.
Fasciation of vine in France, 222.
Fern leaf of tomato, effect of, on yield, 354; etiology of, 78; factors affecting, 354; occurrence in Czechoslovakia, 354; in England, 78; in Germany, 354; in U.S.S.R., 78.
Ferns, (?) *Completaria complens* on prothalli of, in Germany, 182.
—, diseases of, 462.
Fertilizers, effect of, on *Actinomyces* on beet, 368; on *A. scabies* on potato, 132, 133, 342, 835; on apoplexy of the vine, 372; on *Bacterium angulatum* on tobacco, 354; on *Bact. solanacearum* on tobacco, 416, 631; on tomato, 631; on blossom-end rot of tomato, 213; on blotchy ripening of tomato, 777; on bronzing of citrus, 672; on brown heart of turnip, 284; on 'brusone' of rice, 623; on *Cercospora beticola* on beet, 367, 428; on citrus yellowing, 170; on *Corticium solani* on cotton, 34; on oats, 97, 167, 729; on potato, 342, 835; on wheat, 97, 167, 729; on cotton 'rust', 110; on *Cycloconium oleaginum* on olive, 405; on *Cytosporina ludibunda* on apple, 795, 826; on *Didymella applanata* on raspberry, 537; on *Diplodia* die-back of rose, 683; on *Entyloma dahliae* on *Dahlia*, 656, 752; on *Erwinia amylovora* on apple, 48; on *Fusarium culmorum* on wheat, 451; on *F. orthoceras* and *F.*

solani on strawberry, 259; on *F. vasinfectum* on lupin, 184; on *Gibberella moniliformis* on rice, 14; on gummosis of stone fruits, 276; on *Helminthosporium sativum* on wheat, 513, 806; on internal cork of apple, 465; on leaf roll of potato, 335; on (?) *Macrophomina phaseoli* on cotton, 34; on mottle leaf of orange, 596; on *Ophiobolus graminis* on wheat, 592; on *Peronospora tabacina* on tobacco, 275; on *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on cotton, 316; on ornamentals, 504; on physiological disorders of vine, 159; on *Phytophthora cactorum* on *Kalanchoë blossfeldiana*, 824; on *P. infestans* on potato, 335; on plant diseases, 52; on *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage, 426; on swedes, 282; on *Plasmopara viticola* on the vine, 335; on *Pseudomonas mors-prunorum* on plum, 693; on *Pythium* on *Colocasia esculenta*, 631; on *Septoria apii* on celery, 289; on 'soil acidity' disease of oats, 385; on storage disorders of orange, 311; on *Ustilago zeae* on maize, 740; on *Venturia inaequalis* on apple, 826; on 'wet stalks' of tobacco, 777; on wheat bunt, 165.

[Fertilizers], use of, in mushroom composts, 378, 648, 724.

Festuca arundinacea, *Claviceps* on, in England, 104.

— *elatior*, *Puccinia lolii* on, in Great Britain, 23, 738.

Ficus, *Phyllosticta ficicola* on, in France, 71.

—, *Trabutia* on, in Italian E. Africa, referred to *Phyllachora*, 347.

— *carica*, see Fig.

— *elastica*, *Fomes lignosus* on, in U.S.A., 484.

— *erecta*, *Phakopsora nishidana* on, in Japan, 841; *P. fici* renamed, 841.

Fig (*Ficus carica*), *Alternaria tenuis*, *Botrytis*, and *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in U.S.A., 538.

—, *Corticium koleroga* on, in U.S.A., 118.

—, *Phakopsora nishidana* on, in Japan, 841; *P. fici* renamed, 841.

—, *Phomopsis cinerescens* on, in Italy, 611.

—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in French Morocco, 217.

Fiji disease of sugar-cane, control, 345, 627, 772; occurrence in Queensland, 66, 345, 486, 627, 772; in Victoria, 65; study on, 65; varietal reaction to, 345, 486, 627.

Filberts, see *Corylus*.

Fir, see *Abies*.

Fish, *Achlya flagellata* on, in U.S.A., 319.

—, moulds on, 614.

Fish oil in Bordeaux sprays, reducing injury to foliage, 420.

— — soap, use of, as a spreader, 193, 256, 315.

Fistulina hepatica on chestnut in England, 277.

(?) — — on *Eucalyptus guilfoylei* and *E. jacksoni* in Western Australia, 148.

[(?) *Fistulina hepatica*] on *Eucalyptus marginata* in New S. Wales, Victoria, and Western Australia, 148.

— — on oak in England, 277.

Flavocellosis of citrus in Australia, 444.

Flax (*Linum usitatissimum*), *Asterocystis radicis* on, in Belgium, 654.

—, *Bacterium angulatum* and *Bact. tabacum* can infect, 206.

—, *Fusarium lini* on, breeding against, 395; genetics of resistance to, 395; occurrence in U.S.A., 395; in U.S.S.R., 396, 441; varietal reaction to, 396, 441.

—, *Melampsora lini* on, factors affecting, 530; genetics of resistance to, 323; occurrence in the Argentine, 530; in Uruguay, 530; in U.S.A., 323, 396, 530; in U.S.S.R., 396, 441; physiologic races of, 323, 530; studies on, 323, 530; varietal reaction to, 323, 396, 441, 531.

—, *Polyspora lini* on, in U.S.S.R., 396.

—, *Septoria linicola* on, in the Argentine, 458; in Germany, 458; in Yugoslavia, 459.

—, see also Linseed.

Flordo spray, composition of, 51.

Flour, use of, as an adhesive, 467.

Fluorides, use of, as timber preservatives, 216.

Foeniculum vulgare, *Aecidium foeniculi* on, in Portugal, 485; a stage of *Uromyces graminis*, 485.

— —, *Alternaria tenuis* on, in U.S.S.R., 771.

— —, *Cercospora depressa* on, in U.S.S.R., 771.

— —, diseases of, control, 771.

— —, *Oidiopsis taurica* on, in France, 71.

— —, *Phoma anethi* on, in U.S.S.R., 771.

— —, *Phytophthora citrophthora* and *P. parasitica* can infect, 136.

— —, *Pythium* on, in Italy, 136.

— —, *Ramularia foeniculi* on, in Bulgaria and Italy, 773.

— —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Italy, 135, 269.

Foliar necrosis of wheat in Belgium, 654.

Fomes, cultural identification of, 423.

—, fructification of, in culture, 363.

— *annosus* can infect deodar, 278.

— — on *Abies alba*, *Cupressus lawsoniana*, and larch in Great Britain, 714.

— — on pine in Great Britain, 714; in Latvia, 214.

— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Great Britain, 714.

— — on spruce, control, 86, 715; factors affecting, 715; occurrence in Germany, 86, 282; in Great Britain, 714; in Latvia, 214; physiology of, 282.

— — on *Thuja* in Great Britain, 714.

— — on timber in Germany, 361; in U.S.A., 5; test fungus 517 wrongly identified as, 5.

— *applanatus* var. *tornatus*, see *Ganoderma applanatum* var. *tornatum*.

— *connatus* on *Acer negundo*, *A. rubrum*, and *A. saccharum* in U.S.A., 213.

— *fastuosus* on *Shorea robusta* in India, 278.

[*Fomes*] *fomentarius* on oak in French Morocco, 569.
— *hartigii* on *Abies alba* in Austria, 214, 358.
— — on spruce in Austria, 358; in Germany, 86.
— *igniarius* on aspen in Latvia, 214.
— (?) — on oak in Europe, 358.
— — on plum in Italy, 763.
— — on timber, note on, 635.
— — on vine in Asia, Europe, France, Greece, Italy, Palestine, and Syria, 12.
— — var. *robusta* on larch in Britain, 715.
— *lamaoensis*, see *F. noxius*.
— *lignosus* can infect bean, cowpea, peas, and soy-bean, 484.
— — on *Crotalaria anagyroides* in Ceylon, 294.
— — on *Ficus elastica* in U.S.A., 484.
— — on *Hevea* rubber, control, 62, 202, 293, 624, 837; factors affecting, 484, 553; notes on, 624, 770; occurrence in Ceylon, 202, 293, 624, 770; in Java, 202; in Liberia, 484, 553; in Malaya, 62, 836; strains of, 484; study on, 553; toxicity of fungicides to, 553.
(?) — *lineato-scaber* on *Eucalyptus marginata* in Western Australia, 148.
— *noxius* on *Bombax malabaricum* in Ceylon, 294.
— — on coffee in Dutch E. Indies, 162.
— — on *Hevea* rubber, control, 62, 202, 624, 837; notes on, 624; occurrence in Ceylon, 202, 624; in Malaya, 62, 836.
— — on oil palm in Malaya, 314; in Sumatra, 301.
— — on *Tephrosia vogelii* in Malaya, 837.
— *pini* on pine in Latvia, 214.
— *pinicola* on conifers in U.S.A., 568.
— — on spruce in Germany, 86.
— *rimosus* on timber, 635.
— *robustus* on chestnut and oak in Austria, 358; comparison of, with *F. hartigii*, 358.
— *roseus* on timber in England, 363.
— *tricolor* on *Shorea robusta* in India, 278.
Food, detection of moulds in, 262.
— containers, fungi on, in U.S.A., 245.
— preservatives, fungicidal action of, 261.
— spoilage, microbiology of, 615.
— storage, use of ozone in, 613.
Forest tree diseases in New Zealand, 847; in U.S.A., 277; manual of, 491.
— — mycorrhiza, review of work on, in Germany, 336
'Forking' of pine in U.S.A., 494.
Formafume, use of, for pea seed disinfection, 645.
Formaldehyde injury, 502; to seeds, effect of plant hormones on, 802.
—, toxicity of, to *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on cotton, 672.
—, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato, 342; against *Alternaria solani* on Solanaceae, 217; on tomato, 778; against *Armillaria mellea* on vine, 653; against *Bacterium malvacearum* on cotton, 391, 439; against *Bact. tabacum* on *Nicotiana rustica* and tobacco, 712; against beet seedling diseases, 496; against *Botrytis cinerea* on grapes, 500; against *B. galanthina* on snowdrop, 752; against *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on pineapple, 51; against *Cercospora beticola* on beet, 656; against *Corticium solani* on eggplant, 217; on potato, 133, 217, 342, 482; on tomato and other Solanaceae, 217; against damping-off of vegetables, 502; against *Entyloma calendulae* on *Calendula*, 656; against *Fusarium annuum* on chilli, 371; against *F. coeruleum* on potato, 374; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, 737; against *Hypomyces rosellus* on mushroom, 584; against mangosteen storage rots, 445; against moulds on cotton goods, 35; against mushroom diseases, 792; against mushroom bed weed fungi, 93; against *Oospora fimicola* on mushroom, 92; against *Peronospora* (?) *antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum majus*, 533; against *Phoma betae* on beet, 285; against potato seed tuber infection, 200; against *Pseudomonas pisi* on peas, 217; against *Puccinia calendulae* on *Calendula*, 656; against *Pythium* on *Colocasia esculenta*, 731; against *Rhizoctonia* on beet, 368; against *Rosellinia necatrix* on vine, 653; against tobacco mosaic, 489, 846; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 379; against *U. bullata* on *Agropyron pauciflorum*, 605; against *U. hordei* on barley, 667; against *U. kolleri* on oats, 379; against wheat bunt, 21, 666, 803; for disinfecting meat wraps, 614; tobacco seed-bed covers, 212.
[Formaldehyde] dust, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* and *Corticium solani* on potato, 342; as a soil disinfectant, 446.
Formic acid, use of, against damping-off of ornamentals, 502.
Fortunella japonica, see Kumquat.
Fourth disease of sugar-cane in Queensland, 67, 345; in U.S.A., 840; varietal reaction to, 67, 840.
Frankliniella paucispinosa transmitting 'corcova' disease of tobacco and tomato, 565.
Fraxinus, see Ash.
'Freckled yellow' of sorghum in India, 169; transmission of, by *Peregrinus maidis*, 169; virus of, affecting *Brachiaria distachya*, *B. ramosa*, *Dichanthum annulatum*, *Eleusine coracana*, maize, and *Pennisetum typhoides* in India, 169.
Frenching of *Aleurites fordii* and *A. montana* in U.S.A., 781; manganese deficiency in relation to, 781.
— of tobacco in Canada, 560; in S. Africa, 847.
Frog, *Blastocystis ranarum* on the, in Yugoslavia, 111.
Fruit collapse of pineapple in Malaya, 192.
— rot of date palm in U.S.A., 504.
— trees, virus diseases of, in Bulgaria, 326.
Fruitlet brown rot of pineapple in Malaya, 192.
Fungex, use of, as a seed disinfectant, 219.

Fungi, bibliography of, in Central and S. America, Mexico, and the W. Indies, 195.
—, competition among, 697.
— in soil in U.S.A., 554; in U.S.S.R., 837.
—, industrial application of, 543.
—, lists of, in Allahabad, 137; in the Baltic, 628; in Brazil, 17, 70, 773; in Bulgaria, 704, 773; in Canada, 779; in Czechoslovakia, 704; in French Morocco, 506; in Germany, 841; in Honduras, 364; in Italian E. Africa, 346; in New Zealand, 847; in Oregon, 380; in Poland, 204; in Rhodesia, 627; in Rumania, 555; in Spain, 415; in Trinidad, 270; in Uganda, 415; in U.S.A., 779; in U.S.S.R., 270.
Fungi-bordo, effect of, on setting of mango fruits, 120.
Fungicidal dusts, machine for the preparation of, 406.
Fungicides, adhesiveness in combinations of, 542.
—, American handbook on, 335.
—, effect of, on transpiration of tomato, 445.
—, — — ultra-violet rays on the action of, 613.
—, official list of, in Victoria, 761.
—, regulation of, in Denmark, 332; in Finland, 542; in France (sale of), 144; in Germany, 51.
—, technique for testing, 50, 122, 260, 292, 334, 405, 539, 540, 574, 809, 829.
Fungus M and fungus N on vine in Austria, 499.
— S 51 on timber in Great Britain, effect of, on wood strength, 1.
— 517 on timber in U.S.A., 5; wrongly identified as *Fomes annosus*, 5.
Funkia, *Heterosporium* on, in Germany, 113.
Furfurol, toxicity of, to *Bacterium malvacearum*, 439.
Fusariol, use of, against *Cladosporium cucumerinum* and *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on cucumber, and *C. lindemuthianum* on bean, 575.
—, improved, use of, against *Helminthosporium gramineum* and *Ustilago hordei* on barley, and wheat bunt, 20.
Fusarium, cellophane as a culture medium for, 697.
—, dual infections by, 652.
—, — phenomenon in, 831.
— in soil in U.S.A., 554; in U.S.S.R., 838.
—, monograph on S. African species of, 704.
— on banana in Brazil, 192.
— on barley in Germany, 100; in U.S.A., 509.
— on beet in Belgium, 428.
— on broad bean in England, 432.
— on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 377.
— on carnation in S. Africa, 249.
— on cereals in Czechoslovakia, 500; in Germany, 100, 477; in U.S.S.R., 435.
— on citrus in Australia, 742; in S. Africa, 704.
— on *Clarkia elegans* in U.S.A., 114.
[*Fusarium*] on clover in Czechoslovakia and U.S.S.R., 440.
— on cotton in Uganda, control, 393; occurrence in Uganda, 295, 455; in U.S.A., 393, 504; varietal reaction to, 455.
— on *Crotalaria anagyroides* in S. India, 138.
— on *Crotalaria juncea* in Burma, 445; in S. Africa, 442.
— on date palm in U.S.A., 30.
— on *Euphorbia fulgens* in U.S.A., 380.
— on ginger in Hawaii, 732.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Sumatra, 300.
(?) — on lentils in Hungary, 92.
— on lucerne in S. Africa, 44.
— on lupin in Germany, 184.
— on maize in U.S.A., 577.
— on mangosteen in Burma, 445.
— on mushroom in England, 583.
— on oats in Germany, 100.
— on orange in S. Africa, 704.
— on *Oxytropis parvupassuae* in Italy, 264.
— on peas, control, 286; factors affecting, 286; occurrence in Canada, 644; in England, 286; in U.S.A., 644; in U.S.S.R., 427; pathogenicity of, 645; study on, 644.
— on pigeon pea in Uganda, 297.
— on potato in Brazil, 57; in Estonia, 586; in Germany, 198; in U.S.A., 479, 701.
— on rice, 769.
— on *Ricinus communis* in Brazil, 65; in Italy, 135.
— on rose in U.S.S.R., 771.
— on rye, control, 100, 293; occurrence in Czechoslovakia, 500; in Germany, 100; in Latvia, 293.
— on spruce in Czechoslovakia, 567.
— on *Tephrosia candida* in Uganda, 297.
— on thyme in U.S.S.R., 770.
— on tobacco, biochemistry of, 546; occurrence in U.S.S.R., 712.
— on tulip in England, 432.
— on vegetables in U.S.A., 364.
— on wheat, breeding against, 509; control, 100, 128; factors affecting, 805; occurrence in Canada, 168; in Germany, 100; in New S. Wales, 805; in New Zealand, 20; in U.S.A., 509; in U.S.S.R., 128; study on, 805; varietal and specific reaction to, 509.
— on wood pulp in Italy, 558.
—, production of thio-urea by, 197.
—, tolerance of low temperature by, 264.
— 197-2 on cantaloupe and melon in U.S.A., 154.
— *anguioides* on pigeon pea, 652.
— *angustum* on beet in U.S.S.R., 368.
— *annuum* on chilli in Mexico, 371; in S. America, 724.
— *apii* and its var. *pallidum* on celery in U.S.A., 8; *F. orthoceras* var. *apii* and its f. 1 renamed, 9.
— *arthrosporioides*, cellophane as a culture medium for, 697.
— — on lucerne, *Medicago falcata*, *M. media*, *Melilotus alba*, and *M. officinalis* in Canada, 250.

[*Fusarium*] *avenaceum* on apple in Northern Ireland, 466.
— — on barley in Canada, 251.
— — on carrot in Denmark, 96.
— — on lucerne, *Medicago falcata*, *M. media*, *Melilotus alba*, and *M. officinalis* in Canada, 250.
— — on oats in Canada, 251.
— — on peas in England, 432.
— — on potato in U.S.A., 409.
— — on wheat in Canada, 251; in England, 432.
— *beticola* on beet in U.S.S.R., 368.
— *buharicum* on cotton in U.S.S.R., 109, 438.
— *bulbigenum* var. *batatas* on potato in U.S.A., 484.
— — — — on sweet potato in U.S.A., 658.
— — var. *blasticola* on beet in U.S.S.R., 368.
— — var. *lycopersici* on tomato, biochemistry of, 354; breeding against, 124; factors affecting, 139; occurrence in Bermuda, 588; in U.S.A., 124, 139, 224, 419; study on, 354; varietal reaction to, 139, 224, 419.
— — var. *niveum* on Cucurbitaceae in U.S.A., 430.
— — — — on watermelon, breeding against, 371; control, 298; factors affecting, 290; occurrence in New S. Wales, 298; in U.S.A., 223, 290, 371, 658; varietal reaction to, 290, 298, 371, 658.
— *coeruleum* on beet in U.S.S.R., 368.
— — on peas in U.S.A., 787.
— — on potato in Scotland, 374.
— *conglutinans* on cabbage, breeding against, 125, 657; factors affecting, 218, genetics of resistance to, 218; occurrence in U.S.A., 125, 218; varietal reaction to, 125, 218, 657.
— — var. *betae* on beet in U.S.A., 428.
— — var. *callistephi* on China aster in Estonia, 587; in Germany, 247; in New S. Wales, 297.
— *culmorum* on beet in U.S.S.R., immunization against, 368.
— — on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 154.
— — on carnation in England, 459, 460.
— — on cereals in Canada, overwintering of, 305.
— — on China aster and *Dianthus* in England, 432.
— — on lucerne, *Medicago falcata*, *M. media*, *Melilotus alba*, and *M. officinalis* in Canada, 250.
— — on melon in U.S.A., 154.
— — on oats in Canada, 668.
— — on peas in England, 431.
— — on wheat, factors affecting, 229, 306, 451; interaction of, with *Zygorrhynchus* in soil, 134; note on, 432; occurrence in Australia, 306; in Canada, 668, 734; in England, 229; in U.S.S.R., 134; studies on, 134, 229, 734; varietal reaction to, 668.
— *dianthi* on carnation in England, 460; in France, 182.
[*Fusarium*] *equiseti* and its var. *bullatum* on cantaloupe and melon, in U.S.A., 154.
— *graminearum*, see *Gibberella saubinetii*.
— *graminum* on cantaloupe and melon in U.S.A., 154.
— *javanicum* on cacao in the Ivory Coast, 98.
— *lateritium* on apple in Northern Ireland, 466.
— — var. *uncinatum* on pigeon pea in India, 651; *F. uncinatum* a synonym of, 651.
— *lini* on flax, breeding against, 395; genetics of resistance to, 395; method of testing varietal reaction to, 396, 441; occurrence in U.S.A., 395; in U.S.S.R., 396, 441.
— *orthoceras* on strawberry in U.S.A., 259.
— — var. *apii* and its f. 1 renamed *F. apii* and *F. a.* var. *pallidum*, 9.
— — var. *pisi* on peas in Canada and U.S.A., 645.
— *oxysporum*, effect of iron and zinc on, 625.
— — on beet in U.S.S.R., 368.
— — on potato in Brazil, 57; in U.S.A., 700.
— — on wheat, control, 625.
— — f. 2 on potato in U.S.A., 484.
— — — — on sweet potato in U.S.A., 658.
— — f. 6 on China aster in Germany, 247.
— — var. *aurantiacum* on beet in U.S.S.R., 368.
— — var. *cubense* on banana, breeding against, 611; legislation against, in Dominica, 730; occurrence (?) in Brazil, 50; in Cayman Islands, 728; in Dominica, 730; in Ecuador, 100; in Guadeloupe, 191; in Jamaica, 375; in Trinidad, 611; varietal reaction to, 331, 611.
— — var. *medicaginis* on lucerne in Libya, 728.
— (?) — var. *nicotianae* on tobacco in Uganda, 296.
— *poae* on lucerne, *Medicago falcata*, *M. media*, *Melilotus alba*, and *M. officinalis* in Canada, 250.
— *ricini* synonym of *Fusisporium ricini*, 135.
— *roseum* on peas in England, 431.
— *sambucinum*, cellophane as a culture medium for, 697.
— — on cereals in Canada, 168.
— *scirpi* on cantaloupe and melon in U.S.A., 154.
— — on *Ricinus communis* in Italy, 135.
— — var. *acuminatum* on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 154.
— — — — on lucerne, *Medicago falcata*, *M. media*, *Melilotus alba*, and *M. officinalis* in Canada, 250.
— — — — on melon in U.S.A., 154.
— — — — on tomato in Switzerland, in transit from the Canaries, 419.
— — var. *compactum* on cantaloupe and melon in U.S.A., 154.
— *semitectum* on cantaloupe and melon in U.S.A., 154.

[*Fusarium semitectum*] on *Ricinus communis* in Italy, 135.
—— var. *majus* on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 154.
—— —— —— on eggplant in Sierra Leone, 161.
—— —— —— on melon in U.S.A., 154.
— *solani*, effect of radio waves on, 127.
—— on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 154.
—— on cereals in Canada, 168.
—— on iris in U.S.A., 504.
—— on melon in U.S.A., 154.
—— on pigeon pea, note on, 652.
—— on strawberry in U.S.A., factors affecting, 259.
—— var. *eumartii* on potato in Canada, 796; in U.S.A., 700.
—— var. *martii* on beans in England, 5, (?) 585.
—— —— —— on peas in England, 432.
—— —— —— on sweet peas in Southern Rhodesia, 750.
— *sporotrichioides* on coffee in Uganda, 345.
— (?) *trifolii* on lucerne in Germany, 325.
— *udum* on pigeon pea in India, 652.
— *uncinatum* synonym of *F. lateritium* var. *uncinatum*, 651.
— *vasinfectum* can infect *Crotalaria anagyroides*, *C. striata*, and *C. usaramoensis*, 40.
—— on cotton in U.S.A., 525.
—— on *Crotalaria juncea* in India, 40.
—— on lupin in Germany, 184.
—— on vine in Bulgaria, 291.
—— f. 1 on cotton in Brazil, 35.
—— var. *aegyptiacum* on cotton in Egypt, 316.
—— var. *zonatum* f. 1 on onion in U.S.A., 7.
Fusicladium dendriticum var. *eriobotryae* on loquat in Portugal, 557.
— *pirinum* var. *pyracanthae* on *Pyracantha coccinea* in Germany, 398.
— *tremulae* synonym of *Pollaccia radiosa*, 137.
Fusicoccum on chestnut in U.S.A., 355.
— *viticolum* renamed *Phomopsis viticola*, 288.
Fusisporium ricini on *Ricinus communis* in Italy, 135; *Fusarium ricini* synonym of, 135.

Gaillardia, cucumber virus 1 on, in Scotland, 585.
Galleria mellonella, *Bacterium prodigiosum* can infect, 174.
Ganoderma applanatum on carob tree in Cyprus, 533.
—— on timber in U.S.A., sporophore formation by, 713.
—— var. *tornatum* on tea in Sumatra, 301.
— *lucidum* on *Albizzia falcata* in Sumatra, 301.
—— on coco-nut in Sumatra, 162.
—— on oil palm in Malaya, 314.
— *pseudoferreum* on *Hevea* rubber, control, 62, 202, 837; occurrence in Java, 202; in Malaya, 62, 837.
[*Ganoderma pseudoferreum*] on tea in Java, 202, 553.
Garcinia mangostana, see Mangosteen.
Gardenia, (?) chromium excess in, in S. Africa, 239.
—, *Phomopsis* on, in U.S.A., 43.
—, — *gardeniae* on, in England and U.S.A., 397.
Gases from brick kilns, effect of, on mango fruits in India, 259.
Gelatine, use of, as an adhesive, 446, 468, 829.
Genipa americana, *Sphaceloma genipae* on, in Brazil, 349.
Gentiana acaulis, *Endogone* on, forming mycorrhiza in Italy, 263.
Geomyces vulgaris on wheat in Canada, 168.
Geranium sanguineum, *Phytomonas geranii* on, in Canada, 797.
Gerbera, *Cercospora* on, in New S. Wales, 587.
—, *Gliocladium* (?) *fimbriatum* on, in U.S.A., 338.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Mauritius, 97.
—, *Septoria gerberae* on, in New S. Wales, 587.
— *jamesonii*, *Septoria* on, in Ceylon, 294.
—— var. *transvaalensis*, *Phytophthora cryptogea* and *P. drechsleri* on, in U.S.A., 181.
Germisan, use of, against *Alternaria* on tobacco, 712; against *Aphanomyces levis* on beet and mangold in Denmark, 90; against *Bacterium tabacum* on tobacco and *Nicotiana rustica*, 712; against *Calonectria graminicola* on rye, 20; against *Cladosporium cucumerinum* and *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on cucumber and *C. lindemuthianum* on bean, 575; against *C. trifolii* on *Ornithopus sativus*, 754; against *Fusarium* on *tobacco*, 712; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, 594; against *Phoma betae* and *Pythium de Baryanum* on beet and mangold in Denmark, 90; against *Rhizoctonia* on beet, 368; against *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on clover, 253; against *Ustilago hordei* on barley, 20; against *U. nuda* on barley, 594; against wheat bunt, 20.
Giant hill of potato in Denmark, 338.
Gibberella on pigeon pea in Uganda, 297.
— *fujikuroi*, antagonism of *Penicillium* to, 617.
—— on rice in Japan, 768, 769; viability of, 699.
—— var. *subglutinans* on banana in the Philippines, Syria, and Trinidad, 50.
—— —— —— on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 154.
—— —— —— on maize, 442.
—— —— —— on melon in U.S.A., 154.
— *moniliformis* on banana in Honduras, 50.
—— on cotton in U.S.A., 393.
—— on maize, 442; in U.S.A., 519.
—— on rice in India, 14.
—— on *Ricinus communis* in Italy, 135.
—— on sugar-cane in Java, 162.

[*Gibberella*] *saubinetii* can infect peas, 432.
—— on barley in U.S.A., 657; toxicity of, to pigs, 657; viability of, 699.
—— on cereals in Canada, overwintering of, 305.
—— on maize, 442; in New S. Wales, 656.
—— on rice in Japan, 769.
—— on wheat in Japan, 666; toxicity of organic sulphur compounds to, 196.
— *zeae* on maize in U.S.A., 519.
Gibellula, revision of the genus, 39.
'Gilah' disease of tobacco in Sumatra, 632.
Ginanniella trientalis, *Tuburcinia trientalis* renamed, 842.
Ginger (*Zingiber mioga* and *Z. officinalis*), *Coniothyrium zingiberi* and *Fusarium* on, in Hawaii, 732.
—, *Piricularia zingiberi* on, viability of, 699.
—, *Pythium* on, in India, 294.
—, — (?) *complectens* and *P. myriotylum* on, in Ceylon, 294.
Ginseng (*Panax quinquefolium*), *Alternaria panax* on, in U.S.A., 447.
'Girdle' of beet in U.S.A., boron deficiency in relation to, 718.
Gladiolus, (?) *Didymellina macrospora* on, in Germany, 112.
—, *Sclerotinia gladioli* on, in Japan, 506.
—, *Septoria gladioli* on, in Germany, 113.
Glazed scab of citrus in Australia, 444.
Gleditschia triacanthos, *Linospora gleditsiae* on, in U.S.A., 17.
Glenospora gammeli synonym of *Blastomyces* [*Endomyces*] *dermatitidis*, 394.
Gliocladium (?) *fimbriatum* in soil and on *Gerbera* in U.S.A., 338.
Gloeoasterostroma in Brazil, 773.
Gloeodes pomigena on apple in Southern Rhodesia, 755.
—— on mango in S. Africa, 121.
Gloeosporium can infect coco-nut, 14.
— on apple in Japan, 757.
— on areca palm in India, 14.
— on cherry in Japan, 757.
— on clove in Sumatra, 162.
— on lily of the valley in Germany, 112.
— on mangosteen in Burma, 445.
— on papaw in Queensland, 259, 376.
— on *Piper betle* in Burma, 445.
— on plum, *Prunus mume*, and *P. tomentosa* in Japan, 757.
— on vine in Burma, 445; in Japan, 757.
—, status of, 69.
— *agaves*, see *Colletotrichum agaves*.
— *digitalis* on *Digitalis purpurea*, 822; distinct from *Colletotrichum fuscum*, 823.
— *fagicolum*, *Gnomonia fagi* perfect form of, 146.
— *foliicolum* on orange in Japan, 26.
— *hereae* on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 63.
— *lagenarium*, see *Colletotrichum lagenarium*.
— *musarum* on banana in Brazil, 50.
— *perseae-drymifoliae* and its var. *fructigena* on avocado pear in Italy, 612.
— *piperatum* on chilli in Uganda, 346.
[*Gloeosporium*] *rosarum*, *Sphaceloma rosarum* renamed, 69.
— *tabernaemontanae*, germination of, 56.
— *umbrinellum* on oak in U.S.S.R., 438.
Glomerella on clove in Sumatra, 162.
— *cingulata* on apple, control, 45, 465; note on, 536; occurrence in Northern Ireland, 466; in Norway, 536; in Southern Rhodesia, 45; in U.S.A., 465.
—— on cherry in Denmark, 13.
—— on *Gerbera* in Mauritius, 97.
—— on grapes in Brazil, 726.
—— on hops in U.S.A., 703.
—— on orange in Southern Rhodesia, 311.
—— on sweet pea in Japan, 506; in Mauritius, 97.
—— on tea in India, *Colletotrichum camelliae* imperfect stage of, 71.
—— (?) perfect stage of *Gloeosporium agaves*, 323.
——, toxicity of amorphous sulphur to, 446; of arsenic compounds to, 121; of copper fungicides to, 540; of copper ions to, 541.
— *gossypii* on cotton in U.S.A., 393.
— *mume* can infect apple and *Pyrus japonica*, 758.
—— on *Prunus mume* in Japan, 757.
— *rufomaculans* var. *cyclaminis* on cyclamen in Japan, 506.
— *vignicaulis* on cowpea in U.S.A., 69.
Gloxinia, *Phytophthora cactorum* can infect, 584.
—, *Thielavia basicola* on, in Belgium, 654.
Glutrin, use of, as a spreader, 256.
Glyceria fluitans, *Claviceps* on, in England, 104.
Glycerine, use of, in wound dressings, 327.
Glycine, see Soy-bean.
Gnomonia cingulata on privet in Germany, 113.
— *erythrostoma* on cherry in Italy, 755.
— *fagi* on beech, *Gloeosporium fagicolum* imperfect stage of, 146; occurrence in Germany, 146.
— *leptostyla* on walnut in Belgium, 654.
'Goitre' disease of oak, pine, and spruce in Germany, 276.
Gold, colloidal, see Colloidal gold.
Gooseberry (*Ribes grossularia*), *Cronartium ribicola* on, in Estonia, 281; in Germany, 331.
—, *Mycosphaerella grossulariae* on, in Germany, 331.
—, *Pseudopeziza ribis* on, in Germany, 330.
Gooseflesh of citrus in Australia, 444.
Gossypium, see Cotton.
Goulac, use of, as a spreader, 256.
Gram, see *Cicer arietinum*.
Gramatophyllum speciosum, *Phytophthora* and (?) *Pythium* on, in the Seychelles, 299.
Gramineae, see Grasses, Turf.
Granadilla, see *Passiflora quadrangularis*.
Granosan, use of, against *Tilletia indica* on wheat, 21.
Grapefruit (*Citrus paradisi*), bark crack of, in Fiji, 312.

[Grapefruit], boron, calcium, and copper deficiencies in, 519–20.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Ceylon, 294.
—, *Elsinoe fawcetti* on, in Trinidad, 454, 729.
—, iron, magnesium, and manganese deficiencies in, 520.
—, mottle leaf of, in Fiji, 312; in U.S.A., 389.
—, nitrogen and phosphorus deficiencies in, 519.
—, physiological breakdown of, in Southern Rhodesia, 312.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* can infect, 249.
—, — *parasitica* on, in Trinidad, 171.
— pitting in S. Africa, 189; in U.S.A., 312.
—, potassium deficiency in, 519.
—, *Pseudomonas citri* on, in Ceylon, 520; in New Zealand, 813.
—, psorosis of, in U.S.A., 313.
—, zinc deficiency in, 520.
Graphiola phoenicis on *Chamaerops humilis* in French Morocco, 507.
— — on date palm in French Morocco, 507; in U.S.A., 504.
— — on *Phoenix canariensis* in French Morocco, 507.
Graphite microfyne, use of, with seed disinfectants, 219.
Graphium on (?) *Pelargonium* in U.S.S.R., 771.
— on wood pulp in Italy, 558.
Grasselli wetting agent 2A, use of, with sulphur sprays, 446.
Grasses, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in England, *C. microcephala* identical with, 105.
—, diseases of, in New S. Wales, 96; in Oregon, 380.
—, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, 22.
—, see also Turf.
Grassiness of *Narcissus* in Great Britain, 43.
Grassy disease of sea-kale in England, 9.
Greasy spot of citrus in Trinidad, 729.
Green bean disease of coffee, in India, 814.
Greening of citrus in S. Africa, manganese toxicity in relation to, 239.
Grenz-rays, see X-rays.
Grevillea, Tryblidiella rufula on, in S. India, 138.
— *robusta*, leaf fall of, in Ceylon, 705.
— —, *Phyllosticta* on, in Ceylon, 205, 705.
Grey speck of beet in Denmark, 586.
— — of oats and wheat in Denmark, 586.
Grosmannia pini, see *Ceratostomella pini*.
Groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea*), *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Java, 162.
—, *Cercospora arachidicola* on, in Brazil, 651; *Mycosphaerella arachidicola* the perfect stage of, 651.
—, — *personata* on, *Mycosphaerella berkeleyi* the perfect stage of, 651; occurrence in Brazil, 651; in Italian Somaliland, 725; in S. Africa, 442.
— chlorosis in Italian Somaliland, 725.
— rosette, control, 582, effect of, on yield, 582; factors affecting, 582; legislation against, in French W. Africa, 208; in Kenya, 640; occurrence in Italian Somaliland, 725; in the Ivory Coast, 582; study on, 582; transmission of, by *Aphis laburni*, 582, 725; types of, 582; varietal reaction to, 725.
[Groundnut], *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in the Philippines, 290; in S. Africa, 442.
—, *Thielavia* on, in British Guiana, 298.
Groundnut oil, use of, as a spreader, 295, 315.
Growth substances in relation to *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 658, 660, 798.
Guava (*Psidium guajava*), *Puccinia psidii* on, in Brazil, 17; in Puerto Rico, 554.
Guignardia bidwellii on vine in Brazil, 95; in U.S.A., 727.
— *camelliae* on tea in India, 71.
— *cylindrica* on *Platanus orientalis* in France, 71.
Guinea-pigs, *Achorion gypseum* on, in U.S.A., 36.
—, *Microsporon felineum* can infect, 746.
Gummosis of Amygdalaceae in Malta, 589.
— of cherry in Holland, 276.
— of citrus in Malta, 589.
— of orange in Fiji, 312.
— of stone fruits in Holland, 276.
Gymnoascus setosus, Eidamella spinosa not accepted as a synonym of, 178.
Gymnoconia peckiana, toxicity of copper fungicides to, 540.
Gymnosporangium bermudianum on *Juniperus bermudiana* in Bermuda, 361, 589.
— *clavariaeforme* on *Crataegus* in Norway, 535, 704.
— — on *Crataegus macracantha, C. oxyacantha*, and *C. sanguinea* var. *chlorocarpa* in Norway, 536.
— — on *Juniperus communis* in Norway, 704.
— — on pear in Norway, 536, 704.
— *clavipes* on apple and juniper in Canada, host range of, 400.
— *juniperi* on *Pyrus aucuparia* in Norway, 535.
— *tremelloides* on apple in Norway, 535.
Gypsophila paniculata, Corticium solani on, in French Morocco, 507.
— *repens, Rhizoctonia* on, in Italy, 264.

Hainesia lythri, synonymy of, 69.
Haplographium on (?) *Pelargonium* in U.S.S.R., 771.
— *atrobrunneum* on banana in Brazil, 50.
Haplosporella hesperidica on orange in Southern Rhodesia, 311.
— *vivanii* on wood pulp in Italy, 558.
Hard fruit of orange (boron deficiency) in Southern Rhodesia, 744, 811.
Hawthorn, see *Crataegus*.
Hay fever of man, moulds in relation to, 243, 599.
Haywire of potato in U.S.A., 302.
Healthy potato virus, see Potato, latent mosaic of.
Heart necrosis of potato, see Medullary browning of.
— rot of beet, see Dry and heart rot of.

Heat necrosis of potato, in U.S.A., 479.
— treatment against *Fusarium* on cereals, 435; against tobacco diseases, 712; against *Ustilago tritici* on wheat, 434.
Hedera, see Ivy.
Helianthus annuus, see Sunflower.
— *tuberosus*, *Phytomonas helianthi* var. *tuberosi* on, in U.S.A., 98.
— —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in French Morocco, 217.
Helicobasidium purpureum on beet in U.S.S.R., 368.
— — on lucerne in Germany, 326; in S. Africa, 44.
— — on potato in Canada, 796.
— — on sea-kale in England, 10.
Helicoon tubulosum in soil in U.S.S.R., 837.
Helminthosporium in relation to asthma in man, 243.
(?) — in soil in U.S.A., 554.
— on barley in U.S.A., 657.
— on *Clarkia elegans* in U.S.A., 114.
(?) — on rice in Burma, 444.
— on wheat in U.S.A., 509; in U.S.S.R., 128.
—, saltation in, 337.
— *avenae* on oats in Northern Ireland, studies on, 809.
— *frumentacei*, germination of, 56.
— *gramineum* on barley, breeding against, 509, 512; control, 20, 514, 517, 594, 737; factors affecting, 512, 515, 699; occurrence in Austria, 20; in Cyprus, 514, 737; in Czechoslovakia, 500; in Denmark, 593; in Germany, 515, 594; in New S. Wales, 222; in New Zealand, 517; in U.S.A., 509; study on, 514; varietal reaction to, 509, 514.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 63.
— *hispaniolae* on cassava in the *Philippines*, 843.
— *lycopersici* on tomato in the Ivory Coast, 98.
— *M*, see *Curvularia ramosa*.
— *manihotis* on cassava in Brazil, 651.
— *nodulosum* on *Eleusine indica*, viability of, 699.
— *ocellum* on *Pennisetum purpureum* in U.S.A., 754.
— — on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 487.
— *oryzae-microsporum* on rice, saltation in, 337.
— *papaveris* on opium poppy in Denmark, 96.
— — on *Papaver alpinum* in Denmark, 655.
— — on *Papaver mursellii* in Denmark, 96.
— — on *Papaver nudicaule* in Denmark, 655.
— — on *Papaver paeoniflorum* and *P. rhoeas* in Denmark, 96.
— — on *Papaver umbrosum* in Denmark, 655.
— *sativum* can infect peas, 432.
— — on barley in U.S.A., 509.
— — on cereals in Canada, 305, 449.
— — on wheat, control, 449; effect of, on yield, 435; factors affecting, 167, 306, 435, 512, 805; immunization against, 197; note on, 449; occurrence in Australia, 306; in Canada, 168, 449, 512, 668, 734; in Cyprus, 15; in England, 432; in New S. Wales, 167, 805; in U.S.S.R., 435; studies on, 512, 734, 805; varietal reaction to, 435, 668.
[*Helminthosporium*] *teres* on barley in Cyprus, 514, 737.
— — on cereals in Canada, 449.
— — on wheat in Canada, 449.
— *torulosum* on banana in Brazil, 50; in Guadeloupe, 191.
(?) — — on plantain in Puerto Rico, 300.
— *tritici-repentis* on wheat in Canada, 796.
— *turcicum* on maize in Tanganyika, 15.
Hemerocallis, nature of resistance of, to *Phymatotrichum omnivorum*, 673.
Hemileia pavetticola on *Pavetta ternifolia* in the Belgian Congo, 842.
— *vastatrix* on coffee, control, 31, 315, 813; factors affecting, 31; legislation against, in Kenya, 640; occurrence in India, 31, 813; in Tanganyika, 315; in Uganda, 346.
Hemispora stellata on man in Italy, 38.
Hemp (*Cannabis sativa*), *Bacterium angulatum* and *Bact. tabacum* can infect, 206.
—, *Diplodina cannabicola* on, in Latvia, 293.
—, *Mycosphaerella cannabis* on, in Estonia, 587; in Germany, 180; *Phyllosticta cannabis* imperfect stage of, 180; *Sphaerella cannabis* synonym of, 180.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cannabina* on, in Latvia, 293.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in French Morocco, 217.
Hendersonia stage of *Leptosphaeria* (?) *musarum*, 191.
—, status of the genus, 69.
— *acicola* on pine in Czechoslovakia, association of, with *Hypodermella sulcigena*, 570.
— *agaves* on *Agave americana* in France, 71.
(?) — *montana* on pine in Czechoslovakia, 570; (?) imperfect stage of *Hypodermella sulcigena*, 570.
— *opuntiae* on *Opuntia lindheimeri* in U.S.A., 349.
— *sarmentorum* on avocado pear in Italy, 612.
— *theicola* on tea in India, 72.
Hendersonula cypria on apricot in Cyprus, 346.
Hercospora tiliae on lime tree in Czechoslovakia, 637; *Rabenhorstia tiliae* imperfect stage of, 637.
Hesperis matronalis, cabbage black ring can infect, 152.
— —, cabbage mosaic can infect, 426.
Heteroauxin, inactivation of, by formaldehyde, 802.
Heterodera marioni on pineapple (?) in Hawaii, control of, by *Dactylella ellipsospora*, 457.
Heteropatella antirrhini on *Antirrhinum majus* in Switzerland, 824.

Heterosporium on carnation and *Funkia* in Germany, 113.
— on oats in Finland, 309.
— on *Polygonatum* in Germany, 113.
— *allii* on leek in Belgium, 654.
Hevea brasiliensis, see Rubber.
Hibiscus esculentus, *Bacterium* on, in Uganda, 297.
— —, *Cercospora hibisci* on, in Sierra Leone, 161.
— —, mosaic of, (?) *Bacillus cereus* associated with, 477.
— —, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 504.
— *rosa-sinensis*, *Bacterium hibisci* on, in Uganda, 297.
— —, (?) tobacco leaf curl affecting, 75.
— *sabdariffa*, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Italy, 179.
— —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Bermuda, 588.
Hickory (*Carya*), *Coniothyrium caryogenum* on, in U.S.A., 70.
—, *Phomopsis* on, in U.S.A., 779.
Himantia stellifera on *Cymbopogon citratus* in Seychelles, 299.
Hirsutella dipterigena on *Blepharoptera serrata* in England, 240; *Stilbella kervillei* parasitizing, 240.
— *exoleta* on a Lepidopteron in England, 318; *Isaria exoleta* renamed, 318; *Cordyceps fuliginosa* synonym of, 318.
— *gigantea* on *Apatela americana* in N. America, 240.
Histoplasma capsulatum, *Posadasia capsulata* renamed, 816.
— *farcinimosum*, *Cryptococcus farcinimosus* renamed, 816.
— *muris*, *Cryptococcus muris* renamed, 816.
Histoplasmaceae, study of the family, 816.
Holcus lanatus, *Puccinia lolii* on, in Great Britain, 23, 738.
Hollow crown of lucerne in Germany, 325.
— heart of potato, detection of, by X-rays, 702; occurrence in Austria, 410; in U.S.A., 702; relation of, to medullary browning, 410.
Hollyhock (*Althaea rosea*), *Cercospora althaeina* on, in Japan, 752.
—, (?) tobacco leaf curl affecting, 75.
Holosteum umbellatum, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 253.
Honesty (*Lunaria annua*), cabbage black ring can infect, 152.
Hops (*Humulus lupulus*), *Colletotrichum* and *Glomerella cingulata* on, in U.S.A., 703.
— mosaic in Czechoslovakia, 543.
—, *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on, breeding against, 203; control, 123, 203, 374, 626, 839; factors affecting, 554, 626, 838; notes on, 554; occurrence in Belgium, 64; in Eire, 554; in England, 203, 374, 838; in Germany, 477, 626; varietal reaction to, 64, 203, 626.
—, slip-down disease of, in U.S.A., 377.
Hordeum, *Puccinia glumarum* can infect, 665.
[*Hordeum*], *Ustilago bullata* on, in U.S.A., 45, 505; *U. lorentziana* referred to, 45, 505.
— *distichum* var. *nutans*, *Entyloma korshinskyi* on, in U.S.S.R., 347.
— *jubatum*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in U.S.A., 164.
— —, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in U.S.A., 22.
— *maritimum*, *Puccinia anomala* and *P. hordei* on, in England and Portugal, 593.
— *murinum*, *Puccinia anomala* on, in England and Portugal, 593.
— —, — *glumarum* on, in Germany, 232.
— *secalinum*, *Puccinia anomala* on, in England, 593.
— *vulgare*, see Barley.
Hormiscium dermatitidis on man in Japan, 320.
Hormodendrum, dual phenomenon in, 831.
— in relation to asthma and hay fever in man, 243, 599.
— on man in Brazil, 819.
— on wood pulp in Italy, 558.
— *chamaleon* on wood pulp in Italy, 559.
(?) — *cladosporioides* on beech and birch, associated with algae, in Sweden, 84.
— — on *Clarkia elegans* in U.S.A., 114.
— — on pine, associated with algae, in Sweden, 84.
— *pallidum* in soil in U.S.S.R., 837.
— *pedrosoi* on man in the Dominican Republic, 747; in Java, 598; (?) in U.S.S.R., 598.
(?) — *rossicum* on man in U.S.S.R., 529.
Hormomyia piligera in relation to *Gloeosporium fagicolum* on beech in Germany, 145.
Hormones, effect of, on the growth of fungi, 409.
Horse-chestnut (*Aesculus hippocastanum*), mosaic of, in Czechoslovakia, 543.
Horse-radish (*Cochlearia armoracia*), bacteria, *Cystopus candidus*, *Verticillium armoraciae*, *V. dahliae*, and (?) *Zygodesmus armoraciae* on, in Germany, 10.
Hortosan A, use of, against *Tilletia indica* on wheat, 21.
Hot-water seed treatment, against *Aplanobacter michiganense* on tomato, 79, 80; against *Bacterium malvacearum* on cotton, 391; against diseases of anise and *Coriandrum sativum*, 770; of *Foeniculum vulgare*, 771; against *Erwinia phytophthora* on *Delphinium ajacis*, 605; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, 594; against *Tilletia indica* on wheat, 21; against *Ustilago nuda* on barley, 514, 516, 594, 667; against *U. tritici* on wheat, 21, 382, 434, 514, 667.
— — treatment against *Bacterium pruni* on peach, 472; against chestnut moulds, 356; against micro-organisms in fresh and frozen food in U.S.A., 577; against *Puccinia menthae* on *Mentha*, 6; of tobacco seed-bed covers, 212.
Hovdes mildew wash, use of, against *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple, 468.

Hoyle's dressing, use of, against moulds on tent calico, 524.
Humulus lupulus, see Hops.
Hyalopsora on *Athyrium acrosticoides* in India, a stage of *Peridermium ephedrae*, 278.
Hydrangea, Moniliopsis aderholdi can infect, 183.
—, *Phyllosticta hydrangeae* on, in Italy, 728.
—, *Septoria anthophila* on, in France, 71.
Hydrochloric acid, use of, against *Corticium solani* on potato, 621.
Hydrogen-ion concentration in relation to *Actinomyces scabies* on potato, 132, 133, 377, 413; to black end of pears, 693; to boron deficiency of cauliflower and spinach, 718; to a cabbage and cauliflower disorder, 6; to *Coniophora puteana*, 424; to *Corticium solani* on oats, 167; on potato, 621; on wheat, 167; to the fungicidal action of mercuric chloride, 835; to *Fusarium orthoceras* and *F. solani* on strawberry, 259; to *F. vasinfectum* var. *zonatum* f. 1, 7; to magnesium deficiency [soil acidity disease] of oats, 385; of rye, 669; to *Merulius lacrymans*, 424; to *Ophiobolus graminis* on wheat, 230; to *Phoma terrestris*, 7; to *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on cotton, 316; to *Polyporus schweinitzii* on pine, 359; to *Pythium* on *Colocasia esculenta*, 731; to *P. graminicolum*, 385; to reclamation disease of cereals, 508; to the separation of virus complexes, 616; to *Spondylocladium atrovirens* on potato, 835; to tobacco mosaic sap, 129; to *Ustilago zeae* on maize, 739; to vine physiological disorders, 159.
Hydrogen sulphide, effect of, on *Pythium arrhenomanes* on sugar-cane, 487; on *Ustilago avenae, U. hordei*, and *U. panici-miliacei* on cereals, and wheat bunt, 434.
Hydroxymercurichlorophenol, use of, against *Sclerotium cepivorum* on onion, 717.
Hydroxyquinoline, use of, as a fungicide, 406.
Hymenopsis on *Chionaspis citri* and *Lepidosaphes beckii* in Sierra Leone, 161.
Hymenostilbe ampullifera on *Dicranomyia pubipennis*, 240.
— *fragilis* on Orthoptera in Brazil, British Guiana, and Trinidad, 240.
Hyoscyamus virus II on *H. niger*, control in England, 64.
— — III on *H. niger*, control in England, 64; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 64, 344; to tobacco, 344.
— *niger*, potato yellow dwarf can infect, 412.
Hyparrhenia, Sphacelotheca kenyae on, in Kenya, 204.
— *hirta, Phaeodothis hyparrheniae* on, in Cyprus, 346.
Hypholoma fasciculare on larch, spruce, and *Tsuga plicata* in Great Britain, 715.
— *velutinum* on (?) *Pelargonium* in U.S.S.R., 771.
Hypochnus solani vars. *brassicae, hortensis*, and *typica*, strains of *Moniliopsis aderholdi* named, 183.
— —, see also *Corticium solani*.
Hypocreales, monograph of British, 772.
Hypocrella cornea on Aleyrodidae in China, 240.
Hypodermella sulcigena on pine in Czechoslovakia, 570; (?) *Hendersonia montana* imperfect stage of, 570.
Hypolytrum, Cintractiella lamii on, in New Guinea, 415.
Hypomyces ipomoeae on pigeon pea in Uganda, 297.
— *rosellus*, perfect stage of *Dactylium dendroides* (q.v.), 584.
Hypoxylon sertatum on *Eucalyptus robusta* in French Morocco, 570.
— — on oak in Algeria, 570; in French Morocco, 569.
— — on walnut in France and French Morocco, 570.
Hysteroneura setariae transmitting sugar-cane mosaic, 488, 555.

Ibervillia tenuisecta, Colletotrichum lagenarium can infect, 430.
Ideal (1937) mixture, use of, against beet seedling disease, 496.
Immunity in plants, 55.
Immunization against virus diseases, 616.
— of bean against *Botrytis cinerea* 55; against *Cercospora beticola* and *Fusarium culmorum*, 368; against *Rhizoctonia*, 55; of *Datura* against *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 800; of *Pelargonium zonale* against *Bact. tumefaciens*, 799; of rice against *Ophiobolus miyabeanus*, 197; of tobacco against mosaic, 490; against potato virus X, 265, 561; against streak, 274; of tomato against *Bact. tumefaciens*, 800; of wheat against *Helminthosporium sativum*, 197.
Impatiens balsamina, I. capensis, I. firmula, I. parviflora, and *I. scabrida, Puccinia komarowi* on, in Switzerland, 824.
Imperata cylindrica, Sphacelotheca schweinfurthiana on, in French Morocco, 270.
'Included sap' disease of *Eucalyptus diversicolor* and *E. marginata* in Western Australia, 148.
Indoleacetic acid, effect of, on formalin injury to seeds, 802; on reaction of tomato to *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 799; inducing galls on apple, 800; on bean, 224, 800; on *Datura*, pear, sunflower, and tomato, 800.
Indolebutyric acid inducing galls on apple, bean, *Datura*, pear, sunflower, and tomato, 800.
Infectious chlorosis, see Chlorosis, infectious.
Infra-red rays, use of, against fungi on cotton seed, 393.
Injections of chemicals into plants against disease, 52.
Inositol, effect of, on growth of fungi, 409.
Insects in relation to plant diseases, 52, 475.

Internal bark necrosis of apple in U.S.A., 400.
Internal breakdown of apple, boron excess in relation to, 462; occurrence in New Zealand, 399, 462; in U.S.A., 399.
— — of grapes in New S. Wales, 442.
— — of plum in S. Africa, 189, 255, 469.
— brown fleck of potato in Rhodesia, 160.
— cork of apple, boron deficiency in relation to, 119, 462, 465, 690; control, 462, 690; factors affecting, 119, 255, 462, 465, 690; occurrence in Canada, 119, 255, 465; in New Zealand, 462; in U.S.A., 690; varietal reaction to, 690.
— decline of lemon in U.S.A., 107.
— discoloration of potato, types of, 478.
— rust spot of potato in England, 410.
International Technical and Chemical Congress of Agricultural Industries, *1937*, 194.
Intracellular cordons in plants, 95, 477.
Iodine, use of, against citrus moulds and stem-end rot, 27.
Iodized wraps, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea* on grapes, 470; against storage rots of mangosteen, 445.
Ipomoea seed disinfection, 644.
— *batatas*, see sweet potato.
Irenina on *Coffea canephora* in the Ivory Coast, 97.
— *coffeae* on coffee in the Cameroons and Ivory Coast, 97.
— *glabra* on coffee in Uganda, 345.
Iris, *Ascochyta pseudacori* on, in France, 71.
—, *Corticium centrifugum* on, viability of, 699.
—, (?) *Didymellina macrospora* on, control, 751; occurrence in French Morocco, 507; in Germany, 112; in U.S.A., 751; varietal reaction to, 751.
—, *Fusarium solani* on, in U.S.A., 504.
—, *Microdiplodia iridicola* on, in France, 71.
—, *Mystrosporium adustum* on, in Canada, 797.
—, (?) *Phytophthora* on, in England, 583.
—, *Puccinia iridis* on, in U.S.A., 397.
—, virus disease of, in Czechoslovakia, 543.
—, yellow stripe of, in Sweden and U.S.A., 752.
Iron alum, use of, against moulds on tent calico, 524.
— arsenite, toxicity of, to pathogenic fungi, 121.
— -chromium process against moulds on tent calico, 524.
— deficiency in apple in Canada, 255; in grapefruit and orange in U.S.A., 519; in peach, 49; in pineapple in Queensland, 376.
— nitrate, use of, against vine chlorosis in France, 291.
— powder, use of, in freeing clover seed from *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* sclerotia, 253.
— salts, use of, against chlorosis of *Acer tartaricum*, apple, *Caragana arborescens*, plum, raspberry, and *Syringa vulgaris*, 688.
[Iron] sulphate, use of, against *Elsinoe ampelina* on vine, 221, 730; against iron deficiency in pineapple, 376; against peach chlorosis, 472; against (?) *Pelargonium* diseases, 772; against *Physalospora obtusa* on apple and pear, 688; against *Rosellinia aquila* and *R. necatrix* on jasmine, 601; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple, 534; against vine chlorosis, 291, 792; as a wound dressing, 688; with copper sprays, 12.
Irpex subvinosus on *Boga medeloa* and *Tephrosia vogelii* in Ceylon, 202.
Isaria exoleta renamed *Hirsutella exoleta*, 318.
—, see also *Spicaria*.
Isariopsis clavispora on vine in the Philippines, 843.
Isopyrum fumarioides, *Puccinia triticina* on, 436.
Ivy (*Hedera*), *Leptosphaeria helicicola* on, in France, 71.

Jasmine (*Jasminum*), *Phomopsis* can infect, 403, 779.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 504.
—, *Rosellinia aquila* and *R. necatrix* on, in France, 601.
Jassids, *Calonectria hirsutellae* on, in U.S.A., 240.
— inducing non-infectious leaf roll symptoms in potato in Germany, 340.
Jerusalem artichoke, see *Helianthus tuberosus*.
Johnson grass, see *Sorghum halepense*.
Jonathan spot of apple in Australia, 443; in Tasmania, 463.
Juglans, see Walnut.
'June yellows' of strawberry in U.S.A., 377, 402.
Juniperus, *Gymnosporangium clavipes* on, in Canada, 400.
— *bermudiana*, dry and heart rot of, in Bermuda, 361.
— —, *Gymnosporangium bermudianum* on, in Bermuda, 361, 589.
— —, *Pestalozzia* on, in Bermuda, 361.
— —, — *funerea* on, in Bermuda, 589.
— —, *Phomopsis* on, in Bermuda, 361, 589.
— —, *Pitya cupressi* and (?) *Polyporus carneus* on, in Bermuda, 589.
— *communis*, *Gymnosporangium clavariaeforme* on, in Norway, 704.

Kabatiella caulivora on clover in U.S.S.R., 441.
Kalanchoë blossfeldiana, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in Germany, 824.
— *daigremontiana*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, growth substances in relation to, 798.
Kale (*Brassica oleracea* var. *acephala*), cabbage black ring can infect, 152.
—, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 365.
Kapok, see *Ceiba pentandra*.
Kernel blight of barley in U.S.A., 509.
'— smudge' of wheat, in Canada, 448.
Klein-Tillator apparatus for seed disinfection, 512.

Koelreuteria paniculata, *Pseudomonas acernea* can infect, 358.
Kohlrabi (*Brassica oleracea* var. *caulorapa*), cabbage black ring can infect, 152.
—, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 365.
—, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* can infect, 183.
Kolodust, use of, against *Didymellina macrospora*, 751.
Kolofog, use of, against peach diseases, 256; against *Taphrina deformans* on peach, 536; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple, 503.
Kolotex, use of, against *Diplocarpon rosae* and *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on rose, 681.
Kortofin, use of, as a disinfectant, 213.
(?) 'Kromnek' disease of petunia and tomato in S. Africa, 442; (?) identical with spotted wilt, 442.
Kumquat (*Fortunella japonica*), *Phytophthora* on, in Algeria, 106.
Kupferkalk Ob. 21, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple and *V. pirina* on pear, 468.

Labyrinthula macrocystis on *Zostera marina* in Canada, 543.
Laccocephalum basilapidoides, similarity of, to *Polyporus sapurema*, 192.
Lactic acid, use of, against *Aplanobacter michiganense* on tomato, 79.
Lactuca sativa, see Lettuce.
Lagenaria leucantha, *Erwinia aroideae* on, in U.S.A., 723.
Lagerstroemia indica, chlorosis of, in U.S.A., 751.
Lansium domesticum, *Cylindrosporium insularum* on, in the Philippines, 843.
Larch (*Larix*), butt rot of, in Great Britain, 714.
— canker in Belgium, 640.
—, *Clitocybe* and *Coniophora puteana* on, in Great Britain, 715.
—, *Dasyscypha willkommii* on, factors affecting, 214, 360; in relation to canker, 640; occurrence in Belgium, 640; in Germany, 214, 360; in U.S.A., 422.
—, die-back of, factors affecting, 214; occurrence in Germany, 214, 360; varietal reaction to, 214.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, in Great Britain, 714.
—, — *igniarius* var. *robustus*, *Hypholoma fasciculare*, and *Merulius himantioides* on, in Great Britain, 715.
—, phosphorus deficiency disease of, in Germany, 573.
—, *Polyporus destructor*, *P. schweinitzii*, *Stereum*, and *S. sanguinolentum* on, in Great Britain, 715.
Larkspur, see *Delphinium*.
Late scald of apple in Tasmania, 463.
Latent mosaic of potato, see under Potato.
— virus of lily in U.S.A., 41; (?) identical with tulip virus 1, 41.
Lateral lesions of citrus in Australia, 444.
Lathyrus gorgonei and *L. ochrus*, *Ascochyta pisi* on, in Cyprus, 15.
— *montanus*, *Endogone* on, forming mycorrhiza, in Italy, 263.
[*Lathyrus*] *odoratus*, see Sweet pea.
Lavender (*Lavandula*), *Phoma lavandulae* on, in U.S.S.R., 772.
—, *Septoria lavandulae* on, in France, 71; in U.S.S.R., 772.
—, wilt disease of, in U.S.S.R., 772.
Lead acetate, use of, against moulds on tobacco seed-bed covers, 77, 845.
— arsenate, use of, with fungicides, 334, 500, 534, 590.
— phthalate, use of, against moulds on paint, 830.
Leaf blotch of medlar and quince in England, 689.
— bronzing of apple due to phosphorus deficiency in Canada, 255.
— burn of sugar-cane in Hawaii, 487.
— curl of cotton, effect of, on yield, 392; occurrence in Sudan, 455, 522; in U.S.S.R., 392; varietal reaction to, 392, 455, 522.
— — of *Pelargonium* in Canada, 684, 797; transmission of, (?) by Aleyrodidae, grafting, and (?) *Macrosiphum pelargonii*, 684; virus nature of, 797.
— — of soy-bean in Rumania, 655.
— — of tobacco, control, 75; factors affecting, 74; form of mosaic simulating, in Sumatra, 416; occurrence in Africa and Dutch E. Indies, 75; in India, 74, 75; (?) in Mauritius, 97; reaction of *Nicotiana plumbaginifolia* to, 75; study on, 75; transmission of, by *Bemisia gossypiperda*, 75; by insects, 74; from *Crotalaria juncea*, 75; to *Nicotiana glutinosa*, *N. rustica*, *Petunia*, and *Solanum nigrum*, 74; types of, 74, 75; varietal reaction to, 74; (?) virus of, affecting *Althaea rosea*, *Crotalaria juncea*, *Hibiscus rosa-sinensis*, *Petunia*, *Scoparia dulcis*, and *Zinnia elegans* in India, 75.
— drop streak of potato in Denmark, 338.
— roll of potato, ascorbic acid test for, 266; breeding against, 483; control, 131, 266, 335, 378; effect of, on stomatal opening, 547; on yield, 374; factors affecting, 56, 378, 547, 834; occurrence in the Argentine, 266; in Brazil, 57, (?) 131; in Czechoslovakia, 335; in Denmark, 338; in Eire, 56, 479, 547, 833; in France, 131, 834; in Germany, 483, 547; in Hungary, 619; in Scotland, 267, 374, 549; in U.S.A., 126, 378; in U.S.S.R., 762; review of literature on, 547; serological diagnosis of, 762; serological reaction of, 126; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 56, 266, 479, 547, 834; varietal reaction to, 131, 483, 547, 619. (See also Net necrosis of.)
— — of vine, control, 727; distinct from 'rachitism', 221; intracellular cordons in, 95; occurrence in France, 222; in Italy, 95, 221, 727; transmission of, by grafting, 95; (?) by *Phylloxera vastatrix* f. *radicicola*, 222; varietal reaction to, 95.
— scorch of apple in Canada, 254.
Leafox, use of, against damping-off of cabbage, kale, kohlrabi, and spinach, 365.

Lecanium coryli-corni, *Cephalosporium lecanii* and *Cordyceps pistillariaeformis* on, in Czechoslovakia, 526.
Lecythophora lignicola renamed *Phialophora lignicola*, 559.
Ledum glandulosum, *Elsinoe ledi* on, in U.S.A., 686.
— *groenlandicum*, mycorrhiza of, 403.
Leek (*Allium porrum*), *Alternaria porri* can infect, 654.
—, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 365.
—, *Heterosporium allii* on, in Belgium, 654.
Legislation against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato in Lithuania, 576.
— — *Bacterium malvacearum* on cotton, *Bact. rubrilineans* on sugar-cane, *Bact. translucens* var. *undulosum* on wheat, and *Bact. tumefaciens* in Kenya, 640.
— — *Ceratostomella ulmi* on elm in Estonia, 720.
— — *Cercospora musae* on banana in Mexico, 720.
— — cereal smuts in Rumania, 450.
— — citrus diseases in S. Africa, 848.
— — *Corticium salmonicolor* in Kenya, 640.
— — — *solani* on potato in Lithuania, 576.
— — Elgon die-back of coffee in Kenya, 640.
— — groundnut rosette in French W. Africa, 208; in Kenya, 640.
— — *Hemileia vastatrix* on coffee in Kenya, 640.
— — lily mosaic in Kenya, 640.
— — *Marasmius perniciosus* on cacao in Venezuela, 288.
— — *Melanops perseae* on avocado pear in Chile, 432.
— — *Nematospora coryli* in Kenya, 640.
— — *Physalospora perseae* on avocado pear in Chile and Ecuador, 288.
— — *Phytophthora infestans* on potato in Lithuania, 576.
— — plant diseases in Algeria, 144; in the Argentine, 144, 784; in Austria, Barbados, Belgian Congo, and Belgium, 144; in Bermuda, 368; in the British Empire, 144; in British Guiana, 144, 496; in British Honduras, 784; in British N. Borneo, 576; in British W. Indies, 496; in Bulgaria, 784; in Central America, 144; in Ceylon, 784; in China, 368; in Dominica, 368; in the Dominican Republic, 368; in Egypt, 144, 784; in Federated Malay States, 368; in Fernando Po, 144; in Finland, 432; in France, 368, 784; in French Morocco, 144, 784; in the Gambia, 368; in Germany, 368; in the Gilbert and Ellice Is., 144; in the Gold Coast, 784; in Great Britain and Greece, 144; in Iran, 144, 784; in Iraq, Italy, and Japan, 784; in Kenya, 208; in Malta and Montserrat, 144; in New Zealand and Nigeria, 368; in Northern Rhodesia, 144; in Nyasaland, 368; in Oceania, 784; in Papua, 784; in Rumania, 144; in S. Africa, 784; in St. Kitts Nevis, 784; in St. Lucia, 144; in St. Vincent, 144, 368; in Salvador, 784; in the Seychelles, Southern Rhodesia, and Spanish Guinea, 144; in Surinam, 368; in Sweden, 144, 784; in Tanganyika and Turkey, 368; in U.S.S.R., 576; in Yugoslavia, 144, 368, 784; in Zanzibar, 80.
[Legislation against] *Plasmopara viticola* on vine in Estonia, 720.
— — potato crinkle, mosaic, and streak in Kenya, 640.
— — — wet rot in Lithuania, 576.
— — *Puccinia graminis* on barberry in U.S.A., 208.
— — *Rhabdocline pseudotsugae* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Estonia, 720; in Yugoslavia, 144.
— — *Sorosporium reilianum* on sorghum in Kenya, 640.
— — *Spongospora subterranea* on potato in Kenya, 640; in Lithuania, 576.
— — sugar-cane mosaic and streak in Kenya, 640.
— —, *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato in Austria, 144; in Estonia, 720; in Germany, 208; in Great Britain, 848; in Lithuania, 576.
— — *Uncinula necator* on vine in Estonia, 720.
— — wheat bunt in Rumania, 450.
— prohibiting the use of mercuric compounds in French Morocco, 217.
— regulating sale of plant protectives in France, 144.
Lemon (*Citrus limonia*), *Alternaria citri* on, in U.S.A., 25, 389.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in U.S.A., 25.
—, *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on, in Italy, 521, 727.
—, *Elsinoe australis* on, in transit from Paraguay, 389.
—, — *fawcetti* on, in Trinidad, 454, 729.
— exanthema in Rumania, 656.
—, internal decline of, in U.S.A., 107.
— membranosis in U.S.A., 389.
—, *Nematospora coryli* on, in Java, 162.
—, *Oospora citri-aurantii* on, in Portugal, 743.
—, *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum* on, in U.S.S.R., 743.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Algeria, 106.
— pitting in U.S.A., 389.
—, *Pseudomonas citri* on, in Ceylon, 520; in New Zealand, 813.
—, — *syringae* on, in New Zealand, 813.
—, red blotch and scald of, in U.S.A., 390.
—, watery breakdown of, in U.S.A., 389.
Lentils (*Lens esculenta*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.S.R., 370.
—, (?) *Fusarium* on, in Hungary, 92.
—, *Uromyces fabae* on, in Italy, 220.
—, wilt of, in Hungary, 92.
Lentinus lepideus on timber, effect of arsenic trioxide, copper sulphate, and zinc chloride on, 4; specific reaction to, 215; study on, 783; temperatures lethal to, 4.
— *squamosus* on timber in Germany 496.

Lenzites on timber in Germany, 216.
— *abietina* on timber in Germany, 496.
— *sepiaria* on pine in Great Britain, 715.
— — on timber, 215; in Bermuda, 589; temperatures lethal to, 4.
— *trabea* on timber, effect of arsenic trioxide, copper sulphate, and zinc chloride on, 4; specific reaction to, 215; study on, 783.
Lepidium nitidum, curly top of beet can infect, 154, 787.
— *sativum*, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 502.
Lepidopteron, *Hirsutella exoleta* on a, in England, 318; *Cordyceps fuliginosa* referred to, 318; *Isaria exoleta* renamed, 318.
Lepidosaphes beckii, *Eriothyrium coccicolum*, *Hymenopsis*, *Septobasidium lepidosaphis*, *S. pilosum*, and *Tuberculoria coccicola* on, in Sierra Leone, 161.
Leprosis of citrus in Brazil, 27, 595.
— of orange in the Argentine, 812; transmission of, by mites, 812.
Leptinotarsa decemlineata, *Bacillus leptinotarsae* on, (?) in France and U.S.A., 816.
— —, *Bacterium*, *Beauveria bassiana*, *B. doryphorae*, *B. effusa*, and *B. glubulifera* on, in France, 815–16.
Leptodermella opuntiae on *Opuntia dillenii* in Bermuda, 461, 589.
Leptosphaeria coniothyrium on rose in England, 459; in U.S.A., 600.
— —, taxonomic study of conidial stage of, 187.
— *helicicola* on ivy in France, 71.
— *herpotrichoides* on cereals in Canada, 305.
— (?) *musarum* on banana in Surinam, 191; *Hendersonia* stage of, 191.
— *opuntiae* on *Opuntia lindheimeri* in U.S.A., 349.
— *sacchari* on *Saccharum spontaneum* and sugar-cane in Madagascar, 839.
— *salvinii* on rice in Japan, 128.
Leptothyrium on citrus in New S. Wales, 587.
— *macrothecium* synonym of *Hainesia lythri*, 69.
— *pomi* on apple in Southern Rhodesia, 46.
Lerch soil sterilization apparatus, 475.
Lethalate, use of, as a spreader, 685.
Lethane, use of, as a spreader, 275.
Lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*), *Ascochyta lactucae* Oud. on, in Denmark, distinct from *A. lactucae* Rostr., 703.
—, — — Rostr. on, in Denmark, referred to *Septoria lactucae*, 703.
—, — *suberosa* on, in Denmark, (?) identical with *A. lactucae* Oud., 703.
—, 'big vein' of, in England, 6.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, 432; in England, 6, 717.
—, *Bremia lactucae* on, in French Morocco, 217; in Germany, 289.
—, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 365, 502.
— diseases, breeding against, 125.
—, manganese deficiency in, relation of, to boron deficiency, 45.
[Lettuce], *Moniliopsis aderholdi* can infect, 183.
— mosaic in England, 6, 585; transmission of, by juice and seed, 585.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, 432.
—, — *minor* on, (?) in France, 369; in Germany, 433.
—, — *sclerotiorum* on, control, 217, 290, 369; dissemination of, by livestock, 290; occurrence in Bermuda, 588; in England, 6; in France, 369; in French Morocco, 217; in U.S.A., 290; varietal reaction to, 370; viability of sclerotia of, 290.
—, *Septoria lactucae* on, *Ascochyta lactucae* Rostr. referred to, 703; factors affecting viability of, 699; occurrence in Denmark, 703.
Leytosan, composition of, 605.
—, use of, against *Ustilago bullata* on *Agropyron pauciflorum*, 605; against wheat bunt, 797.
— P, composition of, and use of, against *Ustilago bullata* on *Agropyron pauciflorum*, 605.
Libocedrus decurrens, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 19, 447.
Light, effect of, on blotchy ripening of tomato, 777; on *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, 515; on mottle leaf of orange, 106; on *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* on rice, 61; on *Piricularia oryzae* on rice, 836. (See also Infra-red rays, Ultra-violet rays, X-rays.)
Lightning injury to beech in Italy, detection of, by X-rays, 762; to cabbage, in U.S.A., 88; (?) to tobacco in Southern Rhodesia, 159.
Lignasan, composition of, and use of, against blue stain of timber, 150.
Ligustrum vulgare, see Privet.
Lilac (*Syringa vulgaris*), chlorosis of, in U.S.S.R., 687.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 399.
Lily (*Lilium*), 'crook neck' of, in Japan, 531.
—, *Cylindrocarpon radicicola* on, in Holland, 113.
—, latent virus of, in U.S.A., 41; (?) identical with tulip virus 1, 41.
— mosaic, legislation against, in Kenya, 640; occurrence in Japan, 531; relationship of, to cucumber mosaic, 126; to cucumber virus 1, 585; serological reaction of, 126; types of, 531.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in Japan, 681; in U.S.A., 399.
—, — *parasitica* on, in Japan, 681.
—, 'pimple leaf' of, in Japan, 531.
— rosette, see yellow flat of.
—, virus diseases of, in Japan, 532.
—, yellow flat of, in Bermuda, 589; in Japan, 531.
Lily of the valley (*Convallaria majalis*), *Gloeosporium* on, in Germany, 112.
Lima bean, see *Phaseolus lunatus*.
Lime (*Citrus aurantifolia*), mottle leaf of, in Ceylon, 294.
—, *Pseudomonas citri* on, in Ceylon, 520.

[Lime], red root disease of, in British W. Indies, 671.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, in British W. Indies, 671.
Lime injury to cabbage, oats, soy-bean, tomato, turnip, and vetch in relation to boron deficiency in U.S.A., 134.
— in relation to iron deficiency apple chlorosis, 255.
— casein, see Calcium caseinate.
—, dolomitic or high magnesium, use of, with Bordeaux sprays, 420.
—, hydrated, use of, with Bordeaux sprays, 313, 533; with sulphur sprays, 256; with manganese sulphate against frenching of *Aleurites fordii*, 781; with zinc sulphate against citrus mottle leaf, 170, 294, 389; against little leaf of apple, 327. (See also Milk of lime.)
Lime-sulphur, chemical standardization of, 261.
— —, chemistry of, 332.
— —, effect of, on photosynthesis of apple, 696.
— — injury, 119, 447, 474, 503, 692.
— — -Bordeaux mixture, injury caused by, 726.
Lime tree (*Tilia*), *Diaporthe hranicensis* (conidial stage: *Amphicytostroma tiliae*), *Exosporium tiliae*, *Hercospora tiliae* (*Rabenhorstia tiliae*), and its f. *gigantea* on, in Czechoslovakia, 637.
— —, little leaf of, in Czechoslovakia, 568.
— —, *Melanconis desmazierii* (*Melanconium desmazierii*) and *Pseudomassaria chondrospora* on, in Czechoslovakia, 637.
Linco, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple, 503.
Linospora gleditsiae on *Gleditschia triacanthos* in U.S.A., 17.
Linseed oil, use of, as a preservative for tobacco seed-bed covers, 777; as a spreader, 315; in wound dressings, 377.
Linum usitatissimum, see Flax.
Liriodendron tulipifera, little leaf of, in U.S.A., 692.
— —, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 713.
Lisea on pigeon pea in Uganda, 297.
Lithuanian gourd, see Vegetable marrow.
Little leaf of apple, control, 327, 376, 692; note on, 692; occurrence in Queensland, 327, 376; in U.S.A., 692; zinc deficiency in relation to, 692.
— — of lime tree in Czechoslovakia, 568.
— — of *Liriodendron tulipifera* in U.S.A., 692.
— peach disease of peach in U.S.A., 223, 827; transmission of, by grafting, 223, 827; by *Macropsis trimaculata*, 223; virus of, affecting almond, plum, *Prunus*, and *P. divaricata* in U.S.A., 223.
Locusts, *Aspergillus flavus* on, in Algeria, 675.
—, *Bacterium prodigiosum* on, in Algeria, 173, 675.
—, *Beauveria bassiana* on, attempted use of, for biological control in S. Africa, 745.
[Locusts], *Empusa grylli* on, in S. Africa, 745.
Loganberry (*Rubus loganobaccus*), dwarf disease of, in U.S.A., 473.
Lolium perenne, *Claviceps* on, in England, 104.
— —, endophyte (second) of, 251.
— —, *Puccinia lolii* on, in Great Britain, 23, 738.
Lophodermium macrosporum on spruce, effect of, on host, 421.
— *pinastri*, effect of growth-promoting substances on, 196.
— — on pine, control, 214; factors affecting, 360; occurrence in Czechoslovakia, 567; in Latvia, 214; in U.S.A., 360; specific reaction to, 567.
Loquat (*Eriobotrya japonica*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Tanganyika, 15.
—, *Fusicladium dendriticum* var. *eriobotryae* on, in Portugal, 556.
—, *Pestalozzia* and *P. funerea* on, in Japan, 761.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 399.
Lorol, sulphonated, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple, 696.
Lotus corniculatus, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 253.
Low temperature breakdown of apple in Tasmania, 463; in U.S.A., 326.
— — — of melon in U.S.A., 723.
Lowry method of timber preservation, 2.
Lucerne (*Medicago sativa*), *Aplanobacter insidiosum* on, in U.S.A., 252, 301.
—, *Ascochyta medicaginis* on, in Germany, 325.
—, *Bacterium angulatum* can infect, 206.
—, — *medicaginis* on, in U.S.A., 251.
—, — *tabacum* can infect, 206.
—, boron deficiency in, 344.
—, *Cercospora zebrina* on, in French Morocco, 507.
—, *Colletotrichum trifolii* on, in Germany, 325; in S. Africa, 44.
—, *Cylindrocarpon ehrenbergi*, *C. obtusisporum*, *C. olidum*, and *C. radicicola* on, in Canada, 116.
— (?) dwarf in New S. Wales, 223.
—, *Erysiphe pisi* f. sp. *medicaginis-sativae* on, in Germany, 325.
—, *Fusarium* on, in S. Africa, 44.
—, — *arthrosporioides*, *F. avenaceum*, and *F. culmorum* on, in Canada, 250.
—, — *oxysporum* var. *medicaginis* on, in Libya, 728.
—, — *poae* and *F. scirpi* var. *acuminatum* on, in Canada, 250.
—, — (?) *trifolii* on, in Germany, 325.
—, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in Germany, 326; in S. Africa, 44.
—, hollow crown of, in Germany, 325.
— mosaic in Germany, 325. (See also Lucerne viruses 1, 1A, and 1B.)
—, (?) pea streak virus 1 on, in U.S.A., 721.
—, *Peronospora trifoliorum* on, breeding against, 301; control, 44; occurrence in Germany, 325; in S. Africa, 44; in U.S.A., 301.

[Lucerne], *Phoma, Physarum cinereum,* and *Pleospora vulgatissima* on, in S. Africa, 44.
—, *Pseudopeziza jonesii* on, in Germany, 325.
—, — *medicaginis* on, breeding against, 301; occurrence in Germany, 325; in S. Africa, 44; in U.S.A., 301.
—, *Pythium de Baryanum* on, 617.
—, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 252, 325.
—, *Septoria medicaginis* and *Thyrospora sarcinaeforme* on, in Germany, 325.
—, *Uromyces striatus* on, in Germany, 325; in S. Africa, 44.
—, *Urophlyctis alfalfae* on, in Germany, 325.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Germany, 754.
— virus 1, transmission of, to beans, cowpea, *Datura stramonium,* lupin, peas, *Petunia hybrida,* soy-bean, and tobacco, 721.
— viruses 1A and 1B, transmission of, to bean, cowpea, cucumber, *Datura stramonium,* lupin, peas, *Petunia hybrida,* soy-bean, tobacco, and *Zinnia elegans,* 721; to sweet pea (1A only), 722.
— virus 2 on clover, *Melilotus alba,* and *M. officinalis* in U.S.A., 91.
—, white stippling of, in Germany, 325.
—, witches' broom of, in New S. Wales, 223.
— yellowing in U.S.A., boron deficiency in relation to, 45, 398.
Luffa, Colletotrichum lagenarium can infect, 430.
— *acutangula,* mosaic of, (?) *Bacillus cereus* associated with, 477.
Lunaria annua, see Honesty.
Lupin (*Lupinus*), bacteriorrhiza of, in U.S.S.R., effect of, on beet, 303.
—, *Ceratophorum setosum* on, control, 825; occurrence in Brazil, 824; in Denmark, 13; in Germany, 185, 686; specific reaction to, 185.
—, *Fusarium* and *F. vasinfectum* on, in Germany, 184.
—, lucerne viruses 1, 1A, and 1B can infect, 721.
—, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* can infect, 83.
—, pea streak virus 1 can infect, 721.
—, — virus 3 on, in U.S.A., 91.
— spotting in Germany, 184.
—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in Germany, 115.
—, *Thyrospora sarcinaeforme* on, in Germany, 185.
Lycium barbarum as a test plant for potato viruses B, X, Y, and 6, 834.
Lycopersicum cerasiforme, immunity of, from blossom-end rot, 216.
— *esculentum,* see Tomato.
— *humboldtii, Cladosporium fulvum* on, in England, 634.
— *pimpinellifolium, Aplanobacter michiganense* on, reaction to, 80.
— —, *Cladosporium fulvum* on, in England, 634.
— —, immunity of, from blossom-end rot, 216.
[*Lycopersicum*] *piriforme,* immunity of, from blossom-end rot, 216.
Lygus in relation to *Bacterium malvacearum* on cotton, 392.
— *pabulinus* transmitting degeneration diseases of potato, 340.
— *pratensis* (?) transmitting peach mosaic, 301.
— *viridanus* causing injury resembling a virus disease to *Salvia farinacea* in Ceylon, 324.
Lymantria dispar, relation of, to infection of oak by *Hypoxylon sertatum,* 570.
— *monacha, Aspergillus versicolor* on, in Germany, 675.

Macrophoma, dual phenomenon in, 831.
— on chestnut in U.S.A., 355.
— on coffee in India, 31.
— *corylina* on *Corylus avellana* in Denmark, 654.
— *ensetes* on banana in French Guinea and Ivory Coast, 97.
— *phaseolina* on bean in the Philippines, 843.
— *rubi* on raspberry in U.S.A., 70.
Macrophomina phaseoli, biochemistry of, 546.
— can infect *Dolichos biflorus,* 14.
— —, dual phenomenon in, 831.
— — on banana in Southern Rhodesia, 160.
— — on citrus in Brazil, 595.
— — on clover in U.S.A., 115; *Sclerotium bataticola* preferred as a name for the sclerotial stage of, 115.
— — on coffee in Uganda, 345.
— — on *Coriandrum sativum* in India, 14.
— — on cotton, breeding against, 34; control, 501; factors affecting, 33, 501; occurrence in India, (?) 33, 34, 501; in Nyasaland, 455; in Uganda, 296; root characters in relation to reaction to, 34; varietal reaction to, 33, 34.
(?) — — on melon from Chile, 156.
(?) — — on orange in India, 796.
— — on potato in Cyprus, 552.
— — on tea in Sumatra, 301.
Macropsis trimaculata transmitting little peach and peach yellows, 223.
Macrosiphum pelargonii transmitting leaf curl of (?) *Pelargonium,* 684.
— *pisi* transmitting vein mosaic of red clover, 249.
— *solanifolii* transmitting *Erwinia phytophthora* on *Delphinium ajacis,* 605; tobacco mosaic, 773; tulip breaking, 459.
Macrosporium on (?) *Pelargonium* in U.S.S.R., 771.
— *cavarae* on *Ricinus communis* in Italy, 135.
— *centaureae* on *Centaurea* in the Philippines, 843.
— *digitalis* on *Digitalis ambigua* and *D. purpurea* in U.S.S.R., 838.
— *porri* on onion in Denmark, 654; renamed *Alternaria porri,* 654.
Madurella lackawanna on man in U.S.A., 747.
Magicicada septendecim, Metarrhizium anisopliae on, in U.S.A., 456.

Magnesium deficiency in beet, 195, 428.
— — in cabbage and cauliflower in New S. Wales, 218.
— — in grapefruit in U.S.A., 519.
— — in oats and other cereals in Holland, 385.
— — in orange in U.S.A., 519.
— — in peach, 49.
— — in relation to 'bronzing' of citrus, 672; to citrus yellowing, 169.
— — in rye in Germany, 669.
— silicofluoride, use of, against moulds on plaster walls, 195; as a timber preservative, 283.
— sulphate, use of, against citrus bronzing, 672; against magnesium deficiency ('soil acidity') disease of oats, 385, 386; of rye, 669.
Magnusiella included in the genus *Taphrina*, 841.
Maianthemum, mycorrhiza of, 408.
Maize (*Zea mays*), *Angiospora zeae* on, in Guatemala, Puerto Rico, and Trinidad, 542.
—, *Aplanobacter insidiosum* and *A. michiganense* can infect, 810.
—, — *stewarti* on, bacteriophage of, 447; breeding against, 388; factors affecting, 105, 518; genetics of resistance to, 388; modification of virulence of, 238; occurrence (?) in Italy, 24; in Mexico, 740; in U.S.A., 105, 238, 309, 388, 447, 517, 518, 740, 810; strains of, 517; studies on, 309, 517; transmission of, by *Chaetocnema pulicaria*, 740; variation in, 309; varietal reaction to, 238, 388, 810.
—, *Aspergillus, A. flavus, A. glaucus, A. niger, A. ochraceus, A. versicolor*, and *A. wentii* on, in U.S.A., 519.
—, *Bacterium flaccumfaciens, Bact. panici*, and *Bact. striafaciens* can infect, 810.
—, *Cephalosporium acremonium* on, 519.
—, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 503.
—, *Diplodia frumenti* on, in U.S.A., imperfect stage of *Physalospora rhodina*, 670.
—, — *macrospora* on, comparison of, with *D. zeae*, 238; occurrence in Africa, 238; in the Argentine, 670; in Brazil, 238; in the Ivory Coast, 98; in U.S.A., 238, 670.
—, — *zeae* on, comparison of, with *D. macrospora*, 238; factors affecting, 519; genetics of resistance to, 811; notes on, 442, 452; occurrence in the Argentine, 452, 670; in British Somaliland, 310; in U.S.A., 238, 519, 670, 811; production of autotoxin by, 670; study on, 811; varietal reaction to, 811.
— diseases, control, 509.
—, (?) 'freckled yellow' of sorghum affecting, in India, 169.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 577.
—, *Gibberella fujikuroi* var. *subglutinans* on, 442.
—, — *moniliformis* on, 442; in U.S.A., 519.
—, — *saubinetii* on, 442; in New S. Wales, 656.
—, — *zeae* on, in U.S.A., 519.
[Maize], *Helminthosporium turcicum* on, in Tanganyika, 15.
—, *Monilia* on, in U.S.A., 577.
—, *Nigrospora oryzae* on, in U.S.A., 670.
—, — *sphaerica* on, in U.S.A., 519, 670.
—, *Oospora* and *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 577.
—, *Penicillium notatum* and *P. palitans* on, in U.S.A., 519.
—, *Pseudomonas campestris* can infect, 810.
—, *Puccinia maydis* on, in Holland, 671.
—, *Pythium graminicolum* can infect, 384.
—, *Rhizopus* and *Saccharomyces* on, in U.S.A., 577.
—, *Sclerospora javanica* on, in Java, 163.
—, — *maydis* on, in the Belgian Congo, 168.
—, (?) — *philippinensis* on, in India, 14.
—, *Sorosporium reilianum* on, in New Zealand, 519.
— streak, factors affecting, 455; occurrence in E. Africa, 160; in S. Africa, 455; in Southern Rhodesia, 160; transmission of, by *Cicadulina mbila*, 160, 387; by *C. storeyi* and *C. zeae*, 160; to (?) *Chloris gayana*, (?) *Eleusine indica*, and *Rottboellia exaltata*, 160; varietal reaction to, 455.
— stripe in Puerto Rico, 168.
—, *Ustilago zeae* on, control, 237, 387; deformations produced by, 130; dermatomycosis of man attributed to, 174; factors affecting, 237, 387, 739, 740; growth factors in relation to, 618; note on, 387; occurrence in Czechoslovakia, 387; in Germany, 738, 739; in Hungary, 174, 237; in the Ivory Coast, 98; in U.S.A., 670; in Yugoslavia, 526; studies on, 237, 670, 739; toxicity of, to livestock, 387; to man, 174, 526; varietal reaction to, 237, 740.
—, (?) 'white bud' of, in Southern Rhodesia, 160.
—, yeasts in frozen pack, in U.S.A., 577.
Malachite green, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens* on *Ricinus communis*, 302.
— —, toxicity of, to *Peronospora pisi*, 154; to *P. schleideniana*, 647.
— —, use of, against *Colletotrichum curvatum* on *Crotalaria juncea*, 41; against *Peronospora schleideniana* on onion, 154; against *Spondylocladium atrovirens* on potato, 835.
Malacocarpus mammulosus, Bacterium cactivorum on, in Italy, detection of, by X-rays, 763.
Malassezia furfur on man in China, 599; in France, 243, 458, 529; in Italy, 38; in U.S.A., 678; study on, 678.
Malbranchea bolognesii-chiurcoi on man in Italy, 242.
Malcomia maritima, see Virginia stock.
Maleic acid, effect of, on fungal rots of apples, 471.
Man, *Absidia corymbifera* on, in Great Britain, 678.
—, *Achorion* on, in France, 175, (?) 680.
—, — *brumpti* and *A. debueni* on, in French Morocco, 38.

[Man, *Achorion*] *gypseum* on, 395.
—, — *milochevitchi* and *A. pittalugai* on, in French Morocco, 38.
—, — *quinckeanum* on, in Holland, 598.
—, — *schoenleini* on, control, 530; differentiation of, from *Trichophyton album*, 395; occurrence in Egypt, 819; in French Morocco, 38; in Spain, 599; in Switzerland, 176; in U.S.S.R., 245; in Yugoslavia, 530.
—, — — var. *mongolica* on, in Manchukuo, 818.
—, — *talicei* on, in French Morocco, 38.
—, — *violaceum* on, 395; in Greece, 818, 819.
—, *Acremonium potronii* on, see *Cephalosporium potronii* on.
—, *Aspergillus* on, in England, 529.
—, — *flavus* on, in China, 111.
—, — *fumigatus* on, in China, 111; in France, 458; in U.S.A., 528.
—, — *niger* on, in China, 111; in U.S.A., 528.
—, asthma of, in relation to *Alternaria*, 243, 599; to *Aspergillus hortai*, *A. fumigatus*, and *Chaetomium*, 599; to *Cladosporium fulvum*, 821; to *Hormodendrum* and *Monilia sitophila*, 599; to moulds, 176, 243, 395; to *Mucor*, *Penicillium* and *Trichoderma*, 599.
—, (?) *Blastomycoides* on, in U.S.A., 241.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in England, 529.
—, *Candida* on, in Japan, relationship of, to *Myceloblastanon* and *Mycelorhizodes*, 241.
—, — *albicans* on, control, 677; note on, 676; occurrence in Belgium, 677; in Italy, 677; in U.S.A., 111, 320, 395, 527, 746, 817; pathogenicity of, 176; studies on, 176, 394; synonym of *Mycotorula albicans*, 817; taxonomy of, 676.
—, — *bronchialis* on, synonym of *Mycotorula albicans*, 817.
—, — *pinoyi* on, in U.S.A., 320; synonym of *Mycotorula albicans*, 817.
—, — *pseudotropicalis* on, 319.
—, — *psilosis* on, in U.S.A., 395.
—, — *vulgaris* on, in U.S.A., 395, 527.
—, *Cephalosporium acremonium* on, in Italy, 242.
—, — *potronii* on, in Holland, 179; *Acremonium potronii* renamed, 179.
—, *Coccidioides immitis* on, in U.S.A., 37, 112, 394, 528; studies on, 112, 820.
—, conjunctivitis in, relation of *Alternaria* and *Cladosporium* to, 458.
—, *Cryptococcus glabratus* on, in Belgium and Holland renamed *Torulopsis glabrata* (q.v.), 816.
—, — *harteri* synonym of *Mycotorula albicans*, 817.
—, — *hominis* on, in Austria, 111; in France, 458; in U.S.A., 112.
—, — on, see also *Torulopsis*.
—, *Debaryomyces neoformans* on, note on, 111; occurrence in Austria, 111; in France, 458, 677; in U.S.A., 112, 394, 526; study on, 526; *Torula diffluens* synonym of, 111.
[Man], dermatomycosis of, in Hungary, attributed to *Ustilago zeae*, 174.
—, *Eidamella spinosa* on, in U.S.A., 178; not accepted as a synonym of *Gymnoascus setosus*, 178.
—, *Endomyces* on, in U.S.A., 527.
—, — *dermatitidis* on, in Germany, 178.
—, *Epidermophyton* on, in relation to diabetic gangrene, 817.
—, — *floccosum* on, in China, 599; in France, 747; in Manchukuo, 818; in Norway, 321; in Spain, 599; in U.S.A., 38.
—, hay fever of, in relation to *Alternaria*, 243, 599; to *Aspergillus fumigatus*, *A. hortai*, *Chaetomium*, *Hormodendrum*, and *Monilia sitophila*, 599; to moulds, 243, 395; to *Mucor* and *Trichoderma*, 599.
—, *Hemispora stellata* on, in Italy, 38.
—, *Hormiscium dermatitidis* on, in Japan, 320.
—, *Hormodendrum* on, in Brazil, 819.
—, — *pedrosoi* on, in the Dominican Republic, 747; in Java, 598; (?) in U.S.S.R., 598.
—, — *rossicum* on, in U.S.S.R., 529.
—, Madura foot of, in Tunis, 111.
—, *Madurella lackawanna* on, in U.S.A., 747.
—, *Malassezia furfur* on, in China, 599; in France, 243, 458, 529; in Italy, 38; in U.S.A., 678; study on, 678.
—, *Malbranchea bolognesii-chiurcoi* on, in Italy, 242.
—, *Microsporon* on, in France, 175; taxonomy of, 174; use of Wood's rays for diagnosis of, 175.
—, — *audouini* on, in France, 680; in Spain, 599; in U.S.A., 746; in Yugoslavia, 244.
—, — *aurantiacum* on, in U.S.A., 175.
—, — *canis* on, in Egypt, 819.
—, — *felineum* on, in Cuba, 37; in France, 175; in U.S.A., 746.
—, — *japonicum* on, in Manchukuo, 818.
—, — *lanosum* on, culture medium for, 818; occurrence in France, 680; in Spain, 599.
—, — *obesum* on, in U.S.A., 175.
—, — *pseudosolanosum* on, in U.S.A., 175.
—, — *stilliansi* on, in U.S.A., 597.
—, — *tardum* on, in Spain, 599.
—, *Mucor* on, in England, 529.
—, *Myceloblastanon* on, in Japan, 528.
—, *Mycoderma* on, in Japan, 528.
—, — *hominis* on, in Japan, 242; renamed *Bacillus endoparasiticus*, 678.
—, *Mycotorula albicans* on, synonymy of, 817. (See also *Candida albicans*.)
— *verticillata* and *M. zeylanoides* on, in Italy, 39.
—, *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis* on, in the Argentine, 598.
—, *Penicillium* on, in England, 529.
—, 'perlèche' of, yeast-like fungi in relation to, in Japan, 177.
—, *Phialophora verrucosa* on, *Cadophora americana* synonym of, 178; occurrence in U.S.A., 178, 821.

[Man], (?) *Piedraia hortai* on, in French Indo-China, 457.
—, *Pityrosporum ovale* on, in U.S.A., 597.
—, *Saccharomyces* on, in Japan and U.S.A., 528.
—, *Sporobolomyces pollaccii* on, in Italy, 820.
—, *Sporotrichum anglicum* on, 319.
—, — *beurmanni* on, note on, 112; occurrence in Italy, 112; (?) in Poland, 242; in Uruguay, 242; (?) in U.S.A., 39.
—, — (?) *schenckii* on, in U.S.A., 39.
—, *Torula* on, in U.S.A., 527.
—, *Torulopsis* on, in Italy, 177; in Japan, 241; in U.S.A., 528.
—, — *glabrata* on, *Cryptococcus glabratus* renamed, 816; occurrence in Belgium and Holland, 816; in U.S.A., 177.
—, *Trichoderma lignorum* on, in England, 529.
—, *Trichophyton* on, in France, use of Wood's rays for diagnosis of, 175.
—, — *acuminatum* on, in France, 680.
—, — *album* on, 321; in Spain, 599; in Yugoslavia, 244; relationship of, to *Achorion schoenleini*, *T. discoides*, and *T. ochraceum*, 395.
—, — *cerebriforme* on, in Spain, 599.
—, — *concentricum* on, in Japan, 245; in Manchukuo, 818.
—, — *crateriforme* on, biochemistry of, 819; culture medium for, 818; occurrence in France, 680; in Greece, 819.
—, (?) — *dankaliense* on, in Abyssinia, 319.
—, — *discoides* on, in Spain, 599; relationship of, to *T. album* and *T. ochraceum*, 395.
—, — *faviforme* on, in U.S.S.R., culture medium for, 818.
—, — *glabrum* on, in French Morocco, 38; in Manchukuo, 818; pathogenicity of, 679.
—, — *gypseum* var. *burdigalense* on, in France, 37.
—, — — var. *subfuscum* on, in Hungary, 37.
—, — *immergens* on, in Yugoslavia, 818.
—, — *indicum* on, in Japan, 245.
—, — *interdigitale* on, in Canada, 176; in Manchukuo, 818; in U.S.A., 244.
—, — *lacticolor* on, in Japan, taxonomy of, 746.
—, — *mentagrophytes* on, (?) in Manchukuo, 818; in Spain, 599; in U.S.A., 38, 176, 746.
—, — *ochraceum* on, relationship of, to *T. album* and *T. discoides*, 395.
—, — *pedis* on, in Manchukuo, 818.
—, — *purpureum* on, in Japan, 321; in Manchukuo, 818; in U.S.A., 679.
—, — *rubrum* on, in China, 599; in Indo-China, 598, 679, 819; in Japan, 38.
—, — *tonsurans* on, in Egypt, 819.
—, — *violaceum* on, note on, 321; occurrence in Egypt, 819; in France, 680; in French Morocco, 38; in Manchukuo, 818; in U.S.S.R., 245; in Yugoslavia, 244.
—, yeast-like fungi on, in relation to 'perlèche' in Japan, 177.
Mandarin orange, see Orange.
Manganese deficiency in beet (?) in Belgium, 428.
— — in grapefruit in U.S.A., 520.
— — in lettuce, 45.
— — in orange in U.S.A., 520.
— — in peach, 49.
— — (?) in relation to apple chlorosis, 255; to citrus yellowing in New S. Wales, 169; to frenching of *Aleurites fordii* and *A. montana*, 781; to grey speck of beet, oats, and wheat in Denmark, 586.
— excess in relation to greening of citrus, 239.
— sulphate, use of, against chlorosis of *Agyneja impubes*, *Allamanda cathartica*, *Bignonia venusta*, *Bougainvillea*, *Lagerstroemia indica*, *Psidium cattleianum*, and *Thunbergia grandiflora*, 751; against frenching of *Aleurites fordii* and *A. montana*, 781; against grey speck of beet, oats, and wheat, 586; against lucerne yellowing, 398.
Mango (*Mangifera indica*), *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Ceylon, 331.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, breeding against, 761; control, 121, 404; 539; occurrence in Brazil, 539; in S. Africa, 121; in Trinidad, 403; in U.S.A., 761; in the W. Indies, 403; study on, 403; varietal reaction to, 761.
—, effects of brick kiln gases on, in India, 259; of sprays on fruit setting of, 120.
—, *Erwinia mangifera*, *Erysiphe cichoracearum*, and *Gloeodes pomigena* on, in South Africa, 121.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in the Philippines, 290.
Mangold (*Beta vulgaris*), *Aphanomyces levis*, *Phoma betae*, and *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in Denmark, 90.
—, see also Beet.
Mangosteen (*Garcinia mangostana*), *Diplodia natalensis*, *Fusarium*, *Gloeosporium*, *Pestalozzia*, and *Phomopsis* on, in Burma, 445.
Manihot utilissima, see Cassava.
Manila Hemp, see *Musa textilis*.
Maple, see *Acer*.
Marasmioid thread blight on *Centrosema*, *Pueraria*, and *Vigna* in Sumatra, 301.
Marasmius on sugar-cane in Uganda, 296.
— *palmivorus* on coco-nut in Sumatra, 162.
— *perniciosus* on cacao, breeding against, 100; factors affecting, 801; legislation against, in Venezuela, 288; occurrence in Bolivia and in Brazil, 801; in British Guiana, 298; in Colombia, 801; in Ecuador, 99, 801; in Peru, 801; in Trinidad, 728; in Venezuela, 288; varietal and specific reaction to, 100, 801.
— — on *Theobroma grandiflorum* in Ecuador, 801.
— —, *Theobroma speciosum* immune from, 802.
— *pyrinus* on (?) apple and pear in U.S.A., 737.

[*Marasmius*] *tritici* on *Agropyron repens*, barley, oats, rye, and wheat in U.S.A., 737.
Marigold, see *Calendula*, *Tagetes*.
'Marktredwitz', use of, as a timber preservative, 781.
Marrow, see Vegetable marrow.
Marssonina moravica on *Anemone ranunculoides* in Czechoslovakia, 704.
Mason's mixture as a wound dressing, 138.
Matthiola, *Phytophthora cactorum* can infect, 584.
— *incana*, *Bacterium matthiolae* on, in Italy, 459.
— —, cabbage black ring can infect, 152.
— —, — mosaic can infect, 426.
— — var. *annua*, cabbage black ring can infect, 152.
— — — —, *Phytophthora cryptogea* on, in U.S.A., 181.
— — — —, *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in French Morocco, 507.
— *sinuata*, *Urocystis coralloides* can infect, 431.
Mauginiella scaettae on date palm in French Morocco, 507; in N. Africa, 314; in Tunis, 507.
'Mauke' of tobacco in Germany, 205.
Mealy breakdown of apple in Canada, 464; in U.S.A., 399.
— bugs in relation to pineapple wilt, 300.
Measles of apple, boron deficiency in relation to, 400; control, 400, 755; etiology of, 379; factors affecting, 400, 609; occurrence in Southern Rhodesia, 755; in U.S.A., 379, 400, 608; varietal reaction to, 379, 608.
Meat wraps, sterilization of, 614.
Medicago falcata, *Cylindrocarpon ehrenbergi* on, in Canada, 117.
— —, *Fusarium arthrosporioides*, *F. avenaceum*, *F. culmorum*, *F. poae*, and *F. scirpi* var. *acuminatum* on, in Canada, 250.
— *lupulina*, *Ascochyta imperfecta* on, in Denmark, 13.
— —, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 252, 253.
— —, white clover virus 1 on, in U.S.A., 91.
— *media*, *Fusarium arthrosporioides*, *F. avenaceum*, *F. culmorum*, *F. poae*, and *F. scirpi* var. *acuminatum* on, in Canada, 250.
— *sativa*, see Lucerne.
Medlar (*Mespilus germanica*), leaf blotch of, in England, 689.
Medullary browning (heart necrosis) of potato in Austria, 410; in Italy, 548; relation of, to hollow heart, 410.
Megalonectria pseudotrichia on pear in Brazil, 299.
Melampsora arctica on *Salix aquilonia*, *S. subreniformis*, *S. yezoalpina*, and *Saxifraga exilis* in Japan, 348.
— *larici-populina* on poplar in the Argentine, 83.
— *lini* on flax, factors affecting, 530; genetics of resistance to, 323; methods of testing reaction to, 396, 441; occurrence in the Argentine, 530; in Uruguay, 530; in U.S.A., 323, 396, 530; in U.S.S.R., 396, 441; physiologic races of, 323, 530; studies on, 323, 530; varietal reaction to, 323, 396, 531.
[*Melampsora*] *pinitorqua* on pine in Latvia, 214.
— — on poplar in Estonia, 281.
Melampsorella caryophyllacearum on *Abies alba* in Czechoslovakia, 478.
Melanconiales, book on British, 68.
—, dual phenomenon in, 831.
Melanconis desmazierii on lime tree in Czechoslovakia, 637.
Melanconium fuligineum on vine in Brazil, 726.
Melandryum album, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 253.
Melanops perseae on avocado pear, legislation against, in Chile, 432.
Melica ciliata, *Uromyces graminis* on, in Portugal, *Aecidium foeniculi* a stage of, 485.
Melilotus, *Cylindrocarpon ehrenbergi* on, in Canada, 116.
—, — *radicicola* on, in Canada, 117.
—, *Plenodomus meliloti* and *Sclerotinia* on, in Canada, 116.
— *alba*, bean virus 2 on, in U.S.A., 90.
— —, *Fusarium arthrosporioides*, *F. avenaceum*, *F. culmorum*, *F. poae*, and *F. scirpi* var. *acuminatum* on, in Canada, 250.
— —, lucerne virus 2 and pea virus 3 on, in U.S.A., 91.
— —, *Peronospora meliloti* on, in Czechoslovakia, 704.
— —, red clover vein mosaic can infect, 249.
— —, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 252, 253.
— —, white clover virus 1 on, in U.S.A., 91.
— *officinalis*, bean virus 2 on, in U.S.A., 90.
— —, *Fusarium arthrosporioides*, *F. avenaceum*, *F. culmorum*, *F. poae*, and *F. scirpi* var. *acuminatum* on, in Canada, 250.
— —, lucerne virus 2, pea virus 3, and white clover virus 1 on, in U.S.A., 91.
Meliolineae, list of, in Uganda, 415.
Melon (*Cucumis melo*), *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 155.
—, — *cucumerina* on, in U.S.A., 364.
—, *Aspergillus*, bacterial soft rot, and *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 157.
—, *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on, in U.S.A., 156, 723.
—, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in U.S.A., 157.
—, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 365, 503.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in U.S.A., 156.
— diseases, control, 644.
—, *Erwinia aroideae* on, in U.S.A., 723.
—, *Fusarium* 197–2, *F. culmorum*, *F. equiseti*, *F. equiseti* var. *bullatum*, *F. graminum*, *F. scirpi*, *F. scirpi* var.

acuminatum, *F. scirpi* var. *compactum*, *F. semitectum*, *F. semitectum* var. *majus*, *F. solani*, and *Gibberella fujikuroi* var. *subglutinans* on, in U.S.A., 154.
[Melon], intracellular cordons in, 477.
—, low temperature breakdown of, in U.S.A., 723.
—, (?) *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in U.S.A. (in transit from Chile), 156.
—, *Monilia sitophila*, *Mucor*, and *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 157.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in U.S.A., 156.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in Puerto Rico, 300.
—, *Rhizopus* and *R. nigricans* on, in U.S.A., 155.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Japan, 128.
—, *Septoria cucurbitacearum* on, in U.S.A., 364.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* var. *fuliginea* can infect, 579.
—, *Trichothecium roseum* on, in U.S.A., 156.
—, see also Cantaloupe.
Membranosis of lemon in U.S.A., 389.
Mentha arvensis var. *piperascens*, *Sphaceloma menthae* can infect, 485.
— *nana*, *Corticium solani* on, in French Morocco, 507.
— *piperita*, see Peppermint.
— *spicata*, *Sphaceloma menthae* on, in U.S.A., 485.
— *villoso-nervata*, *Puccinia menthae* on, in England, 6.
Meranin, toxicity of, to *Bacterium malvacearum*, 439.
Mercuric chloride injury, 201.
— —, toxicity of, to *Cephalosporium gramineum*, 593.
— —, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato, 342, 699, 835; against *Aplanobacter michiganense* on tomato, 79, 80, 213; against *Bacterium malvacearum* on cotton, 239, 745; against beet seedling diseases, 496; against *Botrytis galanthina* on snowdrop, 752; against *Corticium solani* on potato, 133, 342, 378, 482, 621, 699, 700, 835; on turf, 187; against *Curvularia spicata* on turf, 187; against *Fusarium* on cotton, 393; against *F. bulbigenum* var. *batatas* on potato, 484; against *F. b.* var. *niveum* on melon, 298; against *F. oxysporum* f. 2 on potato, 484; against *Gibberella moniliformis* on cotton, 393; against *Glomerella gossypii* on cotton, 393; against moulds on paint, 195, 615; against mushroom diseases, 792; against pea diseases, 645; against potato seedpiece decay, 201; against *Pythium* on *Colocasia esculenta*, 731; against *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on clover, 253; against *Spondylocladium atrovirens* on potato, 835; against tomato diseases, 642; against vegetable diseases, 644; as a timber preservative, 216; as a wound dressing, 327.
— cyanide, use of, against *Spondylocladium atrovirens* on potato, 835; as a wound dressing, 327.
[Mercuric] iodide, use of, against *Bacterium malvacearum* on cotton, 239.
— oxide, use of, against paint mildew, 615.
— —, yellow, injury, 201.
— —, —, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato, 377; against *Spondylocladium atrovirens* on potato, 835; for potato tuber disinfection, 201.
Mercurized aniline, use of, against clover diseases, 440.
Mercurnol, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* and *Corticium solani* on potato, 342.
Mercurous chloride, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato, 377; against *Corticium solani* and *Curvularia spicata* on turf, 187; against damping-off of lettuce, 502; for potato tuber disinfection, 201.
Mercury compounds, organic, toxicity of, to *Fomes lignosus*, 553.
Merulius himantioides on larch in Great Britain, 715.
— *lacrymans* on timber, biochemistry of, 495; control, 2, 216, 283, 496, 785; factors affecting, 216, 641; occurrence in British naval history, 283; in Denmark, 640, 641; in England, 283, 495, 785; in Estonia, 587; in Germany, 216, 282, 496; in Great Britain, 2; physiology of, 424; specific reaction to, 215; studies on, 424, 495.
— *minor* on timber in Estonia, 587; in Germany, 216.
— *sclerotiorum* on timber in Germany, 216.
Mespilus germanica, see Medlar.
Meta sodium silicate a constituent of quartzite, 150.
Metarrhizium anisopliae on a cicada in U.S.A., 36, 456.
— — on *Oryctes rhinoceros* in Ceylon, 456.
Metasphaeria vincae on *Vinca major* in France, 71.
Methoxysalicylaldehyde reducing formaldehyde injury to seeds, 802.
Methyl cellulose, use of, as a spray supplement, 829.
— isothiocyanate, toxicity of isomers of, to fungi, 196.
— mercury nitrate, use of, against *Helminthosporium sativum* on wheat, 449. (See also Leytosan).
— — phosphate, see Leytosan P.
Methylated spirit, see Alcohol.
Methylene blue, use of, to differentiate human pathogens, 528.
Michaelmas daisy (*Aster*), *Coleosporium solidaginis* on, in U.S.A., 602.
— —, *Phytophthora cryptogea* can infect, 181.
— —, *Verticillium vilmorinii* on, in England, 685.
Microdiplodia iridicola on *Iris germanica* in France, 71.
— *warburgiana*, *Diplodia warburgiana* renamed, 346.

Microsphaera alni on clover in U.S.A., 754.
— *quercina* on oak in U.S.S.R., 438.
Microsporon on man, use of Wood's rays for diagnosis of, in France, 175.
— originally spelt *Microsporum*, 174.
—, taxonomy of, 174.
—, vaccine prepared from, 818.
— *audouini* on man in France, 680; in Spain, 599; in U.S.A., 746; in Yugoslavia, 244; taxonomy of, 174.
— *aurantiacum* on man in U.S.A., 175.
— *canis* on man in Egypt, 819.
— — and *M. equinum*, taxonomy of, 174.
— *felineum* can infect guinea-pig, 746.
— —, loss of virulence by, in culture, 680.
— — on man in Cuba, 37; in France, 175; in U.S.A., 746.
— *fulvum* and *M. gypseum*, taxonomy of, 174.
— *japonicum* on man in Manchukuo, 818.
— *lanosum* on man, culture medium for, 818; loss of virulence by, in culture, 680; occurrence in France, 680; in Spain, 599.
— *obesum* and *M. pseudosolanosum* on man in U.S.A., 175.
— *simiae* on the monkey in U.S.A., 175.
— *stilliansi* on man in U.S.A., 597.
— *tardum* on man in Spain, 599.
Microthyriella guineensis on coffee in French Guinea, 842.
Mike sulphur, see Sulphur, mike.
Milk as an adhesive, 446.
— of lime, use of, against *Coniothyrium wernsdorffiae* on rose, 682. (See also Lime, hydrated.)
Minor elements, physiological importance of, to plants, 195. (See also Boron, Zinc, &c.)
Mint, see *Mentha*.
Mites transmitting orange leprosis, 812; tobacco dwarf disease, 629.
Molasses, use of, as a spreader, 286.
Molinia coerulea, mycorrhiza of, 408.
Momordica charantia mosaic, (?) *Bacillus cereus* associated with, 477.
Monilia on bean, maize, peas, and *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 577.
— on *Vaccinium corymbosum* in U.S.A., 538.
— *geophila* in relation to asthma and hay fever in man, 243.
— *inexorabilis*, *M. londinensis*, *M. metalondinensis*, *M. parakrusei*, *M. psilosis*, and *M. richmondi* synonyms of *Mycotorula albicans*, 817.
— *roreri* on cacao in Ecuador, 801.
— *sitophila* in relation to asthma and hay fever in man, 599.
— — on melon in U.S.A., 157.
— — on wood pulp in Italy, 557.
Moniliales, dual phenomenon in, 831.
Moniliopsis aderholdi can infect (?) bean, begonia, cabbage, *Campanula isophylla*, *Chrysanthemum indicum*, *Coleus blumei*, *Hydrangea hortensis*, kohlrabi, lettuce, lupin, *Pilea nummularifolia*, radish, *Salvia splendens*, *Santolina chamaecyparissus*, tomato, and wallflower, 183.
[*Moniliopsis aderholdi*] on bean in Italy, 55.
— — on *Nicotiana rustica* in U.S.S.R., 711.
— — on peas in U.S.S.R., 428.
— — on potato, identical with *Corticium solani*, 183.
— — on tobacco in U.S.S.R., 711.
— — referred to *Rhizoctonia solani* vars., 184.
Monkey, *Microsporon simiae* on a, in U.S.A., 175.
Monoblepharidaceae in U.S.A., 347.
Monocalcium arsenite, toxicity of, to pathogenic fungi, 121.
Monochlorbenzene, use of, against *Peronospora tabacina* on tobacco, 212.
Monosporium acuminatum in soil in U.S.S.R., 837.
— *tulanense*, synonym of *Blastomyces* [*Endomyces*] *dermatitidis*, 394.
Monotospora daleae on cereals in Canada, 168.
Mortierella, tolerance of low temperature by, 264.
— *pusilla* in soil in U.S.S.R., 837.
Morus, see Mulberry.
Mosaic diseases, see under hosts.
Mottle leaf of citrus, control, 16, 170, 743; occurrence in Algeria, 106; in New S. Wales, 170; in Nyasaland, 16; in Trinidad, 729; in U.S.A., 743.
— — of grapefruit in Fiji, 312; in U.S.A., 389.
— — of lime in Ceylon, 294.
— — of orange, control, 28, 106, 170, 294, 596; factors affecting, 106, 596; occurrence in Ceylon, 294; in New S. Wales, 170, 596; in U.S.A., 28, 106; zinc deficiency in relation to, 106.
'Moucheture' of cereals renamed kernel smudge, 448.
Mouillant M, use of, as a spreader, 122.
Moulds in egg refrigerators in Germany, 322.
— on apples, 614.
— on artificial silk in Germany, 239.
— on beet in U.S.S.R., 368.
— on butter, 614; in U.S.A., 680.
— on cacao, 163; method of testing for, 262.
— on *Ceiba pentandra* in relation to asthma, 176.
— on cheese in New Zealand, 39.
— on chestnuts in Italy, 356.
— on copra in Malaya, 28, 313.
— on cotton goods in relation to asthma, 176; occurrence in Germany, 35; in New Zealand, 524; in Queensland, 77, 845.
— on cream, 614.
— on currants, 614.
— on eggs, 614; in England, 794.
— on fish, 614.
— on food, 614; detection of, 262.
— on grapes, 614.
— on nutmeg, method of testing for, 262.
— on orange in Australia, 444.
— on paint, 195; in Colombia and Panama Canal Zone, 830; in U.S.A., 615, 830.

[Moulds] on pears in Victoria, 468.
— on peas, control, 644; occurrence in England, 431; in U.S.S.R., 428.
— on pepper (*Piper nigrum*), method of testing for, 262.
— on raspberry, control, 614.
— on strawberry, 614.
— on tobacco seed-bed covers in Queensland, 77, 845.
Mouse, *Achorion quinckeanum* on the, in Holland, 598.
—, toxicity of *Ustilago tritici* to the, 526.
Mucor in relation to asthma and hay fever in man, 599.
— in soil in U.S.S.R., 837.
— on calico in New Zealand, 524.
— on man in England, 529.
— on melon in U.S.A., 157.
—, tolerance of low temperature by, 264.
— *mucedo* in egg refrigerators in Germany, 322.
— *piriformis* on apple in Northern Ireland, 466.
— *pusillus* in egg refrigerators in Germany, 322.
— *racemosus* in egg refrigerators in Germany, 322.
— — in food containers in U.S.A., 245.
— — on apple in Northern Ireland, 466.
Mucorineae, nutritional requirements of, 618.
Mulberry (*Morus*), *Aecidium mori* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 347.
—, mycorrhiza of, in Holland, 258.
—, *Phyllosticta morifolia* on, in France, 71.
—, virus disease of, in Japan, 506, 538.
Mulgedium alpinum, *Valdensia heterodoxa* on, in Italy, 270.
Musa cavendishii, see Banana.
— *paradisiaca*, see Plantain.
— *sapientum*, see Banana.
— *textilis*, bunchy top, (?) mosaic, and wilt of, in the Philippines, 40.
Muscari comosum, *Septoria scillae* on, in France, 71.
Mushrooms, brown spot of, in Holland, 791, 792.
—, *Chaetomium globosum* in beds of, in Holland, 791.
—, *olivaceum* in beds of, in U.S.A., 379, 792.
—, *Clitocybe dealbata* on, in New S. Wales, 93.
—, *Coprinus* in beds of, in New S. Wales, 93.
— cultivation in Germany, 724; in U.S.A., 378; on artificial compost, 11, 648.
—, *Dactylium* on, in U.S.A., 378.
—, — *dendroides* on, *Hypomyces rosellus* the perfect stage of, 584; occurrence in England, 584; in Holland, 791.
— diseases in Germany, 430; in U.S.A., 791.
—, electrical heating of beds of, in France, 430.
—, *Fusarium* on, in England, 583.
—, list of edible, in the Philippines, 649.
—, *Mycogone perniciosa* on, in U.S.A., 378.
[Mushrooms], *Myriococcum praecox* in beds of, in Denmark, 13; in U.S.A., 378.
—, *Oospora fimicola* on, control, 92, 93, 792; effect of, on yield, 92; factors affecting, 378; occurrence in Denmark, 13; in England, 92; in New S. Wales, 93; in U.S.A., 378; 792.
—, 'open veil' disease of, in U.S.A., 378.
—, *Papulaspora byssina* in beds of, in New S. Wales, 93.
—, *Penicillium* in beds of, in Holland, 791.
—, *Pseudobalsamia microspora* in beds of, in New S. Wales, 93; in U.S.A., 379.
—, *Pseudomonas tolaasi* on, control, 13, 791, 792; factors affecting, 13, 378; occurrence in Denmark, 13; in Holland, 791; in U.S.A., 378, 792.
—, 'rose comb disease' of, in Holland, 791.
—, rust spot of, see 'brown spot' of.
—, *Trichoderma* on, in U.S.A., 378.
—, *Verticillium* on, in U.S.A., 378.
—, — *malthousei* on, in England, 374.
—, *Xylaria vaporaria* in beds of, in New S. Wales, 93.
—, see also *Volvaria*.
Muskmelon, see Melon.
Mustard (*Brassica alba* and *B. nigra*), *Urocystis brassicae* can infect, 431.
—, Chinese (*Brassica juncea*), *Urocystis brassicae* can infect, 431.
—, Indian (*Brassica campestris* var. *sarson*), *Urocystis brassicae* on, in India, formerly identified as *Urocystis coralloides*, 431.
Mustard oil, allyl, toxicity of, to fungi, 196.
Mutation, see Saltation.
Myceloblastanon on man in Japan, 528.
— *favrei* on man, synonym of *Mycotorula albicans*, 817.
—, see also *Candida*.
Mycelorhizodes, see *Candida*.
Mycoderma on man in Japan, 528.
— *hominis* on man, in Japan, 242; renamed *Bacillus endoparasiticus*, 678.
Mycogone perniciosa on mushroom in U.S.A., 378.
Mycology, industrial, text-books on, 262, 829.
Mycorrhiza of *Allium suaveolens*, 408.
— of alpine plants in Italy, 263.
— of apple in Holland, 258.
— of beech in England, 54.
— of *Caltha palustris*, (?) *Endogone vesiculifera* forming, in Italy, 263.
— of cereals, Phycomycetous fungus forming, in Canada, 168.
— of *Chamaedaphne calyculata*, 403.
— of cherry in Holland, 258.
— of *Convallaria*, 408.
— of cranberry, 403.
— of *Epilobium*, (?) *Endogone vesiculifera* forming, in Italy, 263.
— of Ericaceae, 402.
— of *Euphorbia dulcis*, *Gentiana acaulis*, and *Lathyrus montanus*, *Endogone* forming in Italy, 263.
— of *Ledum groenlandicum*, 403.

[Mycorrhiza] of *Maianthemum* and *Molinia coerulea*, 408.
— of mulberry in Holland, 258.
— of oak in India, 278.
— of peach and pear in Holland, 258.
— of *Peucedanum ostruthium* and *P. verticillare*, *Endogone fuegiana* forming, in Italy, 263.
— of *Phlox drummondii*, Phycomycetoid fungus forming, in Egypt, 698.
— of *Phyteuma halleri*, *Endogone* forming, in Italy, 263.
— of pine, effect of, on seedling growth, 698; factors affecting, 53, 126; nutritional significance of, 421; occurrence of, in U.S.A., 53, 126, 698; studies on, 127, 698.
— of plum in Holland, 258.
— of (?) *Potentilla tormentilla*, *Endogone vesiculifera* forming, in Italy, 263.
— of quince, *Rhizoctonia* forming, in Holland, 258.
— of *Rhamnus frangula*, 408.
— of *Shorea robusta* in India, 278.
— of spruce in U.S.A., 53.
— of strawberry, *Rhizoctonia* forming, in Holland, 258.
— of trees in Germany, review of work on, 336.
— of *Tropaeolum majus* in Egypt, 698.
— of *Vaccinium canadense*, 403.
— of *Viola palustris*, *Endogone fuegiana* and *E. vesiculifera* forming, in Italy, 263.
—, studies on, 126, 407.
(?) *Mycosphaerella* on *Opuntia dillenii* in Bermuda, 462.
—, *Sphaerella* accepted in place of, 841.
— *arachidicola* on groundnut in U.S.A., perfect stage of *Cercospora arachidicola*, 651.
— *berkeleyii* on groundnut in U.S.A., perfect stage of *Cercospora personata*, 651.
— *cannabis* on hemp in Estonia, 587; in Germany, *Phyllosticta cannabis* imperfect stage of, 180; *Sphaerella cannabis* synonym of, 180.
— *carinthiaca* on clover in Canada, 796; *Ramularia trifolii* conidial stage of, 796.
— *fragariae* on strawberry, action of Bordeaux mixture on, 695; occurrence in U.S.A., 402, 695.
— *gibelliana* on citrus in Algeria, 106.
— *grossulariae* on currants and gooseberries in Germany, 331.
— *holci* on sorghum in U.S.A., 69; *Phyllosticta* (?) *sorghina* imperfect stage of, 69; *Sphaerella ceres* (?) synonym of, 69.
— *ligea* on blackberry in U.S.A., 190; (?) relationship of, to *Septoria rubi*, 190.
— *minima* on banana in Surinam, 191.
— *pinodes* on peas, control, 218; note on, 287; occurrence in England, 432; in French Morocco, 218; in U.S.A., 287; in U.S.S.R., 427.
— *pistaciae* on *Pistacia lentiscus* in France, 71.
— *platanifolia* on *Platanus* perfect stage of *Cercospora platanicola*, 492; *Sphaerella platanifolia* renamed, 492.
[*Mycosphaerella*] *rosicola* on rose in U.S.A., 753; perfect stage of *Cercospora rosicola*, 753.
— *rosigena* on rose in Brazil, 112.
— *rubi*, relationship of, to *Septoria rubi*, 190.
— *stigmina-platani* on *Platanus*, perfect stage of *Stigmina platani*, 492.
Mycotorula albicans on man, synonymy of, 817.
— *verticillata* on man in Italy, 39.
— — on rabbit, 39.
— *zeylanoides* on man in Italy, 39.
— — on rabbit, 39.
Myriangiales, taxonomy of, 628.
Myriangium curtisii on scale insects in U.S.A., 628.
— *duriaei* on scale insects, 628.
Myriococcum praecox in mushroom beds in Denmark, 13; in U.S.A., 378.
Myristica fragrans, see Nutmeg.
Myrobalan, see *Prunus divaricata*.
Myrothecium on tomato in U.S.A., 590.
— *roridum* can infect tomato, 590.
— — on *Antirrhinum majus* in U.S.A., 590.
Myrtus communis, *Cercospora myrti* on, in France, 71.
Mystrosporium adustum on iris in Canada, 797.
Myxobacteria and *Myxococcus*, antagonism of, to *Verticillium dahliae* on cotton, 240.
Myxomycetes, relationship of, to *Blastocystis*, 111.
Myxosporium, dual phenomenon in, 831.
— *corticola* on apple and pear in Estonia, 586.
(?) *Myzus circumflexus* transmitting tulip breaking, 459.
— *persicae* transmitting broad bean mosaic, 575; cabbage black ring, 152; cabbage mosaic, 426; cauliflower mosaic, 7; Chinese cabbage mosaic, 574; clover mosaic, 575; dahlia mosaic, 685; egg-plant mosaic, 581; pea mosaic, 575; pea virus no. 729, 657; peach mosaic, 301; potato leaf roll, 56, 266, 479, 547, 834; potato virus diseases, 266, 763; potato virus Y, 834; tulip breaking, 459; viruses Hy II and III, 64.

Nandina domestica, *Cercospora nandinae* on, in Japan, 752.
Naphtha by-products, use of, against *Cercospora beticola* on beet, 367.
Naphtho-arsenite, use of, against courtnoué of vine, 372; against *Phoma flaccida* on vine, 372; against *Stereum necator* on vine, 372.
Naphthylacetic acid and Naphthylbutyric acid reducing formaldehyde injury to seeds, 802.
Narcissus, *Botrytis narcissicola* and *B. polyblastis* on, in Great Britain, 42.
—, early maturity disease of, in U.S.A., 684.
—, grassiness of, in Great Britain, 43.
—, mosaic of, in Great Britain, 42, 603; in Holland, 604; in U.S.A., 684; study

on, 603; transmission of, by grafting, 604; by sap, 604; types of, 604; (?) X-bodies in, 604.
[*Narcissus*], *Ramularia vallisumbrosae* and *Stagonospora curtisii* on, in Great Britain, 42.
—, stripe disease of, see mosaic of.
—, wilt of, in Great Britain, 43.
'Narrow crown disease' of areca palm in India, 295.
Nasturtium, see *Tropaeolum majus*.
Nasturtium officinale, see Watercress.
Naucoria on barley in U.S.A., 380.
— on cereals in U.S.A., 737.
— on oats and wheat in U.S.A., 380.
Navel-end rot of orange in S. Africa, 442.
Necrosis of tobacco, effect of pressure on virus of, 562; occurrence in England, 585; properties of virus of, 562; reactivation of virus of, 706.
Nectarine (*Prunus persica*), *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in U.S.A., 256.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in Western Australia, 757.
—, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on, in Peru, 693.
Nectria in hardwood forests in U.S.A., 419.
— on elm in Holland, 142.
— *coccinea*, effects of growth-promoting substances on, 196.
— *ditissima* referred to *N. punicea*, 269.
— *galligena* on apple in England, 269; in Norway, 467; renamed *Dialonectria galligena*, 269.
— — on pear in Norway, 467.
— — on poplar in Belgium, 654; in Holland, 492.
— —, toxicity of certain chemical compounds to, 829.
— —, see also *N. ditissima*.
— *haematococca* on citron and other citrus trees in Java, 162.
— *punicea*, *N. ditissima* referred to, 269.
Needle fusion of pine in Australia, 444; in New S. Wales, Queensland, and Tasmania, 149.
Nematodes, *Arthrobotrys* and *Dactylaria* on, in U.S.A., 36.
—, *Dactylella* on, in U.S.A., 36.
—, — *bembicodes* on, in U.S.A., 36, 318.
—, — *ellipsospora* on, in U.S.A., 36.
—, *Trichothecium polybrochum* and *Tripospora aphanopaga* on, in U.S.A., 36.
Nematospora coryli, legislation against, in Kenya, 640.
— — on lemon in Java, 162.
— — on *Phaseolus lunatus* in Puerto Rico, 300.
— *gossypii*, effects of growth-promoting substances on, 196.
Nemophila atomaria, *Phoma nemophilae* on, in Denmark, 655.
— *insignis*, *Phoma nemophilae* on, in Denmark, 655, 703; in Holland, 703.
— *menziesii*, *Phoma nemophilae* on, in Denmark and Holland, 703.
Neocosmospora vasinfecta can infect cotton and watermelon, 146, 147.
— — on *Albizzia julibrissin* in Japan, 146, 147.
[*Neocosmospora vasinfecta*] on pigeon pea, 652.
Neofabraea malicorticis on apple in Canada, 797.
Nephotettix apicalis var. *cincticeps* transmitting dwarf disease of rice, 552.
Nerium oleander, see Oleander.
Net necrosis of potato in Great Britain, 410; in U.S.A., 479, 701. (See also Leaf roll of.)
New Evergreen spreader, composition of, 822.
Newt (*Triturus viridescens*), *Achlya flagellata* and *Saprolegnia parasitica* on, in U.S.A., 319.
Nicotiana, *Cladosporium fulvum* can infect, 634.
— *alata*, *Ascochyta ducometii* can infect, 633.
— —, tobacco mosaic can infect, 350.
— *bigelowii* and *N. calyciflora*, cabbage mosaic can infect, 426.
— *fragrans*, eggplant mosaic can infect, 581.
— *glauca*, *Ascochyta ducometii* can infect, 633.
— —, *Thielaviopsis basicola* can infect, 491.
— —, tobacco mosaic can infect, 350.
— — × *N. langsdorffii*, tumours on, in U.S.A., distinct from *Bacterium tumefaciens* galls, 18.
— *glutinosa*, *Ascochyta ducometii* can infect, 633.
— —, cabbage black ring can infect, 152.
— —, cabbage mosaic can infect, 426.
— —, Chinese cabbage mosaic can infect, 574.
— —, cucumber mosaic can infect, 601.
— —, *Phytophthora cactorum* can infect, 584.
— —, potato latent viruses affecting, isolation of virus protein of, 207.
— —, — virus X on, purification of, 619.
— —, *Thielaviopsis basicola* can infect, 491.
— —, tobacco leaf curl can infect, 74.
— —, — mosaic affecting, as an indicator in tobacco mosaic studies, 272, 562, 563, 846; local resistance to, 272, 417, 709; virus of, inactivated by juice of, 272.
— *langsdorffii*, cabbage mosaic can infect, 426.
— *longiflora*, tobacco mosaic can infect, 350.
— *macrophylla*, tobacco mosaic affecting, 846.
— *multivalvis*, cabbage mosaic can infect, 426.
— —, tobacco mosaic can infect, 350.
— *noctiflora*, immune from, *Thielaviopsis basicola*, 491.
— *petiolaris*, *Ascochyta ducometii* can infect, 633.
— *plumbaginifolia*, reaction of, to tobacco leaf curl, 75.
— *quadrivalvis*, cabbage mosaic can infect, 426.
— *repanda*, cabbage mosaic can infect, 426.

[*Nicotiana repanda*], *Thielaviopsis basicola* can infect, 491.
— —, tobacco streak can infect, 274.
— *repandiformis*, tobacco mosaic can infect, 350.
— *rustica*, *Ascochyta ducometii* can infect, 633.
— —, *Bacterium tabacum* on, in U.S.S.R., 712.
— —, cabbage mosaic can infect, 426.
— —, diseases of, 710.
— —, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on, in U.S.S.R., 711.
— —, tobacco leaf curl can infect, 74.
— *sanderae*, eggplant mosaic can infect, 581.
— — immune from *Thielaviopsis basicola*, 491.
— —, tobacco mosaic can infect, 350.
— *suaveolens*, tobacco mosaic can infect, 350.
— *sylvestris*, cabbage mosaic can infect, 426.
— —, eggplant mosaic can infect, 581.
— —, tobacco mosaic can infect, 350.
— —, tobacco streak can infect, 274.
— *tabacum*, see Tobacco.
— — × *N. glutinosa*, cabbage mosaic can infect, 427.
— *tomentosiformis*, tobacco mosaic can infect, 350.
— *triplex*, *Cercospora nicotianae* on, resistance to, 416.
Nigrospora on banana in Brazil, 50, 299.
— (?) *musae* on banana in New S. Wales, 223.
— *oryzae* on maize in U.S.A., 670.
— (?) *sphaerica* on banana in New S. Wales, 223.
— — on maize in U.S.A., 519, 670.
Nitrogen deficiency in grapefruit and orange in U.S.A., 519.
— — in peach, 49.
—, effect of, on storage disorders of apples, 463.
— trichloride gas, use of, against orange rots, 444.
—, see also Fertilizers.
'Nooksan' of orange in Palestine, 595.
Nosprasen and nosprasen neutral, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 292.
Nosprasit, use of, against *Septoria lycopersici* on tomato, 81; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple and *V. pirina* on pear, 468.
Nothofagus menziesii, *Armillaria mellea* on, in New Zealand, 714.
November drop of orange in S. Africa, 442.
Novemol, see Terpenic sulphonated alcohols.
Nutmeg (*Myristica fragrans*), moulds on, 262.
Nyssa sylvatica, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 713.

Oak (*Quercus*), *Fistulina hepatica* on, in England, 277.
—, *Fomes* (?) *igniarius* on, in Europe, 358.
[Oak, *Fomes*] *fomentarius* on, in French Morocco, 569.
—, — *robustus* on, in Austria, comparison of, with *F. hartigii*, 358.
—, fungus flora associated with, 278.
—, *Gloeosporium umbrinellum* on, in U.S.S.R., 438.
—, 'goitre' disease of, in Germany, 276.
—, *Hypoxylon sertatum* on, in Algeria, 570; in French Morocco, 569.
—, *Microsphaera quercina* on, in U.S.S.R., 438.
—, mycorrhiza of, in India, 278.
—, *Phomopsis* on, in U.S.A., 779.
—, *Polyporus hispidus* on, in U.S.A., 83.
—, *Polystictus cuticularis* on, in French Morocco, 569.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in Italy, detection of, by X-rays, 763.
—, *Septoria quercina* on, in U.S.S.R., 438.
—, *Strumella corynoidea* on, in U.S.A., 83.
Oats (*Avena*), Agaricales on, in U.S.A., 380.
—, *Aplanobacter stewarti* can infect, 811.
—, *Bacterium coronafaciens* on, in U.S.A., 16.
—, *Cladosporium* on, in Finland, 309.
—, *Corticium solani* on, control, 97, 730; factors affecting, 167; occurrence in New S. Wales, 97, 166, 730; in S. Australia and Victoria, 166; study on, 167.
—, *Cryptoascus* on, in Canada, 796.
—, diseases of, control, 21, 508; occurrence in England, 661.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Germany, 100.
—, — *avenaceum* on, in Canada, 251.
—, — *culmorum* on, in Canada, 668.
—, grey speck of, in Denmark, 586.
—, *Helminthosporium avenae* on, in Northern Ireland, 809.
—, *Heterosporium* on, in Finland, 309.
—, liming injury of, in U.S.A., in relation to boron deficiency, 134.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in Holland, 385.
—, *Marasmius tritici* on, in U.S.A., 737.
— mosaic, see 'pupation disease' of.
—, *Naucoria* on, in U.S.A., 380.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in Germany, 661.
—, *Pholiota dura* and *P. praecox* on, in U.S.A., 380.
—, *Puccinia glumarum* on, 664.
—, — *graminis* on, breeding against, 663; factors affecting, 101, 308; occurrence in Bulgaria, 225; in Canada, 101, 663; in Germany, 225; in U.S.A., 164, 308; physiologic races of, 101, 225, 308; varietal reaction to, 308, 663.
—, — *lolii* on, breeding against, 24; control, 663; effect of chloroform and ether on, 664; factors affecting, 101, 233, 437; genetics of resistance to, 24; occurrence in Canada, 101, 662; in Germany, 233, 234; in Great Britain, 23, 737; in Norway, 704; in U.S.A., 24; in U.S.S.R., 437; physiologic races of, 24, 101, 233; review of information on, 662; *Rhamnus* in relation to, 234, 737; studies on, 23, 437, 737.

[Oats], 'pupation' disease of, in U.S.S.R., 668.
—, *Pythium graminicolum* can infect, 384.
—, reclamation disease of, control, 104, 386, 508; copper deficiency in relation to, 236, 386; factors affecting, 508; occurrence in Germany, 104, 236, 386; in Holland, 386; in S. Australia, 508; varietal reaction to, 236.
—, 'soil acidity' disease of, see magnesium deficiency in.
—, *Ustilago avenae* on, breeding against, 24, 234, 451; control, 20, 379, 434, 517, 594, 658; factors affecting, 512, 738; genetics of resistance to, 24, 234, 451; growth factors in relation to, 618; occurrence in Austria, 20; in Denmark, 594; in Finland, 309; in Germany, 235; in New Zealand, 20, 517; in U.S.A., 24, 234, 379, 451, 658, 738; in U.S.S.R., 434; physiologic races of, 235, 808; studies on, 309, 808; varietal reaction to, 234, 235, 451, 658, 808.
—, — *kolleri* on, breeding against, 234, 451; control, 379, 517, 658; factors affecting, 738; genetics of resistance to, 234, 451; growth factors in relation to, 618; occurrence in New Zealand, 20, 517; in U.S.A., 234, 379, 451, 658, 738; physiologic races of, 808; study on, 808; varietal reaction to, 234, 235, 451, 658, 808.
'Ob 72', use of, against *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on hops, 626.
Obelidium mucronatum on insect exuviae in U.S.A., 457.
Ocimum basilicum, *Peronospora lamii* on, in Uganda, 346.
Odonata, Chytridiales and Saprolegniales on exuviae of, 173.
Oidiopsis taurica on artichoke and egg-plant in French Morocco, 217.
— — on *Foeniculum vulgare* in France, 71.
— — on tomato in Cyprus, 15; in French Morocco, 217.
(?) — — on *Tropaeolum majus* in Italy, 461.
Oidium on *Dahlia* in Ceylon, 294.
— *acrocladum* on *Stapelia europaea* in Italy, 324.
— *albicans* on man, *Mycotorula albicans* preferred as a name for, 817.
— *ceratoniae* on carob tree in Cyprus, 533.
— *chrysanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum* in Germany, 181, 460.
— *euonymi-japonici* on *Euonymus japonica* in Estonia, 587.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber, control, 63, 414, 553, 702, 770; factors affecting, 414, 770; occurrence in Ceylon, 702, 770; in Java, 553; in Malaya, 63, 414.
— *radiosum* on poplar in Italy, 137; renamed *Pollaccia radiosa*, 137; synonymy of, 137.
— *tingitaninum* on citrus in Java, 162.
Oil, use of, with fungicides, 260, 437, 585.
—, lubricating, use of, with benzol, against tobacco downy mildew, 212.
—, mineral, use of, with Bordeaux mixture, 170, 420.
[Oil], paint, use of, as a wound dressing, 688.
—, petroleum, use of, with lime-sulphur, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple, 696.
—, see also Bordeaux oil emulsion, Cotton-seed oil, Fish oil, Linseed oil, Petroleum.
Oil palm (*Elaeis guineensis*), die-back of, in Sumatra, 301.
— —, *Fomes noxius* on, in Malaya, 314; in Sumatra, 301.
— —, *Ganoderma lucidum* on, in Malaya, 314.
— —, stem rot of, in Sumatra, 301.
— —, *Ustulina zonata* on, in Malaya, 314.
Oiled wrappers, use of, against tomato storage rots, 590.
Okra, see *Hibiscus esculentus*.
Olea europea, see Olive.
Oleander (*Nerium oleander*), *Ascochyta oleandri* on, in France, 71.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 504.
—, *Sphaeropsis* on, in U.S.A., 324.
Oleocellosis of citrus in Algeria, 106.
Olive (*Olea europea*), *Cycloconium oleaginum* on, in Greece, 405.
—, *Phyllosticta oleae* on, in France, 71.
Olpidiaster, proposed replacement of, by *Asterocystis*, 415.
Omphalia on date palm in U.S.A., 29.
— *flavida* on coffee in Mexico, 314.
— *pigmentata* and *O. tralucida* can infect *Washingtonia filifera*, 744.
— — — — — — on date palm in U.S.A., 744.
Onion (*Allium cepa*), *Alternaria porri* on, *Macrosporium porri* renamed, 654; occurrence in Denmark, 654; viability of, 699.
—, *Botrytis allii*, *B. byssoidea*, and *B. squamosa* on, in Japan, 789.
—, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 365, 503.
— diseases, control, 644; occurrence in Germany, 91; in U.S.A., 369.
—, *Fusarium vasinfectum* var. *zonatum* f. 1 on, in U.S.A., 7.
—, *Peronospora schleideniana* on, control, 123, 154, 647; dissemination of, 647; factors affecting, 588; occurrence in Bermuda, 588; in U.S.A., 122, 154, 647; in U.S.S.R., 576.
—, *Phoma terrestris* on, control, 7; dual phenomenon in, 831; factors affecting, 7; occurrence in U.S.A., 7, 302; strains of, 302.
—, *Sclerotium cepivorum* on, in England, 717.
—, virus disease of, in U.S.S.R., 91, 575; (?) identical with 'Rotzkrankheit' and yellow dwarf, 576.
—, — diseases of, in Germany, 91.
— yellow dwarf in U.S.A., 221, 576.
—, — streakiness ['Rotzkrankheit'] of, in Germany, 576.
Onobrychis sativa, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 253.
— —, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Germany, 754.
Oospora on maize in U.S.A., 577.

[*Oospora*] *citri-aurantii* on citron and lemon in Portugal, 743.
— — on orange in Brazil, 171; in Southern Rhodesia, 310.
— *epilobii* on *Clarkia elegans* in U.S.A., 114.
— *fimicola* on mushrooms, control, 92, 93, 792; factors affecting, 378; occurrence in Denmark, 13; in England, 92; in New S. Wales, 93; in U.S.A., 378, 792.
— *hyalinula* parasitizing *Venturia pirina* in French Morocco, 507.
— *lactis* on butter and cheese in U.S.A., 179.
— — on cream in U.S.A., 530.
— — on food containers in U.S.A., 245.
— — var. *parasitica* on tomato in Ceylon, 294.
'Open veil' disease of mushroom in U.S.A., 378.
Ophiobolus graminis, antagonism of *Bacterium prodigiosum* to, 662.
— — can infect *Chenopodium album*, *Chrysanthemum segetum*, *Convolvulus arvensis*, *Scleranthus annuus*, and various Dicotyledons, 662.
— — on barley, control, 592, 662, factors affecting, 448, 592, 661; nature of resistance to, 661; occurrence in England, 448, 592; in Germany, 661; studies on, 448, 661.
— — on cereals in Canada, 305.
— — on oats and rye in Germany, 661.
— — on wheat, control, 592; factors affecting, 103, 230, 592, 661, 805; nature of resistance to, 661; occurrence in England, 229, 230, 592; in Germany, 661; in New S. Wales, 805; in New Zealand, 20; in U.S.A., 103, 513; spread of, in soil, 103; studies on, 103, 230, 513, 805.
— *heterostrophus* can infect peas, 432.
— — on rice, 432.
— *miyabeanus* on rice, control, 343; factors affecting, 61, 343, 767; immunization against, 197; occurrence in French Guinea, 98; in Italy, 197; in Japan, 61, 343, 769; saltation in, 337; viability of, 699.
— *oriyani* on *Origanum vulgare* in U.S.S.R., 838.
Ophiostoma on wood pulp in Italy, 558.
—, see also *Ceratostomella*.
Opium poppy (*Papaver somniferum*), *Entyloma fuscum* on, in Cyprus, 15.
— —, *Helminthosporium papaveris* on, in Denmark, 96.
Opuntia, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 502.
—, *Erwinia aroideae* can infect, 723.
—, (?) *Phyllosticta concava* on, in U.S.A., 461.
— *dillenii*, *Leptodermella opuntiae* on, in Bermuda, 461, 589.
— —, (?) *Mycosphaerella* and (?) *Phyllosticta concava* on, in Bermuda, 462.
— *lindheimeri*, *Hendersonia opuntiae* and *Leptosphaeria opuntiae* on, in U.S.A., 349.
Orange (*Citrus aurantium*, *C. sinensis*, &c.), *Alternaria* on, in Australia, 741.
—, — *citri* on, in S. Africa, 442; in Southern Rhodesia, 310.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Java, 162.
—, boron deficiency in, 520.
—, *Botryosphaeria ribis* on, in Brazil, 171; in Java, 162.
—, *Botrytis* on, in Italy, 728.
—, brown spot of, in Queensland, 376.
—, calcium deficiency in, 519.
—, *Cephaleuros mycoidea* on, in U.S.A., 596.
—, chrysosis of, in Brazil, 595.
—, *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on, in Brazil, 171; in Southern Rhodesia, 311.
—, copper deficiency in, 520.
—, *Diaporthe citri* on, control, 312; occurrence in Brazil, 171, 312; in New S. Wales, 444; in Southern Rhodesia, 311.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, control, 27, 312; occurrence in Brazil, 171, 312; in Palestine, 27; in Southern Rhodesia, 310.
—, *Elsinoe australis* on, control, 170; occurrence in Brazil, 27, 170, 595; variation in, 27.
—, — *fawcetti* on, control, 729; occurrence in Brazil, 595; in Trinidad, 454, 729.
—, *Fusarium* on, in S. Africa, 704.
—, *Gloeosporium foliicolum* on, in Japan, 26.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 311.
—, gummosis of, in Fiji, 312.
—, *Haplosporella hesperidica* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 311.
—, 'hard fruit' of, boron deficiency in relation to, 812; occurrence in Southern Rhodesia, 744, 811.
—, iron deficiency in, 519.
— leprosis in the Argentine, 812; transmission of, by mites, 812.
—, (?) *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 796.
—, magnesium deficiency in, 519.
—, manganese deficiency in, 520.
— mottle leaf, control, 28, 106, 170, 294, 596; factors affecting, 106, 596; occurrence in Ceylon, 294; in New S. Wales, 170, 596; in U.S.A., 28, 106; zinc deficiency in relation to, 106.
— moulds in Australia, 444.
—, navel-end rot of, in S. Africa, 442.
—, nitrogen deficiency in, 519.
—, 'nooksan' of, in Palestine, 595.
—, 'November drop' of, in S. Africa, 442.
—, *Oospora citri-aurantii* on, in Brazil, 171; in Southern Rhodesia, 310.
—, *Penicillium* on, in Italy, 728.
—, — *digitatum* on, biochemistry of, 742; control, 27, 444, 794; factors affecting, 310, 390, 794; occurrence in Australia, 444; in Brazil, 171; in New S. Wales, 26; in Palestine, 27; in S. Australia, 26; in Southern Rhodesia, 310; in U.S.A., 390; in U.S.S.R., 743; in Victoria, 26; varietal reaction to, 390.

[Orange, *Penicillium*] *italicum* on, biochemistry of, 742; control, 27; factors affecting, 390; occurrence in Australia, 444; in Brazil, 171; in New S. Wales, 26; in Palestine, 27; in S. Australia, 26; in Southern Rhodesia, 310; in U.S.A., 390; in U.S.S.R., 743; in Victoria, 26; varietal reaction to, 390.
—, phosphorus deficiency in, 519.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Algeria, 106; (?) in Sierra Leone, 161.
—, — *citrophthora* on, in Italy, 727, 728; in Southern Rhodesia, 310.
—, — *parasitica* on, specific reaction to, 672.
— pitting in Palestine, 595; in Southern Rhodesia, 311.
—, potassium deficiency in, 519.
—, *Pseudomonas citri* on, in Ceylon, 520; in New Zealand, 813.
—, — *syringae* on, in New Zealand, 813.
— psorosis in Sierra Leone, 161; in U.S.A., 313.
—, *Rhizopus nigricans* on, in Brazil, 171.
—, rind disorders of, in Australia, 444.
—, root disease of, in Trinidad, 672.
— scald in Southern Rhodesia, 311.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Cyprus, 15.
—, (?) *Septoria citri* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 311.
—, — *depressa* on, in New S. Wales, 223.
—, storage disorders of, in Italy, detection of, by X-rays, 763.
— — spot in Australia, 444, 742.
—, *Ustulina zonata* on, in Ceylon, 294.
—, water spot of, control, 390; factors affecting, 390, 671; occurrence in Brazil, 811; in U.S.A., 390, 671.
—, zinc deficiency in, 520.
Orchids, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Germany, 750.
Origanum vulgare, *Camarosporium origani*, *Diplodina origani*, and *Ophiobolus origani* on, in U.S.S.R., 838.
Ornithopus sativus, *Colletotrichum trifolii* on, in Germany, 754.
Orobanche (?) *minor*, tobacco mosaic affecting, in Belgium, 210.
Ortho-chlormercuriphenol, use of, against moulds on paint, 195.
Ortho-oxyquinoline, use of, against (?) *Botrytis* on vine, 794.
— — sulphate, use of, against *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on wheat, 166.
— — —, see also Cryptonol.
Orthoptera, *Hymenostilbe fragilis* on, in Brazil, British Guiana, and Trinidad, 240.
Ortho-toluolsulfonamide, use of, against rusts on cereals, 663.
Oryctes rhinoceros, *Metarrhizium anisopliae* on, in Ceylon, 456.
Oryza sativa, see Rice.
'Osmotite', composition of, and use of, as a timber preservative, 283.
Ostrya, (?) *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 713.
Ovularia ovata on *Salvia officinalis* in U.S.S.R., 772.
[*Ovularia*] *vitis* on vine in France, 71.
Oxalic acid, toxicity of, to *Sclerotinia fructicola* and *Glomerella cingulata*, 542.
— —, use of, with copper sprays, 12.
Oxalis acetosella, *Valdensia heterodoxa* on, in Italy, 270.
Oxo-Bordeaux, toxicity of, to fungus spores, 540.
— —, use of, against *Alternaria solani*, 712; against *Phyllosticta solitaria* on apple, 608; against *Septoria lycopersici* on tomato, 712.
Oxygen, effect of, on storage disorders of apples, 463.
Oxytropis foetida, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Italy, 264.
— *parvupassuae*, *Fusarium* on, in Italy, 264.
Ozone, effect of, on *Penicillium glaucum*, 687; use of, in cold storage, 686; in food storage, 613.

Paecilomyces, revision of the genus, 39.
— *varioti* on timber, in Australia, 364.
Paeonia, see Peony.
Paint, *Aspergillus flavus*, *A. niger*, other *A.* spp., and *Cladosporium* spp., control of, and factors affecting, 195.
—, moulds on, in Colombia and Panama Canal Zone, 830; in U.S.A., 615, 830.
—, *Penicillium* and *Phoma pigmentivora* on, control of, and factors affecting, 195.
—, white lead as a wound dressing, 187.
Panax quinquefolium, see Ginseng.
Panicum kinshasaense, *Sorosporium kinshasaensis* on, in the Belgian Congo, 204; *Sorosporium panici* var. *kinshasaensis* renamed, 204.
— *miliaceum*, *Aplanobacter stewarti* can infect, 238, 811.
(?) — —, *Pythium graminicolum* can infect, 384.
— —, *Ustilago panici-miliacei* on, in Rumania, 628; in U.S.S.R., 434.
Panolis flammea, *Aspergillus versicolor* can infect, 675.
Papaver alpinum, *Helminthosporium papaveris* and *Phoma rhoeadis* on, in Denmark, 655.
— *glaucum*, *Phoma rhoeadis* on, in Denmark, 655.
— *mursellii*, *Helminthosporium papaveris* on, in Denmark, 96.
— *nudicaule*, *Helminthosporium papaveris* and *Phoma rhoeadis* on, in Denmark, 655.
— —, tomato spotted wilt affecting, in New S. Wales, 730; in S. Australia, 96.
— *orientale*, *Phoma rhoeadis* on, in Denmark, 655.
— *paeoniflorum*, *Helminthosporium papaveris* on, in Denmark, 96.
— —, *Phoma rhoeadis* on, in Denmark, 655.
— *rhoeas*, *Entyloma fuscum* on, in Cyprus, 15.
— —, *Helminthosporium papaveris* on, in Denmark, 96.
— *somniferum*, see Opium poppy.
— *umbrosum*, *Helminthosporium papaveris* on, in Denmark, 655.

Papaw (*Carica papaya*), *Ascochyta caricae* on, in Queensland, 259, 376.
—, *Asperisporium caricae* on, in Brazil, 17.
—, die-back of, in Queensland, 260.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in Queensland, 259, 376.
— (?) mosaic in Puerto Rico, 300.
—, *Phoma caricina* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 611, 627.
—, *Pythium ultimum* and *Rhizopus nigricans* on, in Queensland, 259.
—, root rot of, in Queensland, 260.
—, *Sphaerotheca* on, in Queensland, 259.
—, yellow crinkle of, in Queensland, 259, 376.
'Paper leaf' disease of potato in New S. Wales, 223.
Papularia arundinis on wood pulp in Italy, 558.
— *sphaerosperma* on elm in Holland, 142.
— — on wood pulp in Italy, 558.
Papulaspora synonym of *Burgoa*, 559.
— *anomala* synonym of *Burgoa anomala*, 559.
— *byssina* in mushroom beds in New S. Wales, 93.
Parachlormetacresol, use of, against moulds on paint, 195.
Paracoccidioides brasiliensis on man in the Argentine, 598.
Paracrinkle of potato in Eire, 479; in Hungary, 619.
Paradichlorbenzene, use of, against *Peronospora tabacina* on tobacco, 844.
Paraffin wax, use of, against *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on pineapple, 51; for preserving tobacco seed-bed covers, 777.
— — emulsion, use of, against 'water spot' of oranges, 390.
—, see also Petroleum.
Paraformaldehyde, use of, against cotton mildew, 35.
Paratoluolsulfonamide, use of, against cereal rusts, 663.
Paris green, toxicity of, to pathogenic fungi, 121.
Parodiella grammodes on *Crotalaria anagyroides* in S. India, 138.
Parsley (*Petroselinum sativum*), *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Bermuda, 588.
—, *Uromyces graminis* can infect, 485.
Parsnip (*Pastinaca sativa*), damping-off of, in U.S.A., 365, 503.
Parthenocissus, see Virginia creeper.
Paspalum dilatatum, *Claviceps paspali* on, in Australia, 326; in Brazil, 299.
Passiflora alba, *P. herbertiana*, and *P. incarnata*, *Alternaria passiflorae* on, in Australia, 695.
— *quadrangularis*, *Alternaria passiflorae* on, in Australia, 695.
— —, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in the Ivory Coast, 98.
Passion fruit (*Passiflora edulis*), *Alternaria passiflorae* on, in Australia, 695.
— —, woodiness of, in New S. Wales, 730; in Queensland, 376.
Pastinaca sativa, see Parsnip.
Pavetta ternifolia, *Hemileia pavetticola* on, in the Belgian Congo, 842.
Paxillus panuoides on timber in Denmark, 640, 641.
Peach (*Prunus persica*), *Aspergillus japonicus* on, in India, 796.
—, 'asteroid spot' disease of, in U.S.A., 609.
—, *Bacterium pruni* on, in U.S.A., 256, 471.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 19, 447, 659.
—, boron deficiency in, 49.
— breakdown (?) identical with peach woolliness, 470.
—, calcium deficiency in, 49.
—, *Cercospora circumscissa* on, in French Morocco, 507.
— chlorosis in France, 472.
—, *Cladosporium carpophilum* on, in U.S.A., 118, 256.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, control, 49, 120, 257, 468; detection of, by X-rays, 763; factors affecting, 256, 257; note on, 323; occurrence in Europe, 323; in France, 257; in Italy, 49, 763; in Norway, 468; in U.S.A., 120, 256, 323; overwintering of, 256.
— diseases, control, 336.
—, iron deficiency in, 49.
—, little peach disease of, in U.S.A., 223, 827; transmission of, by grafting, 223, 827; by *Macropsis trimaculata*, 223; virus of, affecting almond, plum, *Prunus*, and *P. divaricata* in U.S.A., 223.
—, magnesium and manganese deficiency in, 49.
— mosaic, control, 301, 798; note on, 798; occurrence in U.S.A., 301, 798, 827; transmission of, by (?) *Aphis helichrysi*, 301; by grafting, 827; by (?) *Lygus pratensis* and *Myzus persicae*, 301; to apricot and plum, 301; varietal reaction to, 301.
—, mycorrhiza of, in Holland, 258.
—, nitrogen deficiency in, 49.
—, *Phoma persicae* on, in Brazil, 472.
—, phony disease of, in U.S.A., 125.
—, phosphorus deficiency in, 49.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* and *P. citrophthora* can infect, 253.
—, potassium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 693.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in Western Australia, 757.
—, — — forma *discolor* on, 756.
— rosette in U.S.A., 827.
—, *Sclerotinia fructicola* on, in U.S.A., 256.
—, — *laxa* on, 687; (?) in Norway, 468.
—, silver leaf (non-parasitic) of, in Italy, 727.
—, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on, in Malta, 589; in Peru, 693.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in Italy, 727.
—, sulphur deficiency in, 49.
—, *Taphrina deformans* on, control, 255, 379, 536; occurrence in Brazil, 17; in Malta, 589; in U.S.A., 255, 379, 536.

[Peach], virus disease of, in U.S.A., 609.
— woolliness, (?) breakdown identical with, 470; in S. Africa, 189, 470.
— yellows in U.S.A., 126, 223, 827; serological reaction of, 126; transmission of, by grafting, 223, 827; by *Macropsis trimaculata*, 223; from plum and *Prunus*, 223; virus of, affecting almond, plum, and *Prunus divaricata* in U.S.A., 223.
Pear (*Pyrus communis*), *Ascochyta pirina* on, in U.S.S.R., 688.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, control, 755; occurrence in Estonia, 586; in Poland, 755; physiology of, 800; varietal reaction to, 801.
—, (?) bitter pit of, in England, 688.
—, black end of, in New S. Wales, 297; in U.S.A., 693.
— breakdown in England, 794.
—, brown heart of, in Australia, 443; in Victoria, 468.
—, *Coniothyrium tirolense* on, in U.S.S.R., 688.
— core breakdown in Victoria, 468.
—, *Cytospora capitata* on, in U.S.S.R., 688.
—, *Erwinia amylovora* on, bees in relation to, 48, 535; breeding against, 49; control, 401; factors affecting, 48, 535; genetics of resistance to, 49; growth rate of, 660; nature of resistance to, 48; occurrence in U.S.A., 48, 49, 379, 401, 535; studies on, 401, 535; varietal reaction to, 379; viability of, 535.
—, *Fabraea maculata* on, in Austria, 188.
—, *Gymnosporangium clavariaeforme* on, in Norway, 536, 704.
—, *Marasmius pyrinus* on, in U.S.A., 737.
—, *Megalonectria pseudotrichia* on, in Brazil, 299.
— moulds in Victoria, 468.
—, mycorrhiza of, in Holland, 258.
—, *Myxosporium corticola* on, in Estonia, 586.
—, *Nectria galligena* on, in Norway, 467.
—, *Physalospora obtusa* on, in U.S.S.R., 688.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* can infect, 253, 584.
—, — *citrophthora* can infect, 253.
—, *Rhizopus* on, in U.S.A., 609.
— scald in Victoria, 468.
—, *Schizophyllum commune* on, in U.S.S.R., 688.
—, *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, in U.S.S.R., 441.
—, — *laxa* can infect, 687.
—, — — on, in U.S.S.R., 441.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in Italy, 188.
—, *Venturia pirina* on, control, 121, 260, 328, 467, 828; effect of, on transpiration, 478; factors affecting, 328; in relation to *Sclerotinia fructigena*, 441; occurrence in Czechoslovakia, 478; in England, 260, 466; in French Morocco, 507; in Malta, 589; in Norway, 467; in Portugal, 556; in U.S.A., 328; in U.S.S.R., 441; *Oospora hyalinula* parasitizing, 507; perennial lesions in, 466; physiological races of, 465; polymorphic conidial forms of, in culture, 557; studies on, 328, 466, 556.
Peas (*Pisum sativum*), *Alternaria* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 645; in U.S.S.R., 428.
—, *Ascochyta pinodella* on, in Canada, 645; in U.S.A., 287, 645.
—, — *pisi* on, factors affecting, 427; note on, 287; occurrence in Cyprus, 15; in England, 432; in U.S.A., 287; in U.S.S.R., 427.
—, — *pseudopinodella* on, in U.S.S.R., 427.
—, *Aspergillus* on, in U.S.A., 577.
—, bacteria on seed of, in U.S.S.R., 428.
—, bacteriorrhiza of, in U.S.S.R., 303.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in England, 431.
—, broad bean mosaic can infect, 575, 646.
—, clover mosaic can infect, 575.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 645.
—, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 365, 503.
—, diseases of, control, 509, 517, 644; occurrence in U.S.A., 476.
—, enation mosaic of, in U.S.A., 505.
—, *Fomes lignosus* can infect, 484.
—, fungal decay of seedlings of, in New S. Wales, 443.
—, *Fusarium* on, control, 286; factors affecting, 286; occurrence in Canada, 644; in England, 286; in U.S.A., 644; in U.S.S.R., 427; pathogenicity of, 645; study on, 644.
—, — *avenaceum* on, in England, 432.
—, — *coeruleum* on, in U.S.A., 787.
—, — *culmorum* on, in England, 431.
—, — *orthoceras* var. *pisi* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 645.
—, — *roseum* on, in England, 431.
—, — *solani* var. *martii* on, in England, 432.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* can infect, 432.
—, *Helminthosporium sativum* can infect, 432.
—, lucerne viruses 1, 1A, and 1B can infect, 721.
—, *Monilia* on, in U.S.A., 577.
—, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on, in U.S.S.R., 428.
—, mosaic of, in Japan, 575; in U.S.A., 505; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 575; to broad beans and clover, 575; properties of virus of, 505. (See also Pea viruses 1, 2, and 3.)
—, moulds on, control, 644; occurrence in England, 431; in U.S.S.R., 428.
—, *Mycosphaerella pinodes* on, control, 218; note on, 287; occurrence in England, 432; in French Morocco, 218; in U.S.A., 287; in U.S.S.R., 427.
—, *Ophiobolus heterostrophus* can infect, 432.
—, *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 577.
—, — *glaucum* on, in U.S.S.R., 428.
—, Phycomycete on, in England, 286.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* can infect, 584.
—, *Pseudomonas pisi* on, in French Morocco, 217.

[Peas], *Pythium ultimum* on, in England, 6, 406.
—, red clover vein mosaic can infect, 249.
—, *Rhizopus* on, in U.S.A., 577.
—, — *nigricans* on, in Canada and U.S.A., 645.
—, *Sclerotinia* can infect, 432.
—, — *sclerotiorum* on, in Bermuda, 588; in French Morocco, 217.
—, (?) *trifoliorum* can infect, 255.
— streak virus 1 on lucerne in U.S.A., 721.
— — — — on peas in U.S.A., 220, 721; transmission of, to cowpea, lupin, and soy-bean, 721.
—, tomato spotted wilt virus affecting, in S. Australia, 96; in U.S.A., 657.
— virus 1 on broad bean, isolation of virus protein of, 578.
— — — on peas in U.S.A., 91, 126.
— — 2 on clover in U.S.A., 249.
— — — on peas in U.S.A., 126.
— — 3 on clover in U.S.A., 90, 91.
— — — on lupin in U.S.A., 91.
— — — on *Melilotus alba* and *M. officinalis* in U.S.A., 91.
— — — on peas in U.S.A., 90, 126.
— — no. 408 in U.S.A., 657; (?) a strain of cucumber mosaic, 658.
— — no. 729 in U.S.A., 657; (?) a strain of cucumber mosaic, 657; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 657; to tobacco, 657.
—, yeasts on, in U.S.A., 577.
Pecan (*Carya pecan*), *Elsinoe randii* on, in Brazil, 421.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 504.
(?) *Pelargonium*, bacteriosis of, in U.S.S.R., 771.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, 799.
(?) —, black root rot of, *Botryosporium* and *Botrytis* on, in U.S.S.R., 771.
—, crinkle disease of, in U.S.A., 506, 684.
(?) —, *Dendrodochium*, *Didymaria*, *Graphium*, *Haplographium*, and *Hypholoma velutinum* on, in U.S.S.R., 771.
— leaf curl in Canada, 684, 797; transmission of (?) by Aleyrodidae, 684; by grafting, 684; (?) by *Macrosiphum pelargonii*, 684; virus nature of, 797.
(?) —, *Macrosporium* on, in U.S.S.R., 771.
— mosaic in U.S.A., 506.
(?) —, *Ramularia* on, in U.S.S.R., 771.
Pencilled wood of *Eucalyptus*, (?) *Fistulina hepatica* causing, in Australia, 148.
Penetrol, use of, as a spreader, 123, 685.
Penicillium, antagonism of, to *Gibberella fujikuroi* and *Pythium de Baryanum*, 617.
—, cellophane as a culture medium for, 697.
— in mushroom beds in Holland, 791.
— in relation to asthma in man, 176, 243, 599; to hay fever in man, 243, 599.
— in soil in Czechoslovakia, 558; in U.S.A., 554; in U.S.S.R., 837; study on, 558.
— on apple in England, 795.
— on bean in U.S.A., 577.
[*Penicillium*] on beet in U.S.S.R., 368.
— on calico in New Zealand, 524.
— on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 157.
(?) — on cheese in New Zealand, 39.
— on clover in Czechoslovakia and U.S.S.R., 440.
— on cotton fibres in U.S.S.R., 173.
— on cotton goods in Germany, 35.
— on maize in U.S.A., 577.
— on man in England, 529.
— on melon in U.S.A., 157.
— on orange in Italy, 728.
— on paint, control, 195.
— on peas in U.S.A., 577.
— on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 577.
— on pineapple in Malaya, 192.
— on tobacco in U.S.A., 211, 844.
— on *Vaccinium corymbosum* in U.S.A., 538.
— on wheat in Canada, 168; in New S. Wales, 805.
— *bordzilowskii* on beet in U.S.S.R., 368.
— *brevicaule*, see *Scopulariopsis brevicaulis*.
— *digitatum* on citrus, control, 26, 106, 742; factors affecting, 26; occurrence in Algeria, 106; in Australia, 741; in Cyprus, 106; in New S. Wales and S. Australia, 26; in U.S.S.R., 743; in Victoria, 26.
— — on lemon in U.S.S.R., 743.
— — on orange, biochemistry of, 742; control, 27, 444, 794; factors affecting, 310, 390, 794; occurrence in Australia, 444; in Brazil, 171; in New S. Wales, 26; in Palestine, 27; in South Australia, 26; in Southern Rhodesia, 310; in U.S.A., 390; in U.S.S.R., 743; in Victoria, 26; varietal reaction to, 390.
— *expansum* can infect cabbage and tomato, 625.
— —, effect of, on *Trichoderma koningi*, 625.
— —, in relation to asthma, hay fever, and other disorders in man, 395.
— — on apple, control, 505, 689; factors affecting, 463, 794; occurrence in Canada, 463; in England, 794; in Northern Ireland, 466; in U.S.A., 505, 689.
— — on beet in U.S.S.R., 368.
— —, toxicity of wheat secretions to, 625.
— *glaucum*, effect of ozone on, 687.
— — on coco-nut in Malaya, 28.
— — on eggs in Germany, 322.
— — on foodstuffs, method of testing for, 262.
— — on peas in U.S.S.R., 428.
— — on tomato in Switzerland, 418.
— *guttulosum* in food containers in U.S.A., 245.
— *italicum* on citrus, control, 26, 106, 742; factors affecting, 26; occurrence in Algeria, 106; in Australia, 741; in Cyprus, 106; in New S. Wales and S. Australia, 26; in U.S.S.R., 743; in Victoria, 26.
— — on lemon in U.S.S.R., 743.
— — on orange, biochemistry of, 742; control, 27; factors affecting, 390;

occurrence in Australia, 444; in Brazil, 171; in New S. Wales, 26; in Palestine, 27; in S. Australia, 26; in Southern Rhodesia, 310; in U.S.A., 390; in U.S.S.R., 743; in Victoria, 26; varietal reaction to, 390.
[*Penicillium*] *luteum*, antagonism of, to *Phymatotrichum omnivorum*, 455.
— —, effect of, on *Trichoderma koningi*, 625.
— — in soil in U.S.A., 456.
— —, tolerance of low temperature by, 264.
— *notatum* and *P. palitans* on maize in U.S.A., 519.
— *rubrum* and *P. stoloniferum* on beet in U.S.S.R., 368.
Peniophora byssoidea on spruce in U.S.A., 359.
— *gigantea* on pine in U.S.A., 1.
— — on spruce in U.S.A., 359.
Pennisetum purpureum, *Helminthosporium ocellum* on, in U.S.A., 754.
— *setosum*, *Phakopsora apoda* on, *Puccinia apoda* renamed, 452.
— *spicatum*, *Sclerospora graminicola* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 160.
— *typhoides*, 'blindness' of, in British Somaliland, 310.
— —, (?) 'freckled yellow' of, in India, 169.
— —, (?) *Sclerospora philippinensis* on, in India, 14.
Pentachlorethane, toxicity of, to *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on cotton, 672, 673.
Peony (*Paeonia*), *Botrytis paeoniae* on, in Germany, 112.
—, *Cronartium asclepiadeum* on, in Estonia, 281; in Germany, 752; *Peridermium cornui* the aecidial stage of, 752.
—, *Pestalozzia paeoniae* on, in Italy, 348.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 400.
Pepper (betel), see *Piper betle*.
— (*Capsicum annuum*), see Chilli.
— (*Piper nigrum*), *Corticium solani* on, in Sierra Leone, 161.
— moulds, method of testing for, 262.
—, *Phytophthora palmivora* var. *piperis* on, in Sumatra, 162.
Peppermint (*Mentha piperita*), *Erysiphe cichoracearum* f. *menthae* on, in U.S.S.R., 771.
—, *Puccinia menthae* on, in Germany, 485; in U.S.S.R., 771.
—, *Sphaceloma menthae* on, in U.S.A., 203, 485.
—, 'white ryaboukha' disease of, in U.S.S.R., 771.
Perchlorethylene, toxicity of, to *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on cotton, 672.
Peregrinus maidis transmitting 'freckled yellow' of sorghum, 169.
Peridermium (Woodgate rust) on pine in U.S.A., 422, 572.
— *abies-pindroina* on *Abies* in India, *Uredinopsis* stage of, 278.
— *brevius* on pine in India, *Coleosporium* stage of, 278.
[*Peridermium*] *complanatum* on pine in India, *Coleosporium campanulae* stage of, 278.
— *cornui* on pine in Germany, 752; a stage of *Cronartium asclepiadeum*, 87, 752.
— *ephedrae* on *Ephedra vulgaris* in India, *Hyalopsora* stage of, 278.
— *orientale*, see *P. complanatum*.
— *piceae* on spruce in India, *Chrysomyxa himalayensis* a stage of, 278.
— *pini* on pine, *Cronartium asclepiadeum* stage of, 281; occurrence in Estonia, 281; in Germany, 279; in (?) Italy, 87; in Latvia, 214; pathogenicity of, 279.
— — f. *corticola*, *Cronartium ribicola* referred to, 281.
'Perlèche' of man, yeast-like fungi in relation to, in Japan, 177.
Peronospora antirrhini on *Antirrhinum majus*, control, 533, 686; notes on, 43, 532; occurrence in Eire, 43, (?) 532; in England, 532, 686.
— — on *Antirrhinum orontium* in Europe, 686.
— *arthuri* on *Clarkia elegans* in U.S.A., 114.
— *galligena* on *Alyssum saxatile* in Switzerland, 824.
— *lamii* on *Ocimum basilicum* in Uganda, 346.
— *meliloti* on *Melilotus alba* in Czechoslovakia, 704.
— *parasitica* on colza and rape in Germany, 717.
— —, *P. galligena* a specialized form of, 824.
— *pisi*, toxicity of malachite green to, 154.
— *schachtii* on beet in U.S.A., 720; study on, 365.
— *schleideniana* on onion, control, 122, 154, 647; dissemination of, 647; factors affecting, 588; occurrence in Bermuda, 588; in U.S.A., 154, 647; in U.S.S.R., 576.
— *sparsa* on rose, control, 682; occurrence in Canada, 753, 797; in Germany, 682; varietal reaction to, 753.
— *swinglei* on *Salvia officinalis* in U.S.S.R., 772.
— *tabacina* on tobacco, control, 77, 211, 212, 275, 566, 730, 777, 844, 845; factors affecting, 76, 844; forecasting outbreaks of, 76; legislation against, in New S. Wales, 730; occurrence in Australia, 211; in Canada, 844; in New S. Wales, 730; in Queensland, 77, 845; in U.S.A., 76, 212, 275, 503, 844; in Western Australia, 777; review of work on, 565; varietal reaction to, 844.
— *trifoliorum* on lucerne, breeding against, 301; control, 44; occurrence in Germany, 325; in S. Africa, 44; in U.S.A., 301.
Peronosporaceae, effect of, on host transpiration, 478.
Persea americana, see Avocado.
Persimmon (*Diospyros*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 19.

[Persimmon], *Cephalosporium* on, in U.S.A., 405, 539.
—, *Cercospora kaki* on, factors affecting viability of, 699.
Pestalozzia on *Juniperus bermudiana* in Bermuda, 361.
— on loquat in Japan, 761.
— on mangosteen in Burma, 445.
— on rose in U.S.A., 590.
— *funerea* can infect pine, 573.
— — on *Juniperus bermudiana* in Bermuda, 589.
— — on loquat in Japan, 761.
— *hartigii* on beech, birch, and pine in Sweden, 84.
— *paeoniae* on peony in Italy, 348.
— *perseae-drymifoliae* on avocado pear in Italy, 612.
— *photiniae* on *Photinia arbutifolia* in Italy, 348.
— *theae* on tea in India, 71.
Petrakia deviata on *Acer campestre* var. *leiocarpum* in U.S.S.R., 271.
Petrolatum, use of, as a wound dressing, 813.
Petroleum, a constituent of colasmix wound dressing, 187.
—, use of, against *Peronospora tabacina* on tobacco, 211.
— jelly, use of, for preserving tobacco seed-bed covers, 777.
— oil emulsion, use of, as a spray supplement, 829.
— — mixtures, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cucumber and *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on rose, 585.
—, see also Kerosene, Oil, Paraffin.
Petroselinum sativum, see Parsley.
Petunia, cucumber mosaic affecting, in U.S.A., 601.
—, (?) 'kromnek' of, in S. Africa, 442.
—, *Ramularia petuniae* on, in England, 583.
—, tobacco leaf curl can infect, 74, (?) 75.
— *hybrida*, lucerne viruses 1, 1A, and 1B can infect, 721.
Peucedanum ostruthium and *P. verticillare*, *Endogone fuegiana* on, forming mycorrhiza in Italy, 263.
Phacidium infestans on pine in Sweden, 86.
Phaeocryptopus, taxonomy of, 638.
— *abietis* synonym of *P. nudus*, 638.
— *gaeumanni* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, ascospore discharge of, 85; distinct from *P. nudus*, 638; factors affecting, 85; occurrence in Austria, 638, 714; in England, 638; in Germany, 85, 280, 361, 494, 638, 714; in Switzerland, 280, 638, 714; studies on, 85, 494, 638; survey of work on, 280, 714; synonymy of, 638.
— *nudus* on *Abies alba* in Europe, 638.
— — on *Abies balsamea* in N. America, 638.
— — on *Abies sibirica* in U.S.S.R., 638.
— —, synonymy of, 638.
— *pinastri* on pine, *Asterina pinastri* a synonym of, 638; occurrence in U.S.A., 638.
Phaeodothis hyparrheniae on *Hyparrhenia hirta* in Cyprus, 346.
Phakopsora apoda on *Pennisetum setosum*, *Puccinia apoda* renamed, 452.
— *fici* renamed *P. nishidana*, 841.
— *nishidana* on *Ficus erecta* and fig in Japan, *P. fici* renamed, 841.
Phalaris arundinacea, *Aplanobacter stewarti* can infect, 238.
— —, *Puccinia lolii* on, in Great Britain, 23, 737.
Phaseolus virus 1, see Bean mosaic and Bean virus 1.
— *lunatus*, *Cladosporium* on, in U.S.A., 577.
— —, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 503.
— —, *Dematium* and *Monilia* on, in U.S.A., 577.
— —, mosaic of, in U.S.A., 788; transmission of, to broad bean and tobacco, 788.
— —, *Nematospora coryli* on, in Puerto Rico, 300.
— —, *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 577.
— *multiflorus*, see Bean.
— *vulgaris*, see Bean.
Phenylacetic acid, effect of, on formaldehyde injury to seeds, 802.
Phialophora, *Cadophora* synonym of, 178.
— on wood pulp in Italy, 558.
— *americana* on wood pulp in U.S.A., 821.
— *brunnescens*, *Cadophora brunnescens* renamed, 178.
— — on wood pulp, 821.
— *fastigiata*, *Cadophora fastigiata* renamed, 178.
— — on beech, birch and pine, in association with algae, in Sweden, 84.
— — on wood pulp, 821; in Sweden, 84.
— *lagerbergii*, *Cadophora lagerbergii* renamed, 178.
— — on wood pulp, 821.
— *lignicola* on wood pulp in Italy, 559; *Lecythophora lignicola* renamed, 559.
— *melinii*, *Cadophora melinii* renamed, 178.
— — on wood pulp, 821.
— *obscura*, *Cadophora obscura* renamed, 178.
— *repens*, *Cadophora repens* renamed, 178.
— — on wood pulp, 821.
— *richardsiae*, *Cadophora richardsiae* renamed, 178.
— *verrucosa*, *Cadophora americana* synonym of, 178.
— — on man in U.S.A., 178, 821.
— — on timber in U.S.A., 178.
— — on wood pulp in U.S.A., 821.
Phleum pratense, *Aplanobacter stewarti* can infect, 238.
— —, *Entyloma camusianum* var. *pratense* on, in U.S.S.R., 347.
— —, *Pythium graminicolum* can infect, 384.
Phloem necrosis of tea in Ceylon, 705.
Phlox, *Septoria phlogis* on, in Belgium, 654; in Germany, 113.
— *drummondii*, *Septoria drummondii* on, in England, 374.
— —, mycorrhiza of, in Egypt, 698.
— *subulata*, *Puccinia* on, in Germany, 398.

Phoenix canariensis, *Graphiola phoenicis* on, in French Morocco, 507.
— *dactylifera*, see Date Palm.
Pholiota dura and *P. praecox* on barley, oats, and wheat in U.S.A., 380.
— *squarrosa* on spruce in Great Britain, 715.
Phoma on calico in New Zealand, 524.
— on chestnut in U.S.A., 355.
— on chicory in Belgium, 293.
— on citrus in India, 587.
— on lucerne in S. Africa, 44.
— on rose in U.S.A., 590.
— *abietis* on *Abies alba* in Czechoslovakia, 567.
— *anethi* on *Foeniculum vulgare* in U.S.S.R., 771.
— *betae* on beet, control, 90, 153, 285, 788; factors affecting, 153; note on, 787; occurrence in Cyprus, 787; in Denmark, 90; in France, 285; in Germany, 220; in U.S.A., 153; in U.S.S.R., 368; relationship of, to *Phyllostica tabifica*, 220; study on, 153.
— — on mangold in Denmark, 90.
— *caricina* on papaw in Southern Rhodesia, 611, 627.
— *citricarpa* on citrus in Australia, 742.
— *destructiva* on tomato, control, 139, 418; factors affecting, 140; occurrence in England, 373; in Switzerland, in transit from Canary Islands, 418; in U.S.A., 139; varietal reaction to, 140.
— *flaccida* on vine in France, 372.
— *glumarum* on rice in Japan, 769.
— *lavandulae* on lavender in U.S.S.R., 772.
— *lingam* on cabbage and cauliflower in New S. Wales, 297.
— — on turnip in New S. Wales, 298.
— *mali* on apple in Northern Ireland, 466.
— *nemophilae* on *Nemophila atomaria* in Denmark, 655.
— — on *Nemophila insignis* in Denmark, 655, 703; in Holland, 703.
— — on *Nemophila menziesii* in Denmark and Holland, 703.
— *persicae* on peach in Brazil, 472.
— *pigmentivora* on paint, control, 195.
— *pomi* on apple in U.S.A., 465.
— *radicis* on cranberry forming mycorrhiza, 403.
— *rhoeadis* on *Papaver alpinum*, *P. glaucum*, *P. nudicaule*, *P. orientale*, and *P. paeoniflorum*, 655.
— *terrestris*, dual phenomenon in, 831.
— — on onion, control, 7; dual phenomenon in, 831; factors affecting, 7; occurrence in U.S.A., 7, 302; strains of, 302.
— *theicola* on tea in India, 71.
Phomopsis can infect *Jasminum nudiflorum*, 403, 779; privet and *Vaccinium*, 779; *Viburnum opulus*, 403, 779.
(?) — on *Acer* in U.S.A., 779.
— on chestnut in U.S.A., 355.
— on *Cryptomeria japonica* var. *elegans* in Italy, 362.
— on elm in Holland, 142; in U.S.A., 779.
— on *Gardenia* in U.S.A., 43.
— on hickory in U.S.A., 779.
[*Phomopsis*] on *Juniperus bermudiana* in Bermuda, 361, 589.
— on mangosteen in Burma, 445.
— on oak in U.S.A., 779.
— on rose in U.S.A., 590.
— on *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 403.
— on vine in Italy, relationship of, to *Cryptosporella viticola* and *P. cordifolia*, 288.
— *cinerescens* on fig in Italy, 611.
— *controversa* can infect apple and plum, 276.
— — on ash in Scotland, 275.
— *cordifolia* on vine in Germany, 288.
— *gardeniae* on *Gardenia* in England and U.S.A., 397.
— *mali* on apple, see *Diaporthe perniciosa* on.
— *scobina* can infect apple and plum, 276.
— — on ash in Scotland, 275.
— *vexans* on eggplant in Jamaica, 375.
— *viticola*, *Fusarium viticolum* (pycnidial stage of *Cryptosporella viticola*) renamed, 288.
Phony disease of peach in U.S.A., 125.
Phosphorus deficiency in apple, 255.
— — in grapefruit in U.S.A., 519.
— — in larch in Germany, 573.
— — in orange in U.S.A., 519.
— — in peach, 49.
— — in pine and spruce in Germany, 573.
— — in tobacco, 205.
Photinia arbutifolia, *Pestalozzia photiniae* on, in Italy, 348.
— *glabra*, (?) *Podosphaera leucotricha* on, in U.S.A., 751.
— *serrulata*, (?) *Podosphaera leucotricha* and *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on, in U.S.A., 751.
Phragmidium on rose in England, 459.
— *fusiforme* on rose in Rumania, 532; *P. rosae-alpinae* synonym of, 532.
— *mucronatum* on rose, control, 682; factors affecting, 773; occurrence in Brazil, 112; in Bulgaria, 773; in Germany, 682; in Rumania, 532; in U.S.S.R., 771; specific reaction to, 771.
— *pimpinellifoliae* and *P. tuberculatum* on rose in Rumania, 532.
Phragmites communis, *Claviceps* on, in England, 104.
Phthalic anhydride, use of, against paint moulds, 615.
Phycomycete on peas in England, 286.
Phycomycetoid mycorrhizal endophyte on cereals in Canada, 168.
— — — on *Phlox drummondii* in Egypt, 698.
Phyllachora on *Ficus* in Italian E. Africa, *Trabutea* referred to, 347.
— *ravennae* on *Erianthus ravennae* in Cyprus, 346.
Phyllocnistis citrella in relation to *Pseudomonas citri* on citrus in Ceylon, 520.
Phyllody of sesame in Burma, 554.
Phyllosticta on apple in England, 373.
— on citrus in Algeria, 106.
— on *Eucalyptus citriodora* in Seychelles, 299.
— on *Grevillea robusta* in Ceylon, 205, 705.

[*Phyllosticta*] *althaeicola* on *Althaea officinalis* in France, 71.
— *aspidistrae* on *Aspidistra lurida* in Denmark, 823.
— *cajani*, spore germination of, 56.
— *cannabis* imperfect stage of *Mycosphaerella cannabis*, 180.
— — on hemp in Estonia, 587.
— *colocasiophila* can infect *Xanthosoma macrophylla*, 731.
— — on *Colocasia esculenta* in Hawaii, 731.
(?) — *concava* on *Opuntia* in U.S.A., 461.
(?) — — on *Opuntia dillenii* in Bermuda, 462.
— *ficicola* on *Ficus* in France, 71.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in the Philippines, 843.
— *hydrangeae* on *Hydrangea hortensis* in Italy, 728.
— *morifolia* on mulberry in France, 71.
— *nicotianae* on tobacco in Queensland, 376.
— *oleae* on olive in France, 71.
— *perseae* on avocado pear in Italy, 612.
— *phytolaccae* on *Phytolacca dioica* in the Philippines, 843.
— *populina* on poplar in Italy, 728.
— *rosae* on rose in Brazil, 112.
— *solitaria* on apple in U.S.A., 118, 608.
— —, toxicity of arsenic compounds to, 121.
— (?) *sorghina* on sorghum, (?) imperfect stage of *Mycosphaerella holci*, 69; occurrence in U.S.A., 69.
— *straminella* on rhubarb in Hawaii, 732.
— *tabifica* a stage of *Phoma betae*, 220.
Phylloxera quercina in relation to *Gloeosporium umbrinellum* and *Septoria quercina* on oak, 438.
— *vastatrix* in relation to court-noué of the vine, 653, 793; to vine diseases, 222.
Phymatotrichum omnivorum, host range of, 674.
— —, nature of resistance of Monocotyledons to, 673.
— — on ash, *Casuarina equisetifolia*, and *Cotoneaster* in U.S.A., 504.
— — on cotton, antagonism of bacteria and fungi to, 455; of *Trichoderma* (?) *lignorum* to, 172; control, 34, 316, 590, 672, 673; effect of, on yield, 34; factors affecting, 172, 316; losses caused by, 316; mode of infection by, 523; note on, 590; occurrence in U.S.A., 34, 109, 172, 316, 504, 523, 590, 596, 673; studies on, 109, 172, 456, 523, 596; varietal reaction to, 504.
— — on *Hibiscus esculentus*, jasmine, oleander, ornamentals, and pecan in U.S.A., 504.
— — on potato in U.S.A., 673.
— — on privet, *Pyracantha*, and *Schinus molle* in U.S.A., 504.
— — on turnip in U.S.A., 673.
Physalis heterophylla, potato yellow dwarf can infect, 412.
— *peruviana*, tobacco mosaic affecting in New Zealand, 139.
Physalospora miyabeana on *Salix babylonica* in Germany, 420.
— *mutila*, taxonomy of conidial stage of, 69.
— *obtusa* on apple, control, 45, 465, 688; note on, 281; occurrence in Southern Rhodesia, 45; in U.S.A., 46, 465; in U.S.S.R., 688; studies on, 46, 688; varietal reaction to, 46, 688.
— — on pear in U.S.S.R., 688.
— — on pine in U.S.A., 281.
— —, toxicity of arsenic compounds to, 121.
— *perseae* on avocado pear, legislation against, in Ecuador, 288.
— *rhodina*, perfect stage of *Diplodia frumenti*, 670.
Physarum cinereum on lucerne in S. Africa, 44.
Physiological breakdown of grapefruit in Southern Rhodesia, 312.
— disorder of vine due to soil acidity, in Germany, 158.
— disorders of potato in Brazil, 57.
Phyteuma halleri, *Endogone* on, forming mycorrhiza in Italy, 263.
Phytolacca decandra, inactivation of potato veinbanding virus by juice of, 339.
— *dioica*, *Phyllosticta phytolaccae* on, in the Philippines, 843.
Phytomonas rejected as a genus of bacteria, 302.
— *colurnae* on *Corylus colurna* in U.S.A. 98.
— *fascians*, dispersion of, in agar, 732.
— — on sweet peas in U.S.A., 447.
— *flava begoniae* distinct from *Pseudomonas begoniae*, 749.
— — — synonym of *Pseudomonas begoniae*, 602.
— *geranii* on *Geranium sanguineum* in Canada, 797.
— *helianthi* var. *tuberosi* on *Helianthus tuberosus* in U.S.A., 98.
— *plantaginis* on *Plantago lanceolata* in U.S.A., 98.
— *polygoni* on *Polygonum convolvulus* in U.S.A., 98.
Phytophthora on citron in Algeria, 106.
— on citrus in Algeria, 106; in Brazil, 595.
— on cotton in St. Vincent, 455.
— on elm in Italy, 728.
(?) — on *Gramatophyllum speciosum* in the Seychelles, 299.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 63.
(?) — on iris in England, 583.
— on kumquat and lemon in Algeria, 106.
— on melon in U.S.A., 156.
— on orange in Algeria, 106; (?) in Sierra Leone, 161.
— on raspberry in England and Scotland, 258.
— on strawberry, breeding against, 374; effect of, on yield, 759; occurrence in England, 583; in Scotland, 374; in U.S.A., 759.
— on tomato in Bermuda, 589.

[*Phytophthora*] *arecae* on areca palm, control, 625; note on, 14; occurrence in India, 14, 295, 625.
— *cactorum* can infect *Antirrhinum majus*, 584; apple, 249, 253, 584; apricot, 253; ash and avocado pear, 254; beech, broad bean, *Calceolaria*, and carrot, 584; *Ceratonia siliqua*, cherry, and chestnut, 253, 254; deodar, elm, and *Eucalyptus*, 254; *Gloxinia*, 584; grapefruit, 249; *Matthiola* and *Nicotiana glutinosa*, 584; peach, 253; pear, 254, 584; peas, 584; potato, 249, 584; *Primula obconica*, 584; *Prunus mume*, 253; *Rhododendron ponticum*, *Schizanthus*, *Solanum capsicastrum*, strawberry, and tobacco, 584; tomato, 249, 584; walnut, 253.
— —, *Dactylella spermatophaga* parasitizing, in U.S.A., 476.
(?) — — on *Acer* in U.S.A., 713.
— — on *Antirrhinum majus* in U.S.A., 400.
— — on apple in the Argentine, 827; in U.S.A., 399; physiologic races of, 399.
— — on beech and *Caragana arborescens* in U.S.A., 713.
— — on carnation and *Centaurea* in S. Africa, 248.
— — on citrus in U.S.A., 400.
— — on *Colutea arborescens* and conifers in U.S.A., 713.
(?) — — on *Cornus* in U.S.A., 713.
— — on *Cornus florida* in U.S.A., 182.
— — on *Erica hiemalis* in England, 584.
— — on *Kalanchoë blossfeldiana* in Germany, 824.
— — on lilac in U.S.A., 399.
— — on lily in Japan, 681; in U.S.A., 399.
— — on *Liriodendron tulipifera* in U.S.A., 713.
— — on loquat in U.S.A., 399.
— — on *Nyssa sylvatica* in U.S.A., 713.
(?) — — on *Ostrya* in U.S.A., 713.
— — on peony in U.S.A., 400.
— on pine in U.S.A., 400, 713.
(?) — — on *Prunus* in U.S.A., 713.
(?) — — on *Robinia* in U.S.A., 713.
— — on *Verbena* in S. Africa, 248.
— — on walnut in U.S.A., 713.
— *cambivora* on chestnut in France, 356; in Italy, 637.
— (?) *capsici* can infect chilli and squash, 157.
— — on cucumber in U.S.A., 157, 301.
— *cinnamomi* on *Erica hiemalis* in England, 584.
— — on pine in U.S.A., 573.
— (?) — on strawberry in Scotland, 402.
— *citrophthora* can infect apple, apricot, ash, avocado pear, *Ceratonia siliqua*, cherry, chestnut, deodar, elm, and *Eucalyptus*, 253–4; *Foeniculum vulgare*, 136; peach, pear, *Prunus mume* and walnut, 253–4.
— — on citrus in U.S.A., 313.
— — on orange in Italy, 727, 728; in Southern Rhodesia, 310.
— *colocasiae* on *Colocasia* in India, 587.
— — on *Colocasia esculenta* in Hawaii, 731.
[*Phytophthora colocasiae*] on *Vinca* in Hawaii, 732.
— *cryptogea* can infect chilli, cucumber, eggplant, Michaelmas daisy, tomato, vegetable marrow, wallflower, and watermelon, 181.
— — on China aster, *Gerbera jamesonii* var. *transvaalensis*, and *Matthiola incana* var. *annua* in U.S.A., 181.
— — on tomato in England, 585.
— *devastatrix*, *P. infestans* renamed, 61.
— *drechsleri* on *Gerbera jamesonii* var. *transvaalensis* in U.S.A., 181.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 62.
— *hibernalis* on citrus in U.S.A., 313.
— *infestans*, effect of radio waves on, 127.
— —, factors affecting sporangial activity of, 57.
— — renamed *P. devastatrix*, 61.
— — *infestans* on potato, accumulation of virulence in, 482; ascorbic acid test for, 266; breeding against, 131, 200, 267, 413, 483, 552, 766; control, 60, 131, 260, 261, 335, 378, 700; factors affecting, 58, 59, 364, 378, 583, 588; forecasting outbreaks of, 59; genetics of resistance to, 268; legislation against, in Lithuania, 576; losses caused by, 58, 162; occurrence in Bermuda, 588; in Brazil, 57; in Czechoslovakia, 335, 500; in Denmark, 13; in England, 200, 260, 261, 583; in Estonia, 482; in Finland, 58; in Germany, 130, 198, 477, 483, 765; in Great Britain, 131; in India, 59; in Java, 60, 162; in Jersey, 621; in Scotland, 266; in S. Africa, 442; in U.S.A., 16, 267, 364, 378, 482, 700; in U.S.S.R., 413; physiologic races of, 60, 200, 483, 622, 765; physiology of, 551; varietal reaction to, 13, 58, 59, 60, 267, 378, 482, 483, 551, 765.
— — on *Solanum*, specific reaction to, 59.
— — on tomato, factors affecting, 364; occurrence in Jersey, 621; in N. America, 483; in U.S.A., 224, 364; specialization of, 622; varietal reaction to, 224.
— *meadii* on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 62.
— *megasperma*, *Dactylella spermatophaga* parasitizing, in U.S.A., 476.
— *palmivora*, *Theobroma speciosum* immune from, 802.
— — on cacao in Brazil, 19; in Nigeria, 297.
— — on coco-nut (?) in the Cayman Islands, 728; in the Seychelles, 299.
— — on *Cocos campestris* in French Morocco, 507.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 62; in Sumatra, 301.
— — var. *piperis* on *Piper nigrum* in Sumatra, 162.
— *parasitica* can infect *Foeniculum vulgare*, 136.
— — on citrus (?) in the Cayman Islands, 728; in U.S.A., 313.
— — on eggplant in India, 796; viability of, 699.
— — on grapefruit in Trinidad, 171.
— — on lily in Japan, 681.
— — on orange, specific reaction to, 672.

[*Phytophthora* (?) *parasitica*] on *Ricinus communis* in Brazil, 65.
— (?) — on tomato in Canada, 797.
— — var. *nicotianae* on tobacco, control, 97; occurrence in Java, 490; in Mauritius, 97; in Sumatra, 632; varietal reaction to, 417, 490.
— *syringae* on apple in Northern Ireland, 466.
— — on citrus in U.S.A., 313.
Picea, see Spruce.
Picric acid, use of, against cereal rusts, 663.
(?) *Piedraia hortai* on man in French Indo-China, 457.
Piesma quadratum transmitting beet crinkle, 643.
Pigeon pea (*Cajanus cajan*), *Fusarium* on, in Uganda, 297.
— —, — *anguoides* on, 652.
— —, — *lateritium* var. *uncinatum* on, in India, 651; *F. uncinatum* a synonym of, 651.
— —, — *solani* on, 652.
— —, — *udum* on, in India, 652.
— —, — *vasinfectum* on, 652.
— —, *Gibberella*, *Hypomyces ipomoeae*, and *Lisea* on, in Uganda, 297.
— —, *Neocosmospora vasinfecta* on, 652.
Pigs, toxicity of barley infected with *Gibberella saubinetii* to, 657.
Pilea nummularifolia, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* can infect, 183.
Pileolaria pistaciae on *Pistacia chinensis* in Japan, 348.
Pimento (*Pimenta officinalis*), *Puccinia psidii* on, in Jamaica, 554.
Pimpinella anisum, see Anise.
'Pimple leaf' of lily in Japan, (?) virus nature of, 531.
Pine (*Pinus*), *Alternaria humicola* on, in association with algae in Sweden, 84.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in New Zealand, 714.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Czechoslovakia, 567.
—, butt rot of, in Great Britain, 714.
—, *Cadophora fastigiata* on, see *Phialophora fastigiata* on.
—, *Ceratostomella pini* on, in Germany, 280; viability of, 699.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in association with algae in Sweden, 84.
—, *Coleosporium senecionis* on, in Estonia, 281.
—, — *solidaginis* on, in U.S.A., 360, 602.
—, *Cronartium asclepiadeum* on, in Estonia, 281; in Germany, 752; (?) in Italy, 87; *Peridermium cornui* a stage of, 87, 752; *P. pini* (q.v.) a stage of, 281.
—, (?) — *cerebrum* on, in U.S.A., 359.
—, — *comptoniae* on, in U.S.A., 360.
—, — *ribicola* on, Asiatic origin of, 280; control, 125, 149, 495, 639; mode of infection by, 571; nomenclature of, 281; occurrence in Canada, 143, 360, 494, 572, 639; in Estonia, 280; in Germany, 279; in Japan and N. America, 281; in the Saghalien Is., 281; in U.S.A., 125, 143, 149, 571, 572, 639; *Peridermium pini* f. *corticola* referred to, 281; *Ribes* eradication against, 125, 149, 360, 495, 639; *Ribes* in relation to, 143, 281, 360, 494, 572; studies on, 279, 494.
[Pine], *Cucurbitaria pithyophila* on, in Germany, 493.
—, *Diplodia pinea* on, in U.S.A., 573.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, in Great Britain, 714; in Latvia, 214.
—, — *pini* on, in Latvia, 214.
—, 'forking' of, in U.S.A., 494.
—, 'goitre' of, in Germany, 276.
—, *Hendersonia acicola* on, in Czechoslovakia, in association with *Hypodermella sulcigena*, 570.
—, (?) *Hormodendrum cladosporioides* on, in association with algae in Sweden, 84.
—, *Hypodermella sulcigena* on, in Czechoslovakia, 570; (?) *Hendersonia montana* imperfect stage of, 570.
—, *Lenzites sepiaria* on, in Great Britain, 715.
—, *Lophodermium pinastri* on, control, 214; factors affecting, 360; occurrence in Czechoslovakia, 567; in Latvia, 214; in U.S.A., 360; specific reaction to, 567.
—, *Melampsora pinitorqua* on, in Latvia, 214.
— mycorrhiza, effect of, on seedling growth, 698; factors affecting, 53, 126; nutritional significance of, 421; occurrence in U.S.A., 53, 126, 698; studies on, 127, 698.
—, 'needle fusion' of, in Australia, 149, 444.
—, *Peniophora gigantea* on, in U.S.A., 1.
—, *Peridermium* (Woodgate rust) on, in U.S.A., 422, 572.
—, — *brevius* on, *Coleosporium* stage of, 278; occurrence in India, 278.
—, — *complanatum* on, *Coleosporium campanulae* stage of, 278; occurrence in India, 278.
—, — *pini* on, *Cronartium asclepiadeum* (q.v.) a stage of, 281; occurrence in Estonia, 281; in Germany, 279; (?) in Italy, 87; in Latvia, 214; pathogenicity of, 279.
—, *Pestalozzia funerea* can infect, 573.
—, — *hartigii* on, in Sweden, 84.
—, *Phacidium infestans* on, in Sweden, 86.
—, *Phaeocryptopus pinastri* on, *Asterina pinastri* synonym of, 638; occurrence in U.S.A., 638.
—, *Phialophora fastigiata* on, in association with algae, in Sweden, 84.
—, phosphorus deficiency in, in Germany, 573.
—, *Physalospora obtusa* on, in U.S.A., 281.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 400, 713.
—, — *cinnamomi* on, in U.S.A., 573.
—. (?) Polyporaceous fungus on, in Italy, detection of, by X-rays, 763.
—, (?) *Polyporus* on, in Great Britain, 715.
—, — *schweinitzii* on, control, 715; factors affecting, 359, 715; occurrence in Great Britain, 714; in U.S.A., 358, 359; physiological study on, 358.

[Pine], (?) *Poria* on, in Great Britain, 715.
—, *Pullularia pullulans* on, in association with algae in Sweden, 84.
—, *Trametes pini* can infect, 278.
—, *Tympanis pinastri* on, in U.S.A., 360.
Pineapple (*Ananas comosus*), Asterinacious fungus on, in Sierra Leone, 161.
–, broken core of, in Malaya, 192.
—, *Ceratostomella paradoxa* on, in Brazil, 51; in Mexico, 761.
—, (?) *Erwinia ananas* on, in Malaya, in relation to fruitlet brown rot, 192.
— fruit collapse in Malaya, 192.
—, *Heterodera marioni* on, control of, by *Dactylella ellipsospora*, 457.
—, iron deficiency in, in Queensland, 376.
—, *Penicillium* and (?) *Pseudomonas ananas* on, in Malaya, in relation to fruitlet brown rot, 192.
— wilt in Puerto Rico, mealy bugs in relation to, 300.
— yellow spot, factors affecting, 332; occurrence in Hawaii, 332, 828; in Queensland, 331; transmission of, by *Thrips tabaci*, 828; virus of, affecting *Emilia* spp. 3 and 4 and *E. sonchifolia* in Hawaii, 828.
Pink, see *Dianthus*.
Pinus, see Pine.
Piper betle, *Gloeosporium* on, in Burma, 445.
– *nigrum*, see Pepper.
Piperonal, effect of, on formaldehyde injury to seeds, 802.
Piricularia, *Eleusine coracana* on, in India, 295, 454.
— *cannae* on *Canna indica* in the Philippines, 843.
— *oryzae* on *Eleusine coracana* in Ceylon, 294.
— — on rice, control, 622; factors affecting, 134, 699, 767, 836; mode of infection by, 622; nature of resistance to, 134, 622; occurrence in India, 14; in Italy, 61; in Japan, 133, 622, 767, 768, 836; studies on, 133, 767; varietal reaction to, 14, 133.
— *zingiberi* on ginger, viability of, 699.
Pistacia chinensis, *Pileolaria pistaciae* on, in Japan, 348.
— *lentiscus*, *Mycosphaerella pistaciae* on, in France, 71.
Pisum, see Peas.
Pitting of grapefruit in S. Africa, 189; in U.S.A., 312.
— of lemon in U.S.A., 389.
— of orange in Palestine, 595; in Southern Rhodesia, 311.
Pitya cupressi on *Juniperus bermudiana* in Bermuda, 589.
Pityrosporum ovale on man in U.S.A., 597.
Plane tree, see *Platanus*.
Plant diseases, alleged spread of, by cultivation, 194.
— —, bacteriophage in relation to, 163.
— —, bibliography of, for *1936*, 336; in Central and S. America, Mexico, and the W. Indies, 195.
— —, breeding against, in U.S.A., 124.
— —, comparison of, with human, 528.
[Plant diseases], control of, by chemical treatments, 194; by injections or manurial treatments, 52; relation of, to poverty conditions in Turkey, 407.
— — in Brazil, 299, 506; in Czechoslovakia, 500; in Germany, 374; in Japan, 506; in Latvia, 335; in Maine, 773; in Mauritius, 295; in Morocco, 615; in Mozambique, 591; in New S. Wales, 96; in New Zealand, 20; in Nigeria, 488; in Poland, 204; in U.S.A., 380.
— —, insects in relation to, 52, 475.
— —, losses caused by, 101, 162, 170, 316, 407, 433, 589, 701.
— —, recent work on soil-borne, 625.
— —, Scandinavian list of common names for, 830.
— pathology, American text-book of, 262.
— protection services in the Argentine, 288; in Denmark, 613; in Germany, 196.
— protectives, designation of, in Germany, 193.
— —, official testing of, in Denmark and Germany, 542.
— —, regulation of sale of, in France, 144.
Plantago lanceolata, *Phytomonas plantaginis* on, in U.S.A., 98.
Plantain (*Musa paradisiaca*), curly top of beet can infect, 787.
—, (?) *Helminthosporium torulosum* on, in Puerto Rico, 300.
—, (?) virus disease of, in Puerto Rico, 300.
Plasmodiophora brassicae on cabbage in France, 426; in U.S.A., 657.
— — on colza and rape in Germany, 717.
— — on sea-kale in England, 9.
— — on swedes in Germany, 283.
Plasmopara pygmaea on anemone in England, 583.
— *viticola* on vine, control, 12, 158, 292, 295, 335, 336, 373, 500, 582, 652, 653, 726; effect of, on yield, 292; legislation against, in Estonia, 720; occurrence in Brazil, 726; in Bulgaria, 726; in Czechoslovakia, 335; in England, 373; in France, 500, 653, 726; in French Morocco, 217; in Germany, 292, 477, 652; in India, 295; in Italy, 12, 158, 373, 582; in Switzerland, 158; in U.S.A., 727; spray warnings against, 292; varietal reaction to, 217, 292, 652, 727.
Platanus occidentalis, *Cercospora platanicola* on, *Mycosphaerella platanifolia* perithecial stage of, 492; occurrence in U.S.A., 492.
— —, *Stigmina platani* on, *Mycosphaerella stigmina-platani* perfect stage of, 492; occurrence in U.S.A., 492.
— *orientalis*, *Guignardia cylindrica* on, in France, 71.
Plenodomus meliloti on *Melilotus* in U.S.A., 116.
Pleocyta sacchari on sugar-cane in Madagascar, 839; in Queensland, 66; in Sierra Leone, 161; varietal reaction to, 66.
Pleosphaerulina sojaecola on soy-bean in Estonia, 587.

Pleospora on calico in New Zealand, 524.
— *herbarum* on *Clarkia elegans* in U.S.A., 114.
— *vulgatissima* on lucerne in S. Africa, 44.
Pleurotus mitis on *Abies alba* and spruce in Switzerland, 214.
Plodorod, use of, against *Uncinula necator* on vine, 726.
Plum (*Prunus domestica*), *Ascochyta beijerinckii* on, in Estonia, 587.
—, apoplexy of, bacteria associated with, in France, 120.
— chlorosis in U.S.S.R., 687.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Japan, 757.
—, *Fomes igniarius* on, in Italy, detection of, by X-rays, 763.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in Japan, 757.
—, internal breakdown of, in S. Africa, 189, 255, 469.
—, little peach disease affecting, in U.S.A., 223.
—, mycorrhiza of, in Holland, 258.
—, peach mosaic can infect, 301.
—, peach yellows affecting, in U.S.A., 223.
—, *Phomopsis controversa* and *P. scobina* can infect, 276.
—, *Pseudomonas mors-prunorum* on, 13; in England, 693.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in Western Australia, 757.
— ring spot mosaic in Czechoslovakia, 543.
—, *Sclerotinia laxa* on, in Germany, 687.
—, — *sclerotiorum* on, in French Morocco, 217.
—, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on, in Peru, 693.
—, *Taphrina pruni* on, control, 468; effect of, on transpiration, 478; occurrence in Czechoslovakia, 478; in Germany, 609; in Norway, 468; varietal reaction to, 609.
(?) *Poa bulbosa*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in U.S.A., 164.
Podosphaera leucotricha on apple, control, 13, 46, 295, 375, 467; occurrence in Denmark, 13; in India, 295; in Norway, 467; in Southern Rhodesia, 45; in Switzerland, 375.
(?) — — on *Photinia glabra* and *P. serrulata* in U.S.A., 751.
Poinsettia, see *Euphorbia pulcherrima*.
Pokeweed, see *Phytolacca decandra*.
Pollaccia radiosa, see *Venturia tremulae*.
Polyangium, antagonism of, to *Verticillium dahliae* on cotton, 240.
Polyanthus, cucumber virus 1 on, in Wales, 585.
Polygonatum, *Heterosporium* on, in Germany, 113.
Polygonum convolvulus, *Phytomonas polygoni* on, in U.S.A., 98.
— *orientale*, *Septoria polygonicola* on, in Denmark, 13.
Polypodium, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Germany, 750.
—, *Uredinopsis* on, in India, a stage of *Peridermium abies-pindroina*, 278.
Polyporaceae of Brazil, 348, 628; of Honduras, 364; of N. America, 635; of Poland, 493.
(?) Polyporaceous fungus on pine in Italy, detection of, by X-rays, 763.
Polyporus on citrus in Algeria, 106.
(?) — on pine in Great Britain, 715.
— on timber in Germany, 216.
— *adustus*, effect of growth-promoting substances on, 196.
— *anceps*, effect of arsenic trioxide on, 4.
— *betulinus* on birch in U.S.A., 568.
— *borealis* on spruce in Germany, 86.
(?) — *carneus* on *Juniperus bermudiana* in Bermuda, 589.
— *coffeae* identical with *Bornetina* (?) *corium*, 162.
— *destructa* on larch in Great Britain, 715.
— *eucalyptorum* on *Eucalyptus* in Australia, 147.
— *hispidus* on oak in U.S.A., 83.
— *ostreiformis*, enzymatic activity of, 88.
— *robiniophilus* on timber, 635.
— *rubidus* on cinchona in Sumatra, 162.
(?) — *sapurema* in banana and cassava plantations in Brazil, 192; similarity of, to *Laccocephalum basilapidoides*, 192.
— *schweinitzii* on larch in Great Britain, 714.
— — on pine in Great Britain, 714; in U.S.A., 358, 359.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* and spruce in Great Britain, 714.
— *shoreae* on *Shorea robusta* in India, 278.
— *squamosus* on *Acer* and elm in U.S.S.R., 438.
— *sulphureus* on *Shiia sieboldi* in Japan, 782.
— *tumulosus* var. *westraliensis* on *Eucalyptus marginata* in Western Australia, 147.
— *zonalis*, enzymatic activity of, 88.
Polyspora lini on flax in U.S.S.R., 396.
Polystictus abietinus, effects of growth-promoting substances on, 196.
— *cuticularis* on oak in French Morocco, 569.
— *hirsutus*, enzymatic activity of, 88.
— — on cherry in Japan, 758.
— *leoninus* and *P. sanguineus*, enzymatic activity of, 88.
— *versicolor* on apple in Tasmania, 327.
— — on timber in Germany, 496; in U.S.A., 568.
Poplar (*Populus*), (?) *Bacillus populi* not pathogenic to, 780; occurrence in Italy, 780.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Italy, 780.
—, *Cytospora* on, in Belgium, 654.
—, — *chrysosperma* on, in Czechoslovakia, 567.
—, *Didymosphaeria populina* on, in Belgium, 654.
—, *Dothichiza populea* on, in Belgium, 654; in Holland, 569; in Italy, 728; specific reaction to, 569.
—, *Melampsora larici-populina* on, in the Argentine, 83.
—, — *pinitorqua* on, in Estonia, 281.
—, *Nectria galligena* on, in Belgium, 654; in Holland, 492.
—, *Phyllosticta populina* on, in Italy, 728.

[Poplar], *Pollaccia radiosa* on, see *Venturia tremulae* on.
—, *Pseudomonas rimaefaciens* on, in Belgium, England, France, Holland, and (?) Italy, 492.
—, *Septoria populi* and *Sphaceloma populi* on, in the Argentine, 83.
—, Sphaeropsid G 2191 on, in Italy, 779.
—, *Sporocybe cypria* on, in Cyprus, 346.
—, *Venturia tremulae* on, in Italy, 137, 779; synonymy of conidial stage of, 137.
Poppy, see *Papaver*.
—, opium, see Opium poppy.
Populus, see Poplar.
— *tremula* and *P. tremuloides*, see Aspen.
Poria in Brazil, 348.
(?) — on pine in Great Britain, 715.
— *hypobrunnea* on *Hevea* rubber, control, 202, 624; notes on, 624, 770; occurrence in Ceylon, 202, 624, 770.
— *hypolateritia* on tea in Ceylon, 705.
— *incrassata* on timber, note on, 635; temperatures lethal to, 4.
— *vaporaria* on spruce in Germany, 86.
— — on timber, control, 2, 496; factors affecting, 641; occurrence in Denmark, 641; in Estonia, 587; in Germany, 496; in Great Britain, 2; specific reaction to, 215.
Porzol, use of, against wheat bunt, 450.
Posadasia capsulata renamed *Histoplasma capsulatum*, 816.
Potash, see Fertilizers.
Potassium bichromate, a constituent of Chavostelon's wound dressing, 187; of basilit U, 496; of 'osmotite', 283.
— bisulphite, use of, against *Coniothyrium diplodiella* on vine, 95.
— chloride, use of, for isolating sclerotia of *Sclerotinia trifoliorum*, 253.
— chromate, use of, against moulds on tent calico, 524.
— deficiency in apple, 254.
— — in grapefruit in U.S.A., 519.
— — (?) in lucerne in Germany, 325.
— — in orange in U.S.A., 519.
— — in peach in U.S.A., 693.
— — in the vine, 222.
— —, relation of, to blotchy ripening of tomato, 777; to *Puccinia asparagi* on asparagus, 370.
— hydroxide, constituent of potassium resin soap, 751.
— iodide, use of, against citrus mould and stem-end rot, 27.
— permanganate, use of, against (?) *Pelargonium* diseases, 772; against wheat bunt, 450; as a fungicide, 336.
— resin soap, use of, as a spreader, 751.
— salts as plant protectives, 335.
— sulphate, use of, with zinc sulphate, against leaf roll of vine, 727.
— sulphocarbonate, use of, against (?) *Botrytis* on vine, 794.
Potato (*Solanum tuberosum*), *Actinomyces* spp. on, in relation to scab, 198, 199.
—, — *scabies* on, breeding against, 198, 483, 657, 766; control, 132, 133, 160, 268, 302, 342, 377, 481, 482, 483, 699, 700, 834; factors affecting, 133, 199, 342, 413, 656; genetics of resistance to, 767; legislation against, in Lithuania, 576; occurrence in Brazil, 57; in Estonia, 482; in Germany, 132, 198, 413, 481, 483, 699, 834; in Southern Rhodesia, 160; in U.S.A., 198, 199, 268, 302, 342, 377, 482, 656, 700, 766; in Western Australia, 133; *Sciara inconstans* in relation to, 198; strains of, 413; studies on, 198, 199; varietal reaction to, 302, 413, 482, 483, 656, 767.
[Potato], *Alternaria solani* on, control, 217, 552, 836; factors affecting, 268; occurrence in Brazil, 57; in Cyprus, 552; in French Morocco, 217; in Holland, 268; in Java, 60; in U.S.A., 836.
—, *Ascochyta ducometii* can infect, 633.
—, aucuba mosaic of, Canada streak a strain of, 126; occurrence in Brazil, 57; in Canada, 126; in Denmark, 338; in Eire, 833; in Hungary, 619; serological studies on, 126, 762.
—, bacterial wilt of, in U.S.A., 700, 701.
—, (?) *Bacterium sepedonicum* on, in Estonia, 586.
—, — *solanacearum* on, breeding against, 60; control, 700; effect of, on yield, 162; occurrence in Brazil, 57; in Celebes, 162; in Java, 59, 162; in U.S.A., 700; varietal reaction to, 162.
— 'black heart' in India, 201.
— 'blue stem' in U.S.A., insects in relation to, 552; purple top wilt (?) identical with, 700.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in England, 373.
— calico in Brazil, 57; in Hungary, 619; in U.S.A., 126; serological reaction of, 126.
—, *Cercospora concors* on, in Java, 60.
—, chlorotic spotting of, in Hungary, 619.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in Estonia, 586.
—, *Colletotrichum atramentarium* on, in Java, in transit from Holland, 60.
—, concentric necrosis of, see spraing of.
—, *Corticium rolfsii* on, in Bermuda, 588. (See also *Sclerotium rolfsii* on.)
—, — *solani* on, control, 133, 217, 293, 342, 378, 481, 482, 586, 621, 699, 700, 835; factors affecting, 133, 342, 620, 621; legislation against, in Lithuania, 576; *Moniliopsis aderholdi* identical with, 183; note on, 167; occurrence in Bermuda, 588; in Brazil, 57; in Canada, 481; in Denmark, 586, 621; in Estonia, 482, 700; in French Morocco, 217; in Germany, 198, 481, 482, 699, 835; in Italy, 133; in Latvia, 293; in U.S.A., 342, 378, 482, 498, 700; in Western Australia, 132; pathogenicity of races of, 481, 498; study on, 621; transmission of, on seed tubers, 133; varietal reaction to, 133, 482, 621.
— crinkle, legislation against, in Kenya, 640; occurrence in Denmark, 339; in Eire, 479, 833; in U.S.A., 126; varietal reaction to, 479.
— — mosaic, control, 131; occurrence in Brazil, 57, 131; in France, 131; in U.S.A., 126; serological reaction of, 126; varietal reaction to, 131.

[Potato] degeneration diseases, colorimetric method of determining, 764; occurrence in Germany, 340, 764; review of work on, 132; study on, 764; transmission of, by *Lygus pabulinus* and other insects, 340. (See also mosaic of, virus diseases of.)
— diseases in Eire, 409; in U.S.A., 476; world list of, 57.
—, drought injury of, in Germany, 131.
—, eggplant mosaic can infect, 581.
—, 'Eisenfleckigkeit' of, in Germany, 198, 410, 483. (See also internal rust spot of.)
—, *Erwinia phytophthora* on, control, 700, 765; occurrence in Brazil, 57; in Estonia, 586; in Germany, 765; in U.S.A., 700; varietal reaction to, 765.
—, frost injury to, in Germany, 131; in U.S.A., 479.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Brazil, 57; in Estonia, 586; in Germany, 198; in U.S.A., 479, 701.
—, — *avenaceum* on, in U.S.A., 409.
—, — *bulbigenum* var. *batatas* on, in U.S.A., 484.
—, — *coeruleum* on, in Scotland, 374.
—, — *oxysporum* on, in Brazil, 57; in U.S.A., 700.
—, — — f. 2 on, in U.S.A., 484.
—, — *solani* var. *eumartii* on, in Canada, 796; in U.S.A., 700.
— giant hill in Denmark, 338.
— hair sprout, see spindling sprout of.
—, haywire of, in U.S.A., 302.
—, healthy potato virus of, see latent mosaic of.
— heart necrosis, medullary browning (q.v.) preferred as a name for, 410.
—, heat necrosis of, in U.S.A., 479.
—, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in Canada, 796.
—, hollow heart of, detection of, by X-rays, 702; occurrence in Austria, 410; in U.S.A., 702; relation of, to medullary browning, 410.
—, internal brown fleck of, in Southern Rhodesia, 160.
—, — discoloration of, types of, 478.
—, — rust spot of, in England, 410. (See also 'Eisenfleckigkeit' of.)
— latent mosaic, a constituent of rugose mosaic, 339; isolation of virus protein of, 207, 543; occurrence in U.S.A., 126, 339; properties of virus of, 339; serological study on, 126; transmission of, to tobacco, 352, 543; virus of, affecting *Nicotiana glutinosa* and tobacco, 207. (See also Potato virus X.)
— leaf drop streak in Denmark, 338.
— — roll, ascorbic acid test for, 266; breeding against, 483; control, 131, 266, 335, 378; effect of, on stomatal opening, 547; on yield, 374; factors affecting, 56, 378, 547, 834; non-infectious symptoms of, induced by Jassids in Germany, 340; occurrence in the Argentine, 266; in Brazil, 57 (?)131; in Czechoslovakia, 335; in Denmark, 338; in Eire, 56, 479, 547, 833; in France, 131, 834; in Germany, 483, 547; in Hungary, 619; in Scotland, 267, 374, 549; in U.S.A., 126, 378; in U.S.S.R., 762; review of literature on, 547; serological diagnosis of, 762; study on reaction of, 126; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 56, 266, 479, 547, 834; varietal reaction to, 131, 483, 547, 619. (See also net necrosis of.)
[Potato], *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Cyprus, 552.
—, medullary browning (heart necrosis) of, in Austria, 410; in Italy, 548; relation of, to hollow heart, 410.
—, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on, identical with *Corticium solani*, 183.
— mosaic, ascorbic acid test for, 266; breeding against, 483; control, 131, 378; effect of, on yield, 374, 731; factors affecting, 378; legislation against, in Kenya, 640; occurrence in Brazil, 57, (?) 131; in Denmark, 338, 339; in Eire, 479, 833; in Germany, 483; in Hawaii, 731; in Hungary, 619; in Scotland, 267, 374, 548; in U.S.A., 126, 302, 378; in U.S.S.R., 412, 762; serological diagnosis of, 412, 762; serological studies on, 73, 126; study on, 339; transmission of, to *Datura stramonium*, tobacco, and tomato, 339; types of, 57, 126, 131, 302, 338, 479, 549, 619; 731, 762, 833; varietal reaction to, 302, 338, 389, 479, 483, 549; virus of, affecting tobacco, in Japan, 73.
— mottle, see latent mosaic of.
— net necrosis in Britain, 410; in U.S.A., 479, 701. (See also leaf roll of.)
— 'paper leaf' disease in New S. Wales, 223.
— paracrinkle in Eire, 479; in Hungary, 619.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 673.
—, physiological disorders of, in Brazil, 57.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* can infect, 249, 584.
—, — *infestans* on, accumulation of virulence in, 482; ascorbic acid test for, 266; biochemistry of, 551; breeding against, 131, 200, 267, 413, 483, 552, 766; control, 60, 131, 260, 261, 335, 378, 700; factors affecting, 58, 59, 364, 378, 583, 588; forecasting outbreaks of, 59; genetics of resistance to, 268; legislation against, in Lithuania, 576; losses caused by, 58, 162; occurrence in Bermuda, 588; in Brazil, 57; in Czechoslovakia, 335, 500; in Denmark, 13; in England, 200, 260, 261, 583; in Estonia, 482; in Finland, 58; in Germany, 130, 198, 477, 483, 765; in Great Britain, 131; in India, 59; in Java, 60, 162; in Jersey, 621; in Scotland, 266; in S. Africa, 442; in U.S.A., 16, 267, 364, 378, 482, 700; in U.S.S.R., 413; physiologic races of, 60, 200, 483, 622, 765; varietal reaction to, 13, 58, 59, 60, 267, 378, 482, 483, 551, 765.
—, 'purple top' wilt of, in U.S.A., 480,

700; (?) identical with blue stem, 700.
[Potato], *Pythium de Baryanum* on, in Australia, 61.
— ring rot, see bacterial wilt of.
— — spot, inactivation of virus of, 544; occurrence in Australia, 444.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in England, 583.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Bermuda, 588; in French Morocco, 217.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Brazil, 57; in U.S.A., 701. (See also *Corticium rolfsii* on.)
— seed certification, biological basis for, 700; in Eire, 409; in Scotland, 548; in U.S.A., 700, 701.
— — piece decay, control in U.S.A., 200.
— spindle tuber in Brazil, 57; in U.S.A., 126, 302, 701; varietal reaction to, 302.
— spindling sprout, control, 700; occurrence in U.S.A., 701.
—, *Spondylocladium atrovirens* on, in Brazil, 57; in U.S.A., 835.
—, *Spongospora subterranea* on, control, 414; 766; legislation against, in Kenya, 640; in Lithuania, 576; occurrence in Germany, 414; in Victoria, 766; varietal reaction to, 414.
— spraing in Eire, 479; in England, Europe, and Holland, 409.
— stem-end browning in U.S.A., 479.
— — — rot in Brazil, 57.
— stipple streak in U.S.A., 126.
— streak, legislation against, in Kenya, 640; mode of dissemination of, 832; occurrence in Brazil, 57; in Eire, 479, 832, 833; in France, 131; in U.S.A., 125; in U.S.S.R., 412; relationship of, to aucuba mosaic, 126; serological detection of, 412; types of, 126; varietal reaction to, 131, 479.
—, *Synchytrium endobioticum* on, breeding against, 198, 483; control, 197, 198; legislation against, in Austria, 144; in Estonia, 720; in Germany, 197, 208, 551; in Great Britain, 848; in Lithuania, 576; occurrence in Czechoslovakia, 500, 501, 550; in Denmark, 13; in Germany, 197, 198, 208, 483, 551, 765; survey of literature on, 197; varietal reaction to, 197, 198, 208, 483, 550, 551.
—, tobacco mosaic affecting, in Germany, 832.
—, tomato spotted wilt affecting, in New S. Wales, 223.
— tuber blotch in Eire, 833.
— veinbanding, inactivation, 339; occurrence in U.S.A., 126, 339, 505; properties of virus of, 339; relationship of, to potato virus Y, 126; to rugose mosaic, 339; to stipple streak virus, 126; serological study on, 126; varietal reaction to, 505.
—, *Verticillium* on, in U.S.A., 479.
—, — *albo-atrum* on, control, 700; occurrence in Brazil, 57; in Estonia, 482; in U.S.A., 700; varietal reaction to, 482.
— virus diseases, breeding against, 131, 200, 413; control, 131, 266, 342, 619, 700, 763; detection of, by ascorbic acid test, 266; by chemical methods, 834; by electrometric methods, 340, 550; by tuber indexing, 615; intracellular cordons in, 477; nature of resistance to, 267; note on, 615; occurrence in the Argentine, 266; in Brazil, 131; in Czechoslovakia, 342; in Denmark, 338; in Eire, 479, 833; in England, 200; in Germany, 131, 763; in Hungary, 619; in Scotland, 266, 374; in U.S.A., 700; in U.S.S.R., 413; production of seed free from, 342, 479; relation of, to a tobacco disease in Switzerland, 353; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 266, 763; varietal reaction to, 619. (See also degeneration of, and mosaic of.)
[Potato virus] A in Denmark, 338; in Eire, 479, 833; in Hungary, 619; in Scotland, 374, 549; serological study on, 338; transmission of, 341, 833; varietal reaction to, 338, 479, 549.
— — B in Australia, 444; in Eire, 479, 832, 833; transmission of, 832; to *Lycium barbarum*, 834.
— — C in Eire, 479.
— — Cs35 in Germany, 764, 832.
— — D in Belgium, 654; in Eire, 479.
— — E in Denmark, 338; in Eire, 479, 833.
— — F, dissemination of, 832; occurrence in Australia, 444; in Eire, 479, 832, 833; varietal reaction to, 479.
— — G in Eire, 479, 833.
— — X can infect *Nicotiana glutinosa*, 619; tobacco, 264, 265, 561, 619; tomato, 619.
— — — on potato, breeding against, 200; effect of, on yield, 374; inactivation of, 616; isolation of protein of, 263, 619, 764; occurrence in Australia, 444; in Denmark, 338; in Eire, 479, 480, 832, 833; in Germany, 764; in Hungary, 619; in Scotland, 374, 549; in U.S.S.R., 762; reaction of, with colloidal gold, 832; separation of tobacco mosaic virus from, 616; serological studies on, 338, 762; strains of, 264, 265, 444, 561, 619, 832; transmission of, by contact, 480, 832; (?) by thrips, 341; to *Datura stramonium*, 480; to *Lycium barbarum*, 834; to tobacco, 264, 265, 561, 619; varietal reaction to, 200, 338, 479, 549.
— — — on tobacco, immunization against, 265, 561; isolation of protein of, 619; physiology of, 265; rate of spread of, 561.
— — Y on potato, effect of, on yield, 338; factors affecting, 834; inactivation of, 616; occurrence in Denmark, 338; in Eire, 479, 833; in Europe, 126; in France, 834; in Hungary, 619; in Scotland, 374, 549; in Victoria, 443; relationship of, to Hy II, 834; to veinbanding virus, 126; separation of tobacco mosaic virus from, 616; serological studies on, 126, 338; transmission of, 833; by juice, 266; by *Myzus persicae*, 834; to *Lycium barbarum* as a test plant for, 834; to tobacco, 265; varietal reaction to, 338, 479.

[Potato] wet rot, legislation against, in Lithuania, 576.
— wildings, see witches' broom of.
— wilt in Canada and U.S.A., 796.
—, witches' broom of, in Eire, 833; in U.S.A., 126.
— yellow dwarf, control, 132, 412, 701; occurrence in Canada, 796; in U.S.A., 126, 132, 411, 412, 478, 701; serological reaction of, 126; study on, 411; transmission of, by *Aceratagallia sanguinolenta*, 132, 412, 701; to *Hyoscyamus niger*, *Physalis heterophylla*, and tomato, 412; varietal reaction to, 478; virus of, affecting clover in U.S.A., 412.
— — mottle in Australia, 444.
—, 'Z' disease of, in U.S.A., 700.
(?) *Potentilla tormentilla*, *Endogone vesiculifera* on, forming mycorrhiza in Italy, 263.
Poum I seed disinfection apparatus, 439.
Preparation No. 12, use of, against wheat rusts, 437.
Primula malacoides, *Ramularia primulae* on, in Germany, 113.
— *obconica*, *Phytophthora cactorum* can infect, 584.
— *sinensis*, *Pythium spinosum* on, in England, 246.
— *veris*, *Coniothyrium pusillum* on, in Germany, 187.
'Primus' spraying apparatus, 625.
Privet (*Ligustrum*), *Bacterium ligustri* on, in Portugal, 397.
—, *Gnomonia cingulata* on, in Germany, 113.
—, *Phomopsis* can infect, 779.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 504.
—, *Septoria* on, in Germany, 113.
Prodotto D'Agostino, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 583.
Prune, see Plum.
Prunus, little peach disease and peach yellows affecting, in U.S.A., 223.
—, (?) *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 713.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* and its forma *typica* on, in U.S.A., 756.
— *amygdalus*, see Almond.
— *armeniaca*, see Apricot.
— *avium*, see Cherry.
— *cerasus*, see Cherry.
— *divaricata*, little peach and peach yellows affecting, in U.S.A., 223.
— —, plum ring spot mosaic affecting, in Czechoslovakia, 543.
— —, *Pseudomonas mors-prunorum* on, in Denmark, 13.
— —, *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, in Denmark, 13.
— *domestica*, see Plum.
— *mahaleb*, *Coccomyces hiemalis* on, in U.S.A., 329.
— *mume*, *Colletotrichum*, *Gloeosporium*, and *Glomerella mume* on, in Japan, 757.
— —, *Phytophthora cactorum* and *P. citrophthora* can infect, 253.
— —, *Taphrina mume* on, in Japan, 757.
[*Prunus*] *othello*, *Bacterium pruni* on, in U.S.A., 223.
— *pennsylvanica*, *Coccomyces hiemalis* on, in U.S.A., 329.
— *persica*, see Nectarine, Peach.
— *pissardi*, *Pseudomonas mors-prunorum* on, in England, 693.
— *tomentosa*, *Colletotrichum* and *Gloeosporium* on, in Japan, 757.
Pseudeurotium zonatum on wood pulp in Italy, 558.
Pseudobalsamia microspora in mushroom beds in New S. Wales, 93; in U.S.A., 379.
Pseudococcus sacchari, *Aspergillus flavus* on, in Egypt, 675.
Pseudomassaria chondrospora on lime tree in Czechoslovakia, 637.
Pseudomonas, status of the genus, 303.
— *acernea* can infect *Acer*, *Aesculus turbinata*, and *Koelreuteria paniculata*, 358.
— — on *Acer trifidum* in Japan, 357.
(?) — *ananas* on pineapple in Malaya, in relation to fruitlet brown rot, 192.
— *aucubicola* on *Aucuba japonica* in Scotland, 43.
— *begoniae* on begonia in Denmark, 602; in England, 749; in Germany and Holland, 602; relationship of, to *Bacterium flavozonatum* and *Phytomonas flava begoniae*, 602, 749; to *Pseudomonas campestris*, 602.
— *campestris* can infect maize, 810.
— —, dispersion of, in agar, 732.
— — on cabbage and cauliflower in New S. Wales, 297.
— — on colza and rape in Germany, 717.
— — on *Matthiola annua* in French Morocco, 507.
— — on turnip in New S. Wales, 298.
— *citri*, bacteriophage of, in Japan, 25.
— — on citrus, control, 125, 294, 520, 813; factors affecting, 294; non-occurrence in Sierra Leone, 161; occurrence in Ceylon, 294, 520; in Japan, 25; in New Zealand, 813; in U.S.A., 125; transmission of, by *Phyllocnystis citrella*, 294, 520.
— — on grapefruit and lemon in Ceylon, 520; in New Zealand, 813.
— — on lime in Ceylon, 520.
— — on orange in Ceylon, 520; in New Zealand, 813.
— *fluorescens*, antagonism of, to *Phymatotrichum omnivorum*, 456.
— *hyacinthi* inducing perithecial formation in *Gloeosporium agaves*, 323.
— *mors-prunorum* can infect plum, 13.
— — on almond and plum in England, 693.
— — on *Prunus divaricata* in Denmark, 13.
— — on *Prunus pissardi* in England, 693.
— *pisi*, dispersion of, in agar, 732.
— — on peas in French Morocco, 217.
— *rimaefaciens* on poplar in Belgium, England, France, Holland, and (?) Italy, 492.
— *savastanoi*, dispersion of, in agar, 732.

[*Pseudomonas*] *syringae* can infect cowpea and *Vigna sesquipedalis*, 578.
— —, growth rate of, 660.
— — on bean in New S. Wales, 578.
— — on lemon and orange in New Zealand, 812–3.
— *tolaasi* on mushrooms, control, 13, 791, 792; factors affecting, 13, 378; occurrence in Denmark, 13; in Holland, 791; in U.S.A., 378, 792.
— *utiformica*, growth rate of, 660.
Pseudo-mosaic disorders of tobacco in Sumatra, 632, 777.
Pseudoperonospora cannabina on hemp in Latvia, 293.
— *cubensis* on cucumber and melon in Puerto Rico, 300.
— *humuli* on hops, breeding against, 203; control, 123, 203, 374, 626, 839; factors affecting, 554, 626, 838; note on, 554; occurrence in Belgium, 64; in Eire, 554; in England, 203, 374, 838; in Germany, 477, 626; varietal reaction to, 64, 203, 626.
Pseudopeziza jonesii on lucerne in Germany, 325.
— *medicaginis* on lucerne, breeding against, 301; occurrence in Germany, 325; in S. Africa, 44; in U.S.A., 301.
— *ribis* on currants in Germany, 330; in U.S.S.R., 330.
— — on gooseberry in Germany, 330.
— *tracheiphila* on vine in Brazil, 95.
— *trifolii* on clover in U.S.S.R., 440.
Pseudotsuga taxifolia, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Germany, 85.
— —, butt rot of, in Great Britain, 714.
— —, *Coniophora bourdotii* on, in Great Britain, 715.
— —, *Dasyscypha calycina* and *D. oblongospora* on, in U.S.A., 422.
— —, — *willkommii* not pathogenic to, 422.
— —, *Fomes annosus* on, in Great Britain, 714.
— —, *Phaeocryptopus gaeumanni* on, ascospore discharge of, 85; distinct from *P. nudus*, 638; factors affecting, 85; occurrence in Austria, 638, 714; in England, 638; in Germany, 85, 280, 361, 494, 638, 714; in Switzerland, 280, 638, 714; studies on, 85, 494, 638; survey of work on, 280, 714; synonymy of, 638.
— —, *Polyporus schweinitzii* on, in Great Britain, 714.
— —, *Rhabdocline pseudotsugae* on, legislation against, in Estonia, 720; in Yugoslavia, 144; occurrence in Germany, 85, 361, 494.
Psidium cattleianum, chlorosis of, in U.S.A., 751.
— *guajava*, see Guava.
Psorosis of citrus, note on, 442; occurrence in Algeria, 106; in Brazil, 17, 595; in S. Africa, 442.
— of grapefruit in U.S.A., 313.
— of orange in Sierra Leone, 161; in U.S.A., 313.
Puccinia on cereals, *Cephalosporium lefroyi*, *Verticillium compactiusculum*, *V. album minimum*, and *V. malthousei* parasitizing, in Holland, 102.
— on Cyperaceae in Japan, key to, 841.
— on *Phlox subulata* in Germany, 398.
— on wheat, factors affecting, 664; occurrence in U.S.S.R., 592.
— *anomala* on barley, breeding against, 231, 509, 807; control, 663; occurrence in Canada, 662; in England, 593; in France, 231; in Germany, 231, 307, 807; in Holland, 231; in Norway, 703; in Portugal, 593; in Sweden, 231; in Turkey, 231; in U.S.A., 509; *P. hordei* a race of, 593; physiologic races of, 231, 307, 593, 807; review of information on, 662; varietal reaction to, 231, 307, 509.
— — on *Hordeum maritimum* and *H. murinum* in England and Portugal, 593.
— — on *Hordeum secalinum* in England, 593.
— *antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum majus*, control, 324, 655, 685; occurrence in Bermuda, 589; in Canada, 685; in Egypt, 324, 602; in Great Britain, 396; in Rumania, 655; varietal reaction to, 396.
— *apoda* on *Pennisetum setosum* renamed *Phakopsora apoda*, 452.
— *arrhenatheri* on barberry in Czechoslovakia, 704.
— *asparagi* on asparagus, control, 581, 716; factors affecting, 370, 716; nature of resistance to, 581; occurrence in England, 716; in Germany, 370, 429, 581; in Latvia, 293; in Norway, 703; varietal reaction to, 370.
— *calendulae* on *Calendula* in New S. Wales, 656; in Queensland, 70.
— *caricis* in Norway, 704.
— *chrysanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum* in England, 703; in Germany, 181, 460; in Norway, 703; varietal reaction to, 181, 460; *Verticillium coccorum* parasitizing, in Germany, 102.
— *cinerariae* on cineraria in Queensland, 70.
— *clarkiae* on *Clarkia elegans* in U.S.A., 114.
— *coronata* Corda preferred as a name for *P. lolii* (q.v.), 24, 234, 738.
— *dispersa*, barley immune from, 436.
— *distincta* on daisy in Queensland, 71.
— *fusca* on *Anemone nemorosa* in Germany, 180.
— *glumarum* can infect *Agropyron*, 665; *A. villosum*, 232; barley, 665; *Bromus*, 232; *Elymus* and *Hordeum*, 665.
— — on *Agropyron repens* in Germany, 232.
— — on barley, 665; in Bulgaria, and France, 232; in Germany, 232, 307, 807; in Holland, Hungary, and Turkey, 232; physiological races of, 307, 807; varietal reaction to, 232, 307.
— — on cereals in Canada, 662; in Norway, 704; review of information on, 662.
— — on *Hordeum murinum* in Germany, 232.

[*Puccinia glumarum*] on oats, effect of chloroform and ether on, 664.
— — on rye in Germany, 232.
— — on wheat, breeding against, 510, 665; control, 227, 511, 663; effect of chloroform and ether on, 663; factors affecting, 511; genetics of resistance to, 304, 510; occurrence in the Argentine, 665; in the Balkans and Belgium, 232; in Chile, 665; in France, 232; in Germany, 231, 304, 477, 510; in Italy, 164, 227; in Rumania, 511, 655; in Sweden, 232; in Uruguay, 665; overwintering of, 164; physiological races of, 231, 665; study on, 304; varietal reaction to, 232, 655, 665.
— *graminis* on (?) *Agropyron inerme, A. pauciflorum, A. semicostatum, A. sibiricum, A. smithii,* (?) *A. spicatum, A. strigosum, A. violaceum,* and *Avena fatua* in U.S.A., 164.
— — on barberry, eradication against, 125; factors affecting, 586; fertilization in, 163; hybridization in, 381, 449; legislation against, in U.S.A., 208; note on, 21, 586; occurrence in Denmark, 603; in N. America, 381; in U.S.A., 102, 125; specific and varietal reaction to, 102, 208, 603.
— — on barley in U.S.A., 164, 509.
— — on *Bromus anomalus* in U.S.A., 164.
— — on cereals, monograph on, 21; occurrence in Canada, 662; in Norway, 704; in U.S.S.R., 436; review of information on, 662.
— — on (?) *Deschampsia atropurpurea, Elymus canadensis,* (?) *E. condensatus, E. pseudoagropyron, E. virginicus,* and *Hordeum jubatum* in U.S.A., 164.
— — on oats, breeding against, 663; factors affecting, 101, 308; occurrence in Bulgaria, 225; in Canada, 101, 663; in Germany, 225; in U.S.A., 164, 308; physiologic races of, 101, 225, 308; varietal reaction to, 308, 663.
— — on (?) *Poa bulbosa* in U.S.A., 164.
— — on rye in Czechoslovakia, 500.
— — on wheat, barberry eradication against, 125; breeding against, 303, 509; *Cephalosporium acremonium* parasitizing, 225; control, 125, 227, 437, 511, 663; effect of chloroform and ether on, 663; factors affecting, 101, 437, 438, 511, 796; grass hosts of, 164; losses caused by, 101, 170; mutation in, 449; occurrence in Bulgaria, 225; in Canada, 101, 303, 381, 662, 796; in Czechoslovakia, 500; in Germany, Greece, and Hungary, 225; in Italian East Africa, 732; in Italy, 164, 225, 227; in Mexico, 381; in New S. Wales, 170; in Rumania, 511, 655; in S. Africa, 442; in Turkey, 225; in U.S.A., 125, 164, 381, 509; in U.S.S.R., 225, 437, 438; overwintering of, 164; physiologic races of, 101, 225, 381, 442, 449, 732; specific and varietal reaction to, 101, 381, 442, 509, 655, 662, 732; *Verticillium niveostratosum* parasitizing, 225.
[*Puccinia*] *heeringiana* on *Chrysanthemum frutescens* in Japan, 348.
— *hordei* on barley, a physiologic race of *P. anomala*, 593.
— *iridis* on *Iris* and *I. longipetala* in U.S.A., 397.
— *komarowi* can infect *Impatiens capensis, I. firmula,* and *I. scabrida*, 824.
— — on *Impatiens balsamina* and *I. parviflora* in Switzerland, 824.
— *lolii* on *Alopecurus pratensis* and *Arrhenatherum avenaceum* in Great Britain, 23, 738.
— — on *Calamagrostis canadensis* in Canada, 737.
— — on *Calamagrostis lanceolata, Dactylis glomerata, Festuca elatior, Holcus lanatus, Lolium perenne,* and other grasses in Great Britain, 23, 737–8.
— — on oats, breeding against, 24, control, 663; effect of chloroform and ether on, 664; factors affecting, 101, 233, 437; genetics of resistance to, 24; occurrence in Canada, 101, 662; in Germany, 233, 234; in Great Britain, 23, 737; in Norway, 704; in U.S.A., 24; in U.S.S.R., 437; physiologic races of, 24, 101, 233; review of information on, 662; *Rhamnus* in relation to, 234, 737; studies on, 23, 437, 737.
— — on *Phalaris arundinacea* in Great Britain, 23, 737.
— — on *Rhamnus alnifolia*, 737.
— — on *Rhamnus asplenifolia* in Germany, 233, 234.
— — on *Rhamnus cathartica*, factors affecting, 586; note on, 586; occurrence in Germany, 233, 234; in Great Britain, 737; physiologic races of, 737.
— — on *Rhamnus frangula* in Germany, 233, 234; in Great Britain, 737.
— — on *Rhamnus tinctoria* in Germany, 234.
— —, *P. coronata* Corda preferred as a name for, 24, 234, 738.
— *maydis* on *Euchlaena mexicana* in U.S.A., 372.
— — on maize in Holland, 671.
— *menthae* on *Mentha villoso-nervata* in England, 6.
— — on peppermint in Germany, 485; in U.S.S.R., 771.
— *paulensis* on chilli in Brazil, 17.
— *porri* on *Allium* in Norway, 703.
— *pringsheimiana* on *Carex goodenowii* and *Ribes* in Norway, 704.
— *pruni-spinosae* on almond in Western Australia, 757.
— — on anemone in U.S.A., 756.
— — on nectarine in Western Australia, 757.
— — on peach, 756; in Western Australia, 757.
— — on plum in Western Australia, 757.
— — on *Prunus* in U.S.A., 756.
— —, formae *discolor* and *typica* of, 756.
— *psidii* on *Eugenia jambos*, 554.
— — on guava in Brazil, 17; in Puerto Rico, 554.
— — on pimento in Jamaica, 554.

[*Puccinia*] *ribis* on currants and *Ribes schlechtendalii* in Norway, 704.
secalina on *Anchusa arvensis* and *A. officinalis* in Estonia 587.
on rye, control, 663; factors affecting, 587; occurrence in Canada, 662; in Estonia, 587; in Norway, 704; review of information on, 662.
triticina can infect *Isopyrum fumarioides*, 436; *Thalictrum aquilegifolium*, *T. bauhini*, *T. flavum*, and *T. minus*, 591.
on rye, rye × wheat hybrids, and *Secale montanum*, 803.
on *Thalictrum*, non-occurrence in U.S.S.R., 437.
on wheat, alternate hosts of, 436, 437, 591; breeding against, 303, 381, 509, 733; control, 227, 438, 511, 663; effect of chloroform and ether on, 663; factors affecting, 101, 437, 438, 511, 591; genetics of resistance to, 733, 803; occurrence in Austria, 733; in Belgium and Bulgaria, 226; in Canada, 101, 303, 662; in Czechoslovakia, 226, 500; in Finland, 226, 733; in France, 733; in Germany, 226, 733; in Greece, 226; in Holland, 733; in Hungary, 226; in Italy, 164, 226, 227; in Norway, 704; in Rumania, 511, 591, 655; in Sweden, 733; in Turkey, 226; in U.S.A., 509, 803; in U.S.S.R., 436, 437, 438; overwintering of, 164, 511; physiologic races of, 101, 226, 436, 437, 591, 733, 803; review of information on, 662; studies on, 436, 437, 591; varietal and specific reaction to, 226, 436, 437, 509, 594, 655, 733, 803; *Verticillium nivee-stratosum* parasitizing, 226.
– *violae* on *Viola cornuta* in Germany, 398.
*Puccinia*strum *abieti-chamaenerii* on *Abies balsamea* and *Epilobium angustifolium*, 571.
epilobii on *Abies balsamea* and *Epilobium adenocaulon* referred to *P. pustulatum*, 571.
Pucciniosira clemensiae on barberry in Japan, 348.
Pueraria, Marasmioid thread blight on, in Sumatra, 301.
Pullularia on calico in New Zealand, 524.
pullulans can infect wheat, 625.
on beech and birch in association with algae in Sweden, 84.
on calico in New Zealand, 524.
on elm, 617.
on food containers in U.S.A., 245.
on pine in association with algae in Sweden, 84.
on wood pulp in Sweden, 84.
Pulpwood, see Timber.
Pumilus medullae on vine, comparison of, with fungus M, 499; in relation to court-noué, 793; occurrence in Austria and Czechoslovakia, 291; in France, 793; in Germany and Yugoslavia, 291; review of recent work on, 432; study on, 291.
Pumpkin, see Vegetable marrow.
Pundalaya simplicia transmitting virus disease of sorghum, 15.
'Pupation' disease of oats in U.S.S.R., 668.
Purple top wilt of potato, (?) identical with blue stem, 700; occurrence in U.S.A., 480, 700.
Pyracantha, *Phytotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 504.
– *coccinea*, *Fusicladium pirinum* var. *pyracanthae* on, in Germany, 398.
Pyralid moths, *Entomophthora pyralidarum* on, in Ceylon, 240.
Pyrausta nubilalis, *Aspergillus flavus* on, 675.
–, *Bacterium prodigiosum* can infect, 174.
Pyrethrum, see *Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium*.
Pyrethrum-oil soap, use of, as a spreader, 822.
Pyrola rotundifolia, *Chrysomyxa pyrolae* on, in U.S.S.R., 618.
Pyroligneous acid, use of, against damping-off of ornamentals, 502.
Pyrrheima loddigesii, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Germany, 750.
Pyrus aucuparia, *Gymnosporangium juniperi* on, in Norway, 535.
–, *Sclerotinia linhartiana* on, in Malta, 589.
baccata var. *aurantiaca*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, varietal reaction to, 801.
communis, see Pear.
– *japonica*, *Glomerella mume* can infect, 758.
– *malus*, see Apple.
– *serotina*, *Alternaria kikuchiana* on, saltation in, 337.
zumi, *Xylaria mali* on, in U.S.A., 827.
Pyruvic acid, production of, by *Bacterium rhizogenes*, 18.
Pythiaceous fungus on strawberry in U.S.A., 401.
Pythium on beet in Belgium, 428.
on *Colocasia esculenta* in Hawaii, 731.
– on conifers in U.S.A., 281.
on cotton in the Sudan, 522.
— on *Foeniculum vulgare* in Italy, 136.
— on ginger in India, 294.
(?) — on *Gramatophyllum speciosum* in the Seychelles, 299.
on spinach in U.S.A., 365.
— on strawberry in Holland, 258.
— on tobacco in Ceylon, 294; in Sumatra, 163.
— on tulip in England, 246.
— on vegetables in U.S.A., 364.
— on wheat in Canada, 796.
— *afertile* on cotton in the Sudan, 522.
– *aphanidermatum* on tobacco in India, 295; in Java, 163.
— *aristosporum* on wheat in Canada, 735.
— *arrhenomanes*, *Dactylella spermatophaga* parasitizing, in U.S.A., 476.
— — on sugar-cane, effect of hydrogen sulphide and salicylic aldehyde on pathogenicity of, 487; occurrence in U.S.A., 204.

[*Pythium arrhenomanes*] on wheat in Canada and England, 735.
— *butleri*, *Dactylella spermatophaga* parasitizing, in U.S.A., 476.
— —, *Dactylella tenuis* parasitizing, in U.S.A., 36.
— — on cotton in the Sudan, 522.
— —, *Trinacrium subtile* parasitizing, in U.S.A., 477.
— (?) *complectens* on ginger in Ceylon, 294.
— *de Baryanum*, antagonism of *Penicillium* to, 617.
— —, *Dactylella spermatophaga* parasitizing, in U.S.A., 476.
— — on beet in Denmark, 90; in U.S.A., 153.
— — on *Clarkia elegans* in U.S.A., 114.
— — on colza in Germany, 717.
— (?) — on cotton in the Sudan, 522.
— — on lucerne, factors affecting, 617.
— — on mangold in Denmark, 90.
— — on potato in Australia, 61.
— — on rape in Germany, 717.
— — on tobacco in U.S.S.R., 711.
— *graminicolum* can infect maize, oats, (?) *Panicum miliaceum*, rye, sorghum, timothy grass, and wheat, 384.
— —, *Dactylella spermatophaga* parasitizing, in U.S.A., 476.
— — on barley in U.S.A., 384.
— — on wheat in England, 735.
— *irregulare* and *P. mamillatum*, *Dactylella spermatophaga* parasitizing, in U.S.A., 476.
— (?) *megalacanthum* on watercress in England, 374.
— *myriotylum*, *Dactylella spermatophaga* parasitizing, in U.S.A., 476.
— — on ginger in Ceylon, 294.
— *oedochilum*, *Dactylella spermatophaga* parasitizing, in U.S.A., 476.
— *periplocum* on cotton in the Sudan, 522.
— *spinosum* on *Primula sinensis* in England, 246.
— *tardicrescens* on wheat in Canada and England, 735.
— (?) *torulosum* on wheat in England, 735; in Italy, 736.
— *ultimum*, *Dactylella spermatophaga* parasitizing, in U.S.A., 476.
— —, — *tenuis* parasitizing, in U.S.A., 36.
— — on papaw in Queensland, 259.
— — on peas in England, 6, 406.
— — on tulip in Denmark and Holland, 246.
— *volutum* on wheat in Canada and England, 735.

'Quartzite', composition of, and use of, against blue stain of timber, 150.
Quercus, see Oak.
Quince (*Cydonia vulgaris*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, varietal reaction to, 801.
—, *Cylindrocarpon* on, in Holland, 258.
—, *Erwinia amylovora* on, in U.S.A., 401.
—, *Fabraea maculata* on, in Austria, 188; in French Morocco, 507.
[Quince], leaf blotch of, in England, 689.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, forming mycorrhiza in Holland, 258.
—, *Sclerotinia cydoniae* on, in Switzerland, 120.
—, *Septogloeum cydoniae* on, in French Morocco, 507.

Rabbit, *Myceloblastanon* can infect the, 528.
—, *Mycotorula verticillata* and *M. zeylanoides* on the, 39.
Rabenhorstia tiliae, imperfect stage of *Hercospora tiliae*, 637.
'Rachitism' of the vine in Italy, 221, 727.
Radio waves, effect of, on pathogenic fungi and bacteria, 127.
Radish (*Raphanus sativus*), cabbage black ring can infect, 152.
—, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 365, 503.
—, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* can infect, 183.
—, *Sclerotinia minor* on, in Germany, 433.
—, *Urocystis brassicae* can infect, 431.
Radium, effect of, on *Alternaria brassicae*, *Corticium rolfsii*, and *Sclerotium delphinii*, 763.
Ragnhildiana manihotis on cassava in the Ivory Coast, 98.
Ramularia on (?) *Pelargonium* in U.S.S.R., 771.
— *bellunensis* on *Chrysanthemum frutescens* in England, 584.
— *cynarae* on artichoke in France, 71; in French Morocco, 217.
— *deflectens* on Viola in England, 460.
— *foeniculi* on *Foeniculum vulgare* in Bulgaria and Italy, 773.
— *petuniae* on *Petunia* in England, 583.
— *primulae* on *Primula malacoides* in Germany, 113.
— *trifolii*, see *Mycosphaerella carinthiaca*.
— *vallisumbrosae* on *Narcissus* in Great Britain, 42.
Rape (*Brassica napus* var. *oleifera*), *Alternaria brassicae* on, in Germany, 717.
—, *Cystopus candidus* and *Erysiphe communis* on, mosaic of, and *Peronospora parasitica*, *Plasmodiophora brassicae*, *Pseudomonas campestris*, *Pythium de Baryanum* and *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Germany, 717.
—, *Urocystis brassicae* can infect, 431.
Raphanus sativus, see Radish.
Raspberry (*Rubus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Canada, 49.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 447.
—, chlorosis of, in U.S.S.R., 687.
—, *Cylindrocarpon obtusisporum* on, in Canada, 117.
—, *Didymella applanata* on, control, 375, 537; factors affecting, 374; occurrence in Germany, 537; in Scotland, 374; in Switzerland, 375; varietal reaction to, 537.
—, 'dwarf-lateral scorch' of, in England, 688.
—, *Elsinoe veneta* on, in U.S.A., 447.
—, *Macrophoma rubi* on, in U.S.A., 70.

[Raspberry] mosaic in U.S.A., 377, 506.
— moulds, control, 614.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in England and Scotland, 258.
—, *Septoria darrowii* on, in U.S.A., 190, 827; *S. brevispora* renamed, 828; *S. rubi* var. *brevispora* synonym of, 190.
—, — *rubi* on, in U.S.A., 190.
—, virus disease of, in Canada, 537.
—, 'yellow blotch curl' of, in Canada, 537.
Reclamation disease of barley and clover in S. Australia, 508.
— — of fodders in Germany, 104.
— — of oats, control, 104, 386, 508; copper deficiency in relation to, 236, 386; factors affecting, 508; occurrence in Germany, 104, 236, 386; in Holland, 386; in S. Australia, 508; varietal reaction to, 236.
— — of vegetables in Germany, 104.
— — of wheat in S. Australia, 508.
Red blotch of lemon in U.S.A., 390.
— root disease of lime in British W. Indies, 671.
— spiders in relation to chrysosis of orange, 595.
'— stele' disease of strawberry in U.S.A., 401, 759.
'Reisig' disease of vine in France, 222; (?) transmission of, by *Phylloxera vastatrix* f. *radicicola*, 222.
Reports (Annual, &c.) from Alabama, 286; Amani, 160; Arizona, 503; Australia, 443; Belgium, 654; Bermuda, 588; Brazil, 594; British Columbia, 797; British Guiana, 298; British Somaliland, 310; Burma, 444; California, 797; Canada, 796; Ceylon, 293, 705, 770; Cheshunt, 583; Colorado, 301; Cyprus, 15; Czechoslovakia, 500, 501; Denmark, 13, 96, 654; Dominica, 729; Dutch E. Indies, 161; East Malling, 659, 688, 689; Empire Cotton Growing Corporation, 455; England, 362; Estonia, 586; Food Investigation Board, 794; Gold Coast, 371; Hawaii, 487, 731; Illinois, 379; India, 278, 501, 813; International Technical and Chemical Congress of Agricultural Industries, 194; Iowa, 658, 669; Italy, 727; Jamaica, 375, 728; Kansas, 16; Kentucky, 503; Latvia, 293; Long Ashton, 5, 716; Madras, 13; Maine, 377; Malaya, 62, 836; Malta, 589; Massachusetts, 502; Mauritius, 97; Mysore, 31, 295, 813; New York State, 377; Nigeria, 297; Nova Scotia, 534; Nyasaland, 16; Ohio, 446; Pennsylvania, 378; Puerto Rico, 168, 299; the Punjab, 501, 587; Queensland, 66, 376; Rhode Island, 445; Rumania, 655; Scotland, 374; Seale-Hayne College, 583; Seychelles, 299; Sierra Leone, 161; S. Africa, 441, 469; S. Australia, 96; S. India, 138; Southern Rhodesia, 159, 310, 708, 776; Sumatra, 300, 416, 632, 777; Switzerland, 375; Tanganyika, 15, 314; Texas, 590; Trinidad, 610, 728; Uganda, 295; Washington, 504; Wisconsin, 656; Wye, 373; Zanzibar, 626.
Reseda odorata, *Cercospora resedae* on, in French Morocco, 507.
Resin, toxicity of, to *Peronospora schleideniana*, 122.
—, use of, as an adhesive, 193, 300, 315, 726, 751.
Rhabdocline pseudotsugae on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, legislation against, in Estonia, 720; in Yugoslavia, 144; occurrence in Germany, 85, 361, 494.
Rhamnus alnifolia, *Puccinia lolii* can infect, 737.
— *asplenifolia*, *Puccinia lolii* on, in Germany, 233, 234.
— *cathartica*, *Puccinia lolii* on, factors affecting, 586; note on, 586; occurrence in Germany, 233, 234; in Great Britain, 737; physiologic races of, 737.
— *frangula*, mycorrhiza of, 408.
— —, *Puccinia lolii* on, in Germany, 233, 234; in Great Britain, 737.
— *tinctoria*, *Puccinia lolii* on, in Germany, 234.
Rheum, see Rhubarb.
Rhizobium in soil, identification of, 507.
Rhizoctonia on bean in Italy, immunization against, 55.
— on beet in U.S.A., 302; in U.S.S.R., 367.
— on *Capsella bursa-pastoris* in U.S.S.R., 368.
— on carnation in S. Africa, 249.
— on *Cicer arietinum* in India, 587.
— on *Cirsium arvense* in U.S.S.R., 368.
— on coffee, control, 33, 108, 171; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 33, 171; in Java, 108; in Tanganyika, 315.
— on conifers in U.S.A., 281.
— on cotton in the Sudan, 522.
— on *Gypsophila repens* and *Oxytropis foetida* in Italy, 264.
— on quince, forming mycorrhiza, in Holland, 258.
— on *Solanum nigrum* in U.S.S.R., 368.
— on strawberry, forming mycorrhiza, in Holland, 258.
— on *Thlaspi rotundifolium* in Italy, 264.
— on tobacco, biochemistry of, 546.
—, see also *Moniliopsis aderholdi*.
— *bataticola* on melon in U.S.A. (in transit from Chile), 156.
— — on orange in India, 796.
— *lamellifera* on coffee in Uganda, 345.
— *oryzae* on *Echinochloa crus-galli* and rice in U.S.A., 622.
— *solani*, see *Corticium solani*.
— — vars. *cichorii-endiviae*, *fuchsiae*, and *hortensis*, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* referred to, 184.
— *zeae* on rice in U.S.A., 623.
Rhizopus on bean in U.S.A., 577.
— on calico in New Zealand, 524.
— on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 155.
— on maize in U.S.A., 577.
— on melon in U.S.A., 155.
— on pear in U.S.A., 609.
— on peas in U.S.A., 577.
— on tobacco in relation to catalase activity, 211.
— on *Vaccinium corymbosum* in U.S.A., 538.

[*Rhizopus*] *arrhizus* on apple in India, 47, 796.
— — on tobacco in Southern Rhodesia, 844.
— *elegans* in egg refrigerators in Germany, 322.
— *nigricans* in relation to asthma in man, 176, 395; to hay fever in man, 395.
— — on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 155.
— (?) — on coco-nut in Malaya, 28.
— — on eggs, 794.
— — on foodstuffs, 262.
— — on melon in U.S.A., 155.
— — on orange in Brazil, 171.
— — on papaw in Queensland, 259.
— — on peas in Canada and U.S.A., 645.
Rhizosphere of ash, fungi in, in Germany, 275.
Rhododendron, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Scotland, 823.
—, *Chrysomyxa himalayensis* on, in India, a stage of *Peridermium piceae*, 278.
—, *Septoria azaleae* on, in Germany, 113.
— *lapponicum*, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Scotland, 823.
— *ponticum*, *Phytophthora cactorum* can infect, 584.
— *saluenense* and *R. sanguineum*, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Scotland, 823.
Rhopalosiphum pseudobrassicae transmitting cauliflower mosaic, 7.
Rhubarb (*Rheum*), cabbage black ring can infect, 152.
—, *Phyllosticta straminella* on, in Hawaii, 732.
Rhynchosporium, emended description of the genus, 22.
— *alismatis* excluded from the genus, 22.
— *orthosporum* on *Dactylis glomerata* in U.S.A., 22.
— *secalis* on *Agropyron repens* in U.S.A., 22.
— — on barley in Belgium, 654; in S. Africa, 233; in U.S.A., 22; overwintering of, 233; study on, 22.
— — on *Bromus inermis*, *Elymus canadensis*, *Hordeum jubatum*, rye, and other grasses in U.S.A., 22.
— —, physiologic races of, 22.
Ribes, *Cronartium ribicola* on, epidemiology of, 143; eradication against, 125, 149, 360, 495, 639; occurrence in Canada, 143, 360, 494, 572, 638; in Estonia, 281; in U.S.A., 125, 143, 149, 495, 572, 638; specific reaction to, 143, 281, 360, 494, 572, 639.
—, *Puccinia pringsheimiana* and *P. ribis* on, in Norway, 704.
—, see also Currants, Gooseberry.
Rice (*Oryza sativa*), *Alternaria oryzae* on, in Japan, 769.
—, blast (non-parasitic) of, in Italy, 61.
—, *Brachysporium oryzae* on, in Japan, 769.
—, — *senegalense* and *B. tomato* on, saltation in, 337.
—, 'brusone' of, in Italy, 623.
—, (?) *Cephalosporium* on, in Ceylon, 294.
—, *Cercospora oryzae* on, in U.S.A., 201.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 623.
[Rice], dwarf disease of, in Japan, 552, 768; transmission of, by *Deltocephalus dorsalis* and *Nephotettix apicalis* var. *cincticeps*, 552.
—, *Ephelis* on, in India, 295.
—, *Epicoccum hyalopes* and *Fusarium* on, in Japan, 769.
—, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, fermentative activity of, 769; occurrence in Japan, 768, 769; study on, 769; viability of, 699.
—, — *moniliformis* on, in India, 14.
—, — *saubinetii* on, in Japan, 769.
—, (?) *Helminthosporium* on, in Burma, 444.
—, — *oryzae-microsporum* on, saltation in, 337.
—, *Leptosphaeria salvinii* on, in Japan, 128.
—, *Ophiobolus heterostrophus* on, 432.
—, — *miyabeanus* on, control, 343; factors affecting, 61, 343, 767; immunization against, 197; occurrence in French Guinea, 98; in Japan, 61, 343, 767, 769; saltation in, 337; viability of, 699.
—, *Phoma glumarum* on, in Japan, 769.
—, *Piricularia oryzae* on, control, 622; factors affecting, 134, 699, 767, 836; mode of infection by, 622; nature of resistance to, 134, 622; occurrence in India, 14; in Italy, 61; in Japan, 133, 622, 767, 768, 836; studies on, 133, 767; varietal reaction to, 14, 133.
—, *Rhizoctonia oryzae* on, in U.S.A., 622.
—, — *zeae* on, in U.S.A., 623.
—, root rot of, in Java, 163.
—, 'senthal' of, in Ceylon, 293.
—, stripe disease of, in Japan, 768; transmission of, by *Delphacodes steriatellus*, 768.
—, *Trichoderma lignorum* on, in U.S.A., 623.
—, *Ustilaginoidea virens* on, in Burma, 444.
Ricinus communis, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, effect of dyes on, 302; occurrence in U.S.A., 659.
— —, *Ceratostomella* on, in Brazil, 65.
— —, *Cercospora ricini* on, in Brazil, 17.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in Brazil, 65; in Italy, 135.
— —, — *semitectum* and *F. scirpi* on, in Italy, 135.
— —, *Fusisporium ricini* on, *Fusarium ricini* synonym of, 135; occurrence in Italy, 135.
— —, *Gibberella moniliformis* and *Macrosporium cavarae* on, in Italy, 135.
— —, *Phytophthora* (?) *parasitica* on, in Brazil, 65.
— —, *Sclerotium delphinii* can infect, 557.
— —, — *rolfsii* on, 557.
— —, *Verticillium roseum* on, in Italy, 135.
Rind disorders of orange in Australia, 444.
Ring disease or ring rot of potato, see Bacterial wilt of.
— spot of dahlia in Germany, 114.
— — of potato, inactivation of virus of, 544; occurrence in Australia, 444.

[Ring spot] of tobacco, effect of, on host, 352; isolation of virus protein of, 263, 543; occurrence in U.S.A., 126; properties of virus of, 543; serological study on, 126.
— — of tomato in Hawaii, 732.
— — mosaic of plum in Czechoslovakia, 543.
Robinia, (?) *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 713.
— *pseud-acacia*, *Ascochyta robiniae* on, in France, 71.
— —, *Bacterium angulatum* and *Bact. tabacum* can infect, 206.
Root disease of orange in Trinidad, 672.
— diseases, review of methods for control of, 19.
— rot of cotton in India, 33.
— — of papaw in Queensland, 260.
— — of rice in Java, 163.
Rose (*Rosa*), *Bacterium angulatum* and *Bact. tabacum* can infect, 206.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, in Germany, 682.
—, *Botrytis* on, in U.S.A., 590.
—, — *cinerea* on, control, 682; occurrence in Austria, 248; in Germany, 682; in Italy, 180; varietal reaction to, 248.
—, *Cercospora hyalina* on, in Brazil, 112; status of, 753.
—, — *puderii* on, in U.S.A., 753.
—, — *rosae* on, in Japan, 506; synonymy of, 753.
—, — *rosicola* on, see *Mycosphaerella rosicola* on.
— chlorosis in France, 472.
—, *Coniothyrium wernsdorffiae* on, in Germany, 682.
—, *Coryneum microstictum* on, in Canada, 323, 797; in England and U.S.A., 323.
—, die-back of, in U.S.A., 683.
—, *Diplocarpon rosae* on, control, 681, 682, 821; factors affecting, 590; mode of dissemination of, 821; occurrence in Brazil, 112; in England, 459; in Germany, 682; in U.S.A., 590, 681, 682, 821; overwintering of, 681; study on, 821; varietal reaction to, 681, 682, 821.
—, *Diplodia* on, in U.S.A., 590, 683.
—, — *rosarum* on, in Germany, 113.
— diseases, bibliography of, 41; in Germany, 681.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.S.R., 771.
—, *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium* on, in England, 459; in U.S.A., 600.
— mosaic in Czechoslovakia, 543.
—, *Mycosphaerella rosicola* on, in Brazil, 112; in U.S.A., 753; perfect stage of *Cercospora rosicola*, 753; synonymy of, 753.
—, — *rosigena* on, in Brazil, 112.
—, *Peronospora sparsa* on, control, 682; occurrence in Canada, 753, 797; in Germany, 682; varietal reaction to, 753.
—, *Pestalozzia*, *Phoma*, and *Phomopsis* on, in U.S.A., 590.
—, *Phragmidium* on, in England, 459.
—, — *fusiforme* on, in Rumania, 532; *P. rosae-alpinae* synonym of, 532.
[Rose, *Phragmidium*] *mucronatum* on, control, 682; factors affecting, 773; occurrence in Brazil, 112; in Bulgaria, 773; in Germany, 682; in Rumania, 532; in U.S.S.R., 771; specific reaction to, 771.
—, — *rosae-pimpinellifoliae* and *P. tuberculatum* on, in Rumania, 532.
—, *Phyllosticta rosae* and *Septoria rosarum* on, in Brazil, 112.
—, *Sphaceloma rosarum* on, in U.S.A., 325, 683.
—, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on, control, 585, 681, 682, 683, 822; occurrence in Brazil, 112; in England, 459, 585; in Germany, 682; in Peru, 693; in U.S.A., 681, 683, 822; varietal reaction to, 682.
—, — — var. *rosae* on, in U.S.S.R., 771.
—, *Uromyces antipae* on, in Rumania, 532.
Rose comb disease of mushrooms in Holland, 791.
Rosellinia on banana and on cassava in Brazil, 192.
— *aquila* on jasmine in France, 601.
— *arcuata* on *Hevea* rubber in Java, 553.
— — on tea in Java, 202.
— *bunodes* on *Artocarpus integer* in Ceylon, 294.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 294; in Java, 553.
— *necatrix* on jasmine in France, 601.
— — on oak in Italy, detection of, by X-rays, 763.
— — on potato in England, 583.
— — on vine, control, 653; factors affecting, 653; occurrence in Brazil, 95, 726; in France, 653.
Rosette of groundnut, control, effect of, on yield, 582; factors affecting, 582; legislation against, in French W. Africa, 208; in Kenya, 640; occurrence in Italian Somaliland, 725; in the Ivory Coast, 582; study on, 582; transmission of, by *Aphis laburni*, 582, 725; types of, 582; varietal reaction to, 725.
— of lily, see Yellow flat of.
— of peach in U.S.A., transmission of, by grafting, 827.
Rosmarinus officinalis, *Ascochyta rosmarini* on, in France, 71.
Rottboellia exaltata, maize streak affecting, in Southern Rhodesia, 160; transmission of, by *Cicadulina mbila*, 160.
Rotterdam B disease of tobacco in Sumatra, 632.
Rubber (*Hevea brasiliensis*), *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Java, 343.
—, brown bast of, in Java, 343, 414.
—, canker (non-parasitic) of, in Malaya, 837.
—, *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on, control, 62, 301, 837; factors affecting, 62; occurrence in Java, 553; in Malaya, 62, 837; in Sumatra, 300.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Malaya, 63.
— diseases in Malaya, 414; of obscure etiology in Sumatra, 301.
—, *Fomes lignosus* on, control, 62, 202, 293, 624, 837; factors affecting, 553; notes on, 624, 770; occurrence in

Ceylon, 202, 293, 624, 770; in Java, 202; in Liberia, 553; in Malaya, 62, 836; study on, 553; toxicity of fungicides to, 553.
[Rubber, *Fomes*] *noxius* on, control, 62, 202, 624, 837; note on, 624; occurrence in Ceylon, 202, 624; in Malaya, 62, 836.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Sumatra, 300.
—, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, control, 62, 202, 837; occurrence in Java, 202; in Malaya, 62, 837.
—, *Gloeosporium heveae* and *Helminthosporium heveae* on, in Malaya, 63.
—, *Oidium heveae* on, control, 63, 414, 553, 702, 770; factors affecting, 414, 770; occurrence in Ceylon, 702, 770; in Java, 553; in Malaya, 63, 414.
—, *Phyllosticta heveae* on, in the Philippines, 843.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Malaya, 63.
—, — *heveae* and *P. meadii* on, in Malaya, 62.
—, — *palmivora* on, in Malaya, 62; in Sumatra, 301.
—, *Poria hypobrunnea* on, control, 202, 624; notes on, 624, 770; occurrence in Ceylon, 202, 624, 770.
—, *Rosellinia arcuata* on, in Java, 553.
—, — *bunodes* on, in Ceylon, 294; in Java, 553.
—, *Scolecotrichum* on, in Malaya, 63.
—, *Ustulina zonata* on, in Java, 343.
Rubus, see Blackberry, Dewberry, Raspberry.
— *idaeus*, see Raspberry.
— *loganobaccus*, see Loganberry.
— *occidentalis*, see Raspberry.
— *parviflora*, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Canada, 49.
Rueping process of timber preservation, 2.
'Ruffle leaf' of tobacco in U.S.A., relationship of, to leaf curl, 138.
Rust of cotton in U.S.A., 110.
'— spot' of celery in Germany, 431.
— — of mushrooms, see 'Brown spot' of.
Rusts of Celebes, 347; of Germany, 204; of Japan, 347; of Java, 347; of Rumania, 556; of U.S.S.R., 436; of Utah, 348.
—, production of thio-urea by, in host tissues, 197.
Rye (*Secale cereale*), black point of, 448.
—, *Calonectria graminicola* on, in Austria, 20; in Germany, 100.
— diseases, control in Germany, 20.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Czechoslovakia, 500; in Germany, 100; in Latvia, 293.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in Germany, 669.
—, *Marasmius tritici* on, in U.S.A., 737.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in Germany, 661.
—, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in Germany, 232.
—, — *graminis* on, in Czechoslovakia, 500.
—, — *secalina* on, control, 663; factors affecting, 587; occurrence in Canada, 662; in Estonia, 587; in Norway, 704; review of information on, 662.
[Rye, *Puccinia*] *triticina* on, 803.
—, *Pythium graminicolum* can infect, 384.
—, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in U.S.A., 22.
—, winter injury of, in Germany, 100.
— × wheat hybrids, *Puccinia triticina* on, reaction to, 803.

Saccharomyces on man in Japan, 528; in U.S.A., 528.
— on *Vaccinium corymbosum* in U.S.A., 538
Saccharomycete on coco-nut in Malaya, 28.
Saccharum officinarum, see Sugar-cane.
— *spontaneum*, *Leptosphaeria sacchari* on, in Madagascar, 839.
Saccothecium sepincolum, *Sphaerulina intermixta* synonym of, 841.
Safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*), *Bremia lactucae* f. *carthami* and *Erysiphe cichoracearum* f. *carthami* on, in U.S.S.R., 838.
Sage, see *Salvia officinalis*.
Sainfoin, see *Onobrychis sativa*.
Salicylanilide, use of, as a fungicide, 406.
—, see also Shirlan.
Salicylic acid, use of, against cotton mildew, 35; against damping-off of ornamentals, 502; against *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple, 13.
— aldehyde, effect of, on *Pythium arrhenomanes* on sugar-cane, 487.
Salix, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Italy, 780; in U.S.A., 19.
— *alba*, *Bacterium salicis* on, in England, 82, 356.
— *aquilonia*, *Melampsora arctica* on, in Japan, 348.
— *babylonica*, *Physalospora miyabeana* on, in Germany, 420.
— *coerulea*, *Bacterium salicis* on, in England, 82, 357.
— *subreniformis* and *S. yezoalpina*, *Melampsora arctica* on, in Japan, 348.
Salsify (*Tragopogon porrifolius*), seed disinfection of, 644.
Salt, see Sodium chloride.
Saltation in *Elsinoe fawcetti*, 454; in plant-pathogenic fungi, 337. (See also Variation.)
Salvia farinacea, injury to, resembling virus infection caused by *Lygus viridanus*, in Ceylon, 324.
— *officinalis*, bacterial disease of, and *Erysiphe labiatarum* f. *salviae*, *Ovularia ovata*, *Peronospora swinglei*, and *Septoria salviae* var. *sclarea* on, in U.S.S.R., 772.
— *splendens*, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* can infect, 183.
Salvocer-einheitzbeize, use of, against *Ustilago hordei* on barley and wheat bunt, 20.
— nassbeize, use of, against wheat bunt, 20.
Sanagran, use of, against *Aphanomyces levis* on beet and mangold in Denmark, 90; against *Corticium solani* on potato, 586; against *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, 594; against *Phoma*

betae and *Pythium de Baryanum* on beet and mangold, 90; against *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 594.
Sandal (*Santalum album*), spike disease of, in India, calcium metabolism in relation to, 626.
Sanoseed, use of, against *Corticium solani* on potato, 378.
Santolina chamaecyparissus, Moniliopsis aderholdi can infect, 183.
Sap stain in timber in U.S.A., 782.
Saponin, aneurin content of, in relation to growth of *Ustilago violacea*, 247.
— as a spreader, 600, 682.
Saprolegnia parasitica on a newt in U.S.A., 319.
— *terrestris* in soil in Victoria, 63.
Saprolegniales in U.S.A., 347.
— in soil in Victoria, 63.
— on exuviae of aquatic insects, 173.
Saxifraga exilis, Melampsora arctica on, in Japan, 348.
Scald of apples, factors affecting, 399, 443, 463, 464, 691; occurrence in Australia, 443; in Canada, 464; in Tasmania, 463; in U.S.A., 399; in Victoria, 691.
— of citrus in Australia, 444.
— of lemons in U.S.A., 390.
— of oranges in Southern Rhodesia, 311.
— of pears in Victoria, 468.
Scale insects, *Aegerita webberi* on, in Sierra Leone, 161.
— —, *Aschersonia cubensis* on, in British Guiana, 298.
— —, — *placenta* on, in Sierra Leone, 161.
— —, fungi controlling, in Brazil, 595.
— —, *Myriangium curtisii* on, in U.S.A., 628.
— —, — *duriaei* on, 628.
Schinus molle, Bacterium tumefaciens can infect, 19.
— —, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 504.
Schistocerca, see Locusts.
Schizanthus, Cladosporium fulvum can infect, 634.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* can infect, 584.
Schizophyllum commune, fructification of, in culture, 363.
— — on apple in Southern Rhodesia, 46; in U.S.S.R., 688.
— — on pear in U.S.S.R., 688.
— — on sugar-cane in Madagascar, 839.
Schizosaccharomyces hominis, systematic position of, 242. (See also *Mycoderma hominis*.)
Schloesing's mixture, composition of, and use of, against wheat bunt, 613.
Sciara inconstans in relation to *Actinomyces scabies*, 198.
Scleranthus annuus, Ophiobolus graminis can infect, 662.
— *perennis, Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 253.
Sclerospora graminicola on *Pennisetum spicatum* in Southern Rhodesia, 160.
— *javanica* on maize in Java, 163.
— *maydis* on maize in the Belgian Congo, 168.
[(?) *Sclerospora*] *philippinensis* on maize, *Pennisetum typhoides, Setaria italica*, and sorghum in India, 14.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane, control, 627, 772, 840; note on, 840; occurrence in Queensland, 66, 627, 772, 840; varietal reaction to, 627, 772.
Sclerotinia can infect peas, 432.
— on beans in England, 5.
— on lettuce in England, 432.
— on *Melilotus* in U.S.A., 116.
— on *Vaccinium corymbosum* in U.S.A., 538.
— *cinerea*, effects of growth-promoting substances on, 196.
— *cydoniae* on *Crataegus oxyacantha* in England, 688.
— — on quince in Switzerland, 120.
— *fructicola* on peach in U.S.A., 256.
— —, toxicity of arsenic compounds to, 121; of copper fungicides to, 540; of copper ions to, 541.
— *fructigena* can infect apple, 13; cherry, 687; *Corylus avellana*, 13.
— —, inactivation of tobacco virus 1 by, 210.
— — on apple in Germany, 687; in U.S.S.R., 441.
— — on apricot in Czechoslovakia, 501.
— — on pear in U.S.S.R., 441.
— — on *Prunus divaricata* in Denmark, 13.
— *gladioli* on gladiolus in Japan, 506.
— *laxa* can infect peach and pear, 687.
— — on apple in U.S.S.R., 441.
— — on apricot in relation to apoplexy, 501, 537; occurrence in Czechoslovakia, 501, 536; in (?) French Morocco, 507.
— — on cherry in Germany, 687.
(?) — — on peach in Norway, 468.
— — on pear in U.S.S.R., insect injury in relation to, 441.
— — on plum in Germany, 687.
— *linhartiana* on *Pyrus aucuparia* in Malta, 589.
— *minor* on asparagus, bean, carrot, and cauliflower in Germany, 433.
— — on *Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium* in Japan, 128.
— — on endive in Germany, 433.
— — on lettuce (?) in France, 369; in Germany, 433.
— — on radish in Germany, 433.
— *sclerotiorum*, biochemistry of, 546.
— —, effect of radio waves on, 127.
— —, factors affecting, 588.
— —, host range of, in Bermuda, 588.
— — on almond in French Morocco, 217.
— — on *Antirrhinum* (?) *majus* in Cyprus, 15.
— — on bean and beet in French Morocco, 217.
— — on cabbage in Bermuda, 588; in French Morocco, 217.
— — on carrot, control, 217; factors affecting, 128, 588; longevity of sclerotia of, 128; occurrence in Bermuda, 588; in French Morocco, 217; in Japan, 128.
— — on celery in Bermuda, 588.
— — on chicory in Belgium, 293.

[*Sclerotinia sclerotiorum*] on citron in French Morocco, 217.
— — on clover in Bermuda, 588.
— — on colza in Germany, 717.
— — on cucumber in Bermuda, 588; in U.S.A., 566.
— — on fig in French Morocco, 217.
— — on *Foeniculum vulgare* in Italy, 135, 269.
— — on *Helianthus tuberosus* and hemp in French Morocco, 217.
— — on *Hibiscus sabdariffa* in Bermuda, 588.
— — on lettuce, control, 217, 290, 369; dissemination of, by livestock, 290; occurrence in Bermuda, 588; in England, 6; in France, 369; in French Morocco, 217; in U.S.A., 290; varietal reaction to, 370; viability of sclerotia of, 290.
— — on melon in Japan, 128.
— — on orange in Cyprus, 15.
— — on parsley in Bermuda, 588.
— — on peas in Bermuda, 588; in French Morocco, 217.
— — on plum in French Morocco, 217.
— — on potato in Bermuda, 588; in French Morocco, 217.
— — on rape in Germany, 717.
— — on sunflower in Japan, 128.
— — on tomato in Bermuda, 588; in U.S.A., 566.
— — on vegetable marrow and vine in French Morocco, 217.
— *trifoliorum*, biochemistry of, 546.
(?) — — can infect peas, 253.
— — on *Anthyllis vulneraria* in Germany, 114, 252, 253.
— — on *Astragalus sinicus* in Japan, 128, 699.
— — on clover, control, 115, 253; factors affecting, 115; occurrence in England, 825; in Germany, 114, 185, 252; method of inoculating with, 185; physiologic races of, 252; study on, 252; varietal reaction to, 186, 253.
— — on dandelion, *Erodium cicutarium*, *Holosteum umbellatum*, and *Lotus corniculatus* in Germany, 253.
— — on lucerne in Germany, 252, 325.
— — on *Medicago lupulina* in Germany, 114, 252, 253.
— — on *Melandryum album* in Germany, 253.
— — on *Melilotus alba* in Germany, 252, 253.
— — on *Onobrychis sativa* in Germany, 253.
— — on *Scleranthus perennis*, *Silene nutans*, and vetch in Germany, 253.
Sclerotium bataticola preferred as a name for the sclerotial stage of *Macrophomina phaseoli*, 115.
— *cepivorum* on onion in England, 717.
— *delphinii* can infect broad bean, cucumber, *Ricinus communis*, tobacco, and tomato, 557.
— —, effect of radium, ultra-violet rays, and X-rays on, 763.
— *fulvum* on *Chenopodium album*, *Sisymbrium altissimum*, *Thlaspi arvense*, and wheat in U.S.A., 230; relationship of, to *Typhula graminum*, 230.
[*Sclerotium*] *rolfsii* can infect broad bean, cucumber, *Ricinus communis*, tobacco, and tomato, 557.
— — in soil in Germany, 750; in U.S.A., 643.
— —, *Corticium* stage of, 557.
— — on bean in U.S.A., 643.
— — on beet in U.S.A., 504, 643.
— — on cassava and cowpea in the Philippines, 290.
— — on *Crotalaria anagyroides* in Ceylon, 202.
— — on *Delphinium* in U.S.A., 504.
— — on *Dianthus barbatus* in Ceylon, 294.
— — on groundnut in the Philippines, 290; in S. Africa, 442.
— — on mango in the Philippines, 290.
— — on orchids in Germany, 750.
— — on ornamentals in New S. Wales, 223.
— — on *Polypodium* in Germany, 750.
— — on potato in Brazil, 57; in U.S.A., 701.
— — on *Pyrrheima loddigesii* in Germany, 750.
— —, see also *Corticium rolfsii*.
— *tuliparum* on tulip in England, 531.
— *yuccae* on yucca in France, 71.
Scolecotrichum on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 63.
— *melophthorum* referred to *Cladosporium*, 370.
— *musae* on banana in Guadeloupe, 191; in Trinidad, 331.
Scolymus hispanicus, *Ustilago scolymi* on, in Spain, 628.
Scolytus transmitting *Ceratostomella ulmi*, 81.
— *multistriatus* transmitting *Ceratostomella ulmi*, 141, 142, 143, 567, 635.
— *pygmaeus* transmitting *Ceratostomella ulmi*, 567.
— *scolytus* transmitting *Ceratostomella ulmi*, 141, 142, 143, 567.
Scoparia dulcis, (?) tobacco leaf curl affecting, 75.
Scopulariopsis brevicaulis on *Clarkia elegans* in U.S.A., 114.
— — on eggs in Germany, 322.
Scorzonera humilis, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Czechoslovakia, effect of, on transpiration, 478.
Sea-kale (*Crambe maritima*), *Corticium solani* on, grassy disease of, *Helicobasidium purpureum* and *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, and (?) virus disease of, in England, 9–10.
Secale cereale, see Rye.
— *montanum*, *Puccinia triticina* on, 803.
— — × wheat hybrids, reaction of, to *Puccinia triticina*, 803.
Sedum, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, growth substances in relation to, 798.
Seed disinfectants, official list of, in Australia, 20.
— —, technique for testing, 51, 261, 262.
— disinfection apparatus, 100, 225, 434, 439, 514.
— —, dosage of dusts for, 332.

[Seed disinfection] in Germany, 20, 100, 509.
— sterilization by infra-red radiation, 393; by radio waves, 128; by ultra-violet radiation, 393.
Selocide, use of, against *Diplocarpon rosae* on rose, 822.
Semesan injury, 219.
—, use of, against damping-off of maize, 503; of melon, 365; of vegetables, 365, 503; against *Phomopsis* sp. on *Gardenia*, 44; against spinach diseases, 219.
— bel, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* and *Corticium solani* on potato, 342; against *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *batatas* and *F. oxysporum* f. 2 on sweet potato, 659.
— —, new improved, use of, against *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *batatas* and *F. oxysporium* f. 2 on potato, 484.
Senecio cruentus, see *Cineraria*.
— *rufinervis*, *Coleosporium* on, in India, a stage of *Peridermium brevius*, 278.
'Senthal' of rice in Ceylon, 293.
Septobasidium on *Aspidiotus* in U.S.A., 349.
— *lepidosaphis* on *Chionaspis citri* and *Lepidosaphes beckii* in Sierra Leone, 161.
— *pilosum* on *Lepidosaphes beckii* in Sierra Leone, 161.
Septogloeum cydoniae on quince in French Morocco, 507.
Septoria on *Gerbera jamesonii* in Ceylon, 294.
— on privet in Germany, 113.
— *ampelina* on vine in Brazil, 95.
— *anthophila* on *Hydrangea hortensis* in France, 71.
— *apii* on celery, control, 289, 722; occurrence in the Argentine, 498; in Germany, 289; in U.S.A., 364, 722; study on, 498; varietal reaction to, 499.
— *apii-graveolentis* on celery, control, 722; in the Argentine, 498; in Bermuda, 588; in U.S.A., 722.
— *arbuti* on *Arbutus unedo* in France, 71.
— *azaleae* on *Rhododendron* in Germany, 113.
— *brevispora* renamed *S. darrowii* (q.v.), 828.
— *chrysanthemella* on *Chrysanthemum* in Belgium, 654; in (?) Germany, 181, 460; varietal reaction to, 181, 460.
(?) — *citri* on orange in Southern Rhodesia, 311.
— *citricola* on citrus in Australia, 742.
— *cucurbitacearum* on melon in U.S.A., 364.
— *darrowii* on blackberry and raspberry in U.S.A., 190, 827; *S. brevispora* renamed, 828; *S. rubi* var. *brevispora* synonym of, 190.
— *depressa* on orange in New S. Wales, 223.
— *drummondii* on *Phlox drummondii* in England, 374.
— *gerberae* on *Gerbera* in New S. Wales, 587.
— *gladioli* on *Gladiolus* in Germany, 113.
[*Septoria*] *lactucae* on lettuce, *Ascochyta lactucae* Rostr. referred to, 703; occurrence in Denmark, 703; viability of, 699.
— *lavendulae* on lavender in France, 71; in U.S.S.R., 772.
— *leucanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum maximum* in Denmark, 13.
— *limonum* on citrus in Algeria, 106.
— *linicola* on flax in the Argentine, 458; in Germany, 458; in Yugoslavia, 459.
— *lycopersici* on tomato, control, 81, 217, 657, 712; note on, 657; occurrence in Brazil, 81, 140; in Cyprus, 15; in French Morocco, 217; in U.S.A., 657, 712; virus diseases in relation to, 141.
— *medicaginis* on lucerne in Germany, 325.
— *moesiaca* on *Atropa belladonna* in Bulgaria, 773.
— *phlogis* on *Phlox* in Belgium, 654; in Germany, 113.
— *polygonicola* on *Polygonum orientale* in Denmark, 13.
— *populi* on poplar in the Argentine, 83.
— *quercina* on oak in U.S.S.R., 438.
— *rosarum* on rose in Brazil, 112.
— *rubi* on blackberry, raspberry, and *Rubus strigosus* in U.S.A., 190; *Mycosphaerella ligea* and *M. rubi* in relation to, 190.
— — var. *brevispora* renamed *S. brevispora* (= *S. darrowii*: q.v.), 190.
— *salviae* var. *sclarea* on *Salvia officinalis* in U.S.S.R., 772.
— *scillae* on *Muscari comosum* in France, 71.
— *tritici* on wheat in India, 383.
— *vignae* on cowpea in Southern Rhodesia, 160.
Serological diagnosis of virus diseases, 412, 440, 630, 762.
— method of determining resistance of flax to *Fusarium lini* and *Melampsora lini*, 441.
— studies on *Bacterium flaccumfaciens*, 799; on *Bact. tumefaciens*, 799; on *Fusarium buharicum* on cotton, 438; on plant viruses, 126; on potato viruses, 338; on *Verticillium dahliae* on cotton, 438.
Serology, systematic and biological significance of, 124.
Sesame (*Sesamum orientale*), *Cercospora sesami* on, in Ceylon, 294; in Uganda, 296.
—, *Cylindrosporium sesami* on, in Uganda, 296.
—, 'phyllody' of, in Burma, (?) virus nature of, 555.
—, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Uganda, 296.
Setaria italica, *Brachysporium ovoideum* on, saltation in, 337.
— —, diseases of, control, 509.
— —, (?) *Sclerospora philippinensis* on, in India, 14.
Shaddock, see Grapefruit.
Shiia sieboldi, *Cyclomyces fuscus* on, in Japan, 782.

[*Shiia sieboldi*], *Polyporus sulphureus* on, in Japan, 782.
Shirlan, use of, against moulds on paint, 195; on tobacco seed-bed covers, 77.
— AG, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato, 79, 375; against moulds on tobacco seed-bed covers, 212, 845.
— WS, use of, against moulds on tent calico, 524; on tobacco seed-bed covers, 845.
Shorea robusta, *Fomes fastuosus* and *F. tricolor* on, in India, 278.
— —, mycorrhiza of, in India, 278.
— —, *Polyporus shoreae* on, in India, 278.
Sicyos parviflorus, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* can infect, 430.
Silene nutans, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 253.
Silica, use of, as a filler, 810.
Silicofluorides, use of, as timber preservatives, 216.
Silk, artificial, fungal deterioration of, in Germany, 239.
Silkworms, *Aspergillus flavus* on, 675.
—, — *phoenicis* on, in Egypt, 317.
—, — *versicolor* can infect, 675.
—, *Bacterium prodigiosum* can infect, 174.
Silver leaf (non-parasitic) of peach in Italy, 727.
— nitrate, use of, against *Bacterium tabacum* on tobacco, 353.
Sinigrin, toxicity of, to fungi, 196.
Sisal (*Agave sisalana*), *Dothiorella sisalanae* on, in French Guinea, 842.
—, stump rot of, in Tanganyika, 15.
'Sisalkraft' wrappers, use of, against storage rots of citrus, 742.
Sisymbrium altissimum, *Sclerotium fulvum* on, in U.S.A., 230.
Sitanion, *Ustilago bullata* on, in U.S.A., 45.
'Slip-down' disease of hops in U.S.A., 377; (?) virus nature of, 377.
Slug, see *Agriolimax*.
Smuts, see Ustilaginales.
Snowberry (*Symphoricarpus albus*), *Sphaceloma symphoricarpi* on, in U.S.A., 686.
Snowdrop (*Galanthus nivalis*), *Botrytis galanthina* on, in Germany, 112; in Sweden, 752.
Soap, use of, as a spreader, 12, 122, 140, 324, 468, 775.
Socony 2295 A, use of, as a wound dressing, 343.
Sodium bicarbonate, use of, against *Penicillium digitatum* on citrus, 742.
— bichromate as a timber preservative, 3.
— borate, use of, against dry and heart rot of beet, 89.
— carbonate, use of, against 'apoplexy' of vine, 12; against *Coniothyrium diplodiella* on vine, 95; against moulds on paint, 615.
— chloride in relation to deterioration of vine, 159.
— —, use of, with copper sulphate against wheat bunt, 666.
— fluoride a constituent of basilit UA, 496; of 'osmotite', 283.
[Sodium fluoride], use of, as a timber preservative, 2; as a wound dressing, 688.
— hydrosulphite a constituent of Prodotto d'Agostino, 583.
— hydroxide, use of, against *Penicillium italicum* on citrus, 742; against (?) *Sclerotinia laxa* on peach, 468.
— hypochlorite, use of, against *Penicillium expansum* on apple, 505; against *Phoma destructiva* on tomato, 140.
— metaborate, use of, against *Diaporthe citri* and *Diplodia natalensis* on orange, 312.
— metasilicate, use of, against storage rots of citrus, 742.
— oleyl sulphate as a spreader, 123, 193.
— phosphate, use of, against moulds on paint, 615, 830.
— polysulphide, use of, against *Phoma destructiva* on tomato, 140.
— pyrophosphate, use of, with copper sprays, 12.
— silico-fluoride a constituent of Preparation No. 12, 438.
— —, use of, against moulds on paint, 195, 615.
Soil acidity disease of cereals, see Magnesium deficiency of.
— borne diseases, recent work on, 625.
— disinfection against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato, 482, 699; against *Alternaria solani* on Solanaceae, 217; on tomato, 778; against *Armillaria mellea* on vine, 653; against *Bacterium tumefaciens* on fruit trees, 755; against (?) *Botrytis* on vine, 794; against *B. galanthina* on snowdrop, 752; against *Cercospora beticola* on beet, 656; against *Corticium solani* on potato, 482, 699; against damping-off of ornamentals, 502; against *Entyloma calendulae* on *Calendula*, 656; against *Fusarium* on thyme, 770; against (?) *Pelargonium* diseases, 772; against *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on cotton, 672; against *Puccinia calendulae* on *Calendula*, 656; against *Pythium* and *Rhizoctonia* on conifers, 281; against *Rosellinia necatrix* on vine, 653; against *Sclerotinia minor* on lettuce, 433; against *Spondylocladium atrovirens* on potato, 836; against tobacco diseases in Switzerland, 353.
— fungi, factors affecting, 624; occurrence in Czechoslovakia, 484; in Finland, 269; in U.S.A., 554; in U.S.S.R., 837; plant growth in relation to, 554; role of, 484; text-book on, 64.
— sterilization against *Bacterium begoniae* on *Begonia*, 749; against *Botrytis cinerea* on cucumber and tomato, 567; against *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on tobacco, 711; against mushroom diseases, 792; against *Phytomonas fascians* on sweet peas, 447; against *Pythium* on tulip, 246; against *P. de Baryanum* on tobacco, 711; against *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on cucumber and tomato, 567; against *Septoria lycopersici* on tomato, 657; against *Thielaviopsis basicola* on tobacco, 710.

[Soil sterilization] apparatus, 51, 123, 475, 761.
— — by electricity in United Kingdom, 135.
by steam, 51, 475; against *Fusarium* on *Euphorbia fulgens*, 380; against *Fusarium apii* and *F. apii* var. *pallidum* on celery, 9; against pea seedling diseases, 645; against *Sclerotinia minor* on lettuce, 433; against tobacco diseases in Switzerland, 353; against tomato diseases, 443; improvement on Storck's method of, 194.
Soja, see Soy-bean.
Solanum, Cladosporium fulvum can infect, 634.
—, *Phytophthora infestans* on, in Java, specific reaction to, 60.
— *capsicastrum, Phytophthora cactorum* can infect, 584.
— *humboldtii, Aplanobacter michiganense* on, reaction to, 80.
— *incanum*, tomato bunchy top can infect, 442.
— *melongena*, see Eggplant.
— *nigrum*, eggplant mosaic can infect, 581.
— —, intracellular cordons in, 477.
, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.S.R., 368.
— —, tobacco leaf curl can infect, 74.
— —, — mosaic affecting, in New Zealand, 139.
— *pruniforme* and *S. racemiflorum, Aplanobacter michiganense* on, reaction to, 80.
— *racemigerum*, see *Lycopersicum pimpinellifolium*.
— *tuberosum*, see Potato.
Solbardo, use of, against *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple, 467.
Solidago canadensis, Coleosporium solidaginis on, in U.S.A., 602.
— *ohioensis* and *S. rigida, Coleosporium solidaginis* can infect, 602.
Sooty mould of sugar-cane in Madagascar, 839; in Queensland, 345.
Sorghum (*Sorghum vulgare*), *Aplanobacter stewarti* can infect, 24.
—, *Ascochyta sorghi* on, see *Sphaerella ceres* on.
—, (?) — *sorghina* on, in U.S.A., (?) 105, 388.
—, *Bacterium holcicola* and *Colletotrichum* on, in New S. Wales, 223.
—, 'freckled yellow' of, in India, 169; transmission of, by *Peregrinus maidis*, 169; virus of, affecting *Brachiaria distachya, Dichanthum annulatum, Eleusine coracana*, maize, and *Pennisetum typhoides* in India, 169.
—, *Mycosphaerella holci* on, in U.S.A., 69; *Phyllosticta sorghina* (?) imperfect stage of, 69; *Sphaerella ceres* (?) synonym of, 69.
—, *Pythium graminicolum* can infect, 384.
—, (?) *Sclerospora philippinensis* on, in India, 14.
—, *Sorosporium reilianum* on, legislation against, in Kenya, 640; occurrence in Dutch E. Indies, 347.
[Sorghum], *Sphacelotheca cruenta* on, in China, 740; in Tanganyika, 15.
—, — *sorghi* on, control, 15, 310; factors affecting, 453; note on, 16; occurrence in British Somaliland, 310; in Tanganyika, 15; in U.S.A., 16, 453, 670; studies on, 453, 670.
—, *Sphaerella ceres* on, in Italy, 69; (?) synonym of *Mycosphaerella holci*, 69.
— 'stripe' in India, 169.
—, virus disease of, in India, 15; transmission of, by *Pundalaya simplicia*, 15.
Sorghum halepense, Ascochyta sorghina on, in U.S.A., 388.
— —, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* not pathogenic to, 673.
— —, *Sphacelotheca cruenta* on, comparison of, with *S. holci*, and occurrence in U.S.A., 453.
— *sudanense*, see Sudan grass.
Sorosporium ischaemoides on *Andropogon* in the Belgian Congo, 204; *Ustilago ischaemoides* renamed, 204.
— *kinshasaensis* on *Panicum kinshasaense* in the Belgian Congo, 204; *Sorosporium panici* var. *kinshasaensis* renamed, 204.
— *reilianum* on maize in New Zealand, 519.
— — on sorghum, legislation against, in Kenya, 640; in Dutch E. Indies, 347.
— *wildemanianum* on *Andropogon gayanus*, 204.
Sour sap of apple in Australia, 443.
Soy-bean (*Glycine max, G. hispida, Soja*), *Bacterium glycineum* on, in Czechoslovakia, 94.
—, *Fomes lignosus* can infect, 484.
—, leaf curl of, in Rumania, 655.
—, liming injury of, in U.S.A., in relation to boron deficiency, 134.
—, lucerne viruses 1, 1A, and 1B can infect, 721.
— mosaic in Rumania, 655.
—, pea streak virus 1 can infect, 721.
—, *Pleosphaerulina sojaecola* on, in Estonia, 587.
—, witches' broom of, in New S. Wales, 223.
Sparganothis pilleriana on vine, control of, by bacteria in France, 36.
Sphaceloma araliae on *Aralia spinosa* in U.S.A., 203.
— *genipae* on *Genipa americana* in Brazil, 349.
— *menthae* can infect *Mentha arvensis* var. *piperascens*, 485.
— — on *Mentha spicata* in U.S.A., 485.
— — on peppermint in U.S.A., 203, 485.
— *perseae* on avocado pear in U.S.A., 760.
— *populi* on poplar in the Argentine, 83.
— *rosarum* on rose in U.S.A., 325, 683.
— — renamed *Gloeosporium rosarum*, 69.
— *symphoricarpi* on snowberry in U.S.A., 686.
— *terminaliae* on *Terminalia catappa* in Brazil, 348.
Sphacelotheca columellifera on *Andropogon laniger* in French Morocco, 270.

[*Sphacelotheca*] *cruenta* on sorghum in China, 740; in Tanganyika, 15.
— — on *Sorghum halepense*, comparison of, with *S. holci*, 453; occurrence in U.S.A., 453.
— *kenyae* on *Hyparrhenia* in Kenya, 204.
— *schweinfurthiana* on *Imperata cylindrica* in French Morocco, 270.
— *sorghi* on sorghum, control, 15, 310; factors affecting, 453; note on, 16; occurrence in British Somaliland, 310; in Tanganyika, 15; in U.S.A., 16, 453, 670; studies on, 453, 670.
Sphaerella, *Mycosphaerella* accepted in place of, 841.
— *cannabis* synonym of *Mycosphaerella cannabis*, 180.
— *ceres* on sorghum, *Ascochyta sorghi* imperfect stage of, 69; occurrence in Italy, 69; (?) synonym of *Mycosphaerella holci*, 69.
— *platanifolia* renamed *Mycosphaerella platanifolia*, 492.
Sphaeropsid G 2191 on poplar in Italy, 779.
Sphaeropsidales, book on British, 68.
Sphaeropsis, dual phenomenon in, 831.
— on chestnut in U.S.A., 355.
— on oleander in U.S.A., 324.
— *malorum* Berk., synonym of *Diplodia malorum* Fckl, 69.
Sphaerostilbe (?) *repens* in Ivory Coast, 98.
— *repens* on lime in British W. Indies, 671.
Sphaerotheca on papaw in Queensland, 259.
— *humuli* var. *fuliginea* on cucurbits in Japan, 93, 579.
— *pannosa* on almond in Malta, 589.
— — on nectarine in Peru, 693.
— — on peach in Malta, 589; in Peru, 693.
— — on *Photinia serrulata* in U.S.A., 751.
— — on plum in Peru, 693.
— — on rose, control, 585, 681, 682, 683, 822; occurrence in Brazil, 112; in Germany, 682; in England, 459, 585; in Peru, 693; in U.S.A., 681, 683, 822; varietal reaction to, 682.
— — var. *rosae* on rose in U.S.S.R., 771.
Sphaerulina, delimitation of the genus, 841.
— *intermixta*, *Saccothecium sepincolum* synonym of, 841.
— *myriadea*, status of, 841.
Spicaria decumbens in soil in U.S.S.R., 837.
— *erotyli*, conidial stage of *Cordyceps erotyli*, 240.
— *laxa* on Coleoptera in N. America, 240.
Spider, *Acremonium tenuipes* on, *Sporotrichum aranearum* synonym of, 240; wrongly referred to *Verticillium*, 240.
—, *Cordyceps cylindrica* on, in Trinidad, 240.
Spike disease of sandal, calcium metabolism in relation to, in India, 626.
Spinach (*Spinacia oleracea*), browning of, boron deficiency in relation to, 717.
—, cabbage black ring can infect, 152.
[Spinach, cabbage] mosaic can infect, 426.
—, *Corticium* on, in U.S.A., 365.
—, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 365, 503.
— diseases in U.S.A., 476; control, 219, 445, 642.
—, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 365.
Spindle tuber of potato in Brazil, 57; in U.S.A., 126, 302, 701; varietal reaction to, 302.
Spindling sprout of potato in U.S.A., 700.
Spondylocladium atrovirens on potato in Brazil, 57; in U.S.A., 835.
Spongospora subterranea on potato, control, 414, 766; factors affecting, 766; legislation against, in Kenya, 640; in Lithuania, 576; occurrence in Germany, 414; in Victoria, 766; varietal reaction to, 414.
Sporendonema epizoum on foodstuffs in Germany, 321.
Sporobolomyces pollaccii on man in Italy, 820.
Sporocybe borzinii on wood pulp in Italy, 558; *Sporotrichum* and (?) *Epidochium* stages of, 559.
— *cypria* on *Populus nigra* in Cyprus, 346.
Sporotrichum, effect of vitamin B on, 529.
— in soil in U.S.A., 554.
— *anglicum* on man, study on, 319.
— *aranearum*, (?) synonym of *Acremonium tenuipes*, 240.
— *beurmanni* on man, note on, 112; occurrence in Italy, 112; (?) in Poland, 242; in Uruguay, 242; (?) in U.S.A., 39.
— *cactorum* on *Echinocactus grusonii* in Italy, detection of, by X-rays, 763.
— (?) *schenckii* on man in U.S.A., 39.
Spotted bean of coffee in India, 814.
— wilt of tomato, see Tomato spotted wilt.
Spotting of lupin in Germany, 184.
— of tobacco in Canada, 560.
Spraing of potato in Eire, 479; in England, Europe, and Holland, 409.
Spray injury, 119, 420, 445, 447, 467, 474, 503, 533, 541, 607, 689, 692, 694, 726.
— nozzles, 605, 829.
Spraying apparatus, 191, 260, 262, 441, 542, 605, 625.
— —, stationary, 158.
—, economic aspect of, in Holland, 188.
Sprays, colloidal, preparation of, 542.
—, determination of dosage of spreaders for, 612.
—, vaporization of, 446.
Spreaders, determination of dosages of, 612.
Spreadite, use of, as a spreader, 468.
Spruce (*Picea*), *Aecidium strobilobium* and *Ascochyta piniperda* on, in Czechoslovakia, 567.
—, butt rot of, in Great Britain, 714.
—, *Chrysomyxa abietis* can infect, 348.
—, — *pyrolae* on, 618.
—, *Coniophora* on, in Great Britain, 715.
—, — *arida* on, in Germany, 215.
—, *Cucurbitara piceae* and *C. pithyophila* on, in Germany, 493.
—, *Cytospora* on, in Czechoslovakia, 567.

[Spruce], *Fomes annosus* on, control, 86, 715; factors affecting, 715; occurrence in Germany, 86, 282; in Great Britain, 714; in Latvia, 214; physiology of, 282.
—, — *hartigii* on, comparison of with *F. robustus*, 358; occurrence in Austria, 358; in Germany, 86.
—, — *pinicola* on, in Germany, 86.
—, frost injury to, in U.S.A., 359.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Czechoslovakia, 567.
—, 'goitre' disease of, in Germany, 276.
—, *Hypholoma fasciculare* on, in Great Britain, 715.
—, *Lophodermium macrosporum* on, 421.
—, mycorrhiza of, in U.S.A., 53.
—, *Peniophora byssoidea* and *P. gigantea* on, in U.S.A., 359.
—, *Peridermium piceae* on, in India, *Chrysomyxa himalayensis* a stage of, 278.
—, *Pholiota squarrosa* on, in Great Britain, 715.
—, phosphorus deficiency in, in Germany, 573.
—, *Pleurotus mitis* on, in Switzerland, 214.
—, *Polyporus borealis* on, in Germany, 86.
—, — *schweinitzii* on, in Great Britain, 714.
—, *Poria vaporaria* on, in Germany, 86.
—, *Stereum* on, in Great Britain, 715.
—, — *sanguinolentum* on, control, 86; factors affecting, 359; occurrence in Europe, 362; in Germany, 86; in U.S.A. 359.
—, *Thelephora laciniata* on, in Czechoslovakia, 567.
—, *Trametes pini* on, in India, 796.
—, witches' broom of, in Switzerland, 493.
Squash (*Curcurbita*), damping-off of, in U.S.A., 365, 503.
—, *Erwinia aroideae* on, in U.S.A., 723.
—, *Phytophthora* (?) *capsici* can infect, 157.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* var. *fuliginea* can infect, 579.
—, see also Vegetable marrow.
Stachybotrys on wood pulp in Italy, 558.
Stachylidium theobromae on banana in Bermuda, 589; in Brazil, 50.
Stagonospora, dual phenomenon in, 831.
— *curtisii* on narcissus in Great Britain, 42.
Stapelia europaea, *Oidium acrocladum* on, in Italy, 324.
Stellaria media, cabbage black ring can infect, 152.
Stem end browning of potato in U.S.A., 479.
— — rot of potato in Brazil, 57.
— rot of oil palm in Sumatra, 301.
Stemphylium on calico in New Zealand, 524.
Stereum on larch and spruce in Great Britain, 715.
— *frustulosum* on timber in Czechoslovakia, 567.
— *necator* on vine in Asia and Europe, 12; in France, 12, 372; in Greece, Italy, Palestine, and Syria, 12.
[*Stereum*] *purpureum* on peach in Italy, 727.
— — on pear in Italy, 188.
— — on walnut in England, 689.
— *sanguinolentum* on larch in Great Britain, 715.
— — on spruce, control, 86; factors affecting, 359; occurrence in Europe, 362; in Germany, 86; in U.S.A., 359.
Sterilization in the cold, manual of, 335.
Stigmella, revision of the genus, 138.
Stigmina platani on *Platanus occidentalis*, *Mycosphaerella stigmina-platani* perfect stage of, 492; occurrence in U.S.A., 492; similarity of, to *Stigmella platani-racemosae*, 492.
— *radiosa* synonym of *Pollaccia radiosa*, 137.
Stigmonose of tomato in England, 634.
Stilbella kervillei parasitizing *Hirsutella dipterigena* in England, 240.
(?) *Stilbum* on coffee in Tanganyika, 315.
Stipple streak of potato in U.S.A., 126.
Stock, see *Matthiola incana*.
—, Virginian, see Virginian Stock.
Stone decay, fungi in relation to, 195.
Storage disorders of apple, 117, 326, 398, 399, 443, 462, 463, 466, 614, 689, 690, 691, 702, 794, 826; of banana, 50; of beans, 577; of butter, 614; of cantaloupe, 723; of carrots, 588; of celery, 588; of cherries, 687; of citrus, 26, 444, 704, 741, 742; of copra, 28, 313; of cream and currants, 614; of eggplant, 375; of eggs, 322, 442, 614; of figs, 538; of fish, 614; of food, 613; of grapefruit, 312, 742; of grapes, 442, 470, 499, 614, 795; of lemon, 106, 389; of maize, 577; of mango, 331; of mangosteen, 445; of meat, 614; of melons, 723; of onions, 789; of orange, 26, 27, 310, 444, 741, 763, 794; of peach, 470; of pears, 443, 468, 609, 794; of peas and *Phaseolus lunatus*, 577; of plums, 255, 469; of potato, 57; of raspberries and strawberries, 614; of tobacco, 843; of tomato, 140, 418, 590; of *Vaccinium corymbosum*, 538; of vegetables, 614.
— spot of orange in Australia, 444, 742.
Strawberry (*Fragaria vesca*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in England, 689.
—, 'brown stele' disease of, in U.S.A., 380.
—, crinkle of, in England and U.S.A., 694; in Victoria, 828; transmission of, by *Capitophorus fragariae*, 694, 828.
—, *Cylindrocarpon* on, in Holland, 258.
—, *Diplocarpon earliana* on, in U.S.A., 610.
—, *Fusarium orthoceras* and *F. solani* on, in U.S.A., factors affecting, 259.
—, 'June yellows' of, in U.S.A., 377, 402.
— moulds, control, 614.
—, *Mycosphaerella fragariae* on, action of Bordeaux mixture on, 695; occurrence in U.S.A., 402, 695.
—, *Phytophthora* on, breeding against, 374; effect of, on yield, 759; in England, 583; in Scotland, 374; in U.S.A., 759.

[Strawberry, *Phytophthora*] *cactorum* can infect, 584.
—, — (?) *cinnamomi* on, in Scotland, 402.
—, Pythiaceous fungus on, in U.S.A., 401.
—, *Pythium* on, in Holland, 258.
—, 'red stele' disease of, in U.S.A., 401, 759.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, forming mycorrhiza, in Holland, 258.
—, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in England, 689.
—, yellow edge of, in Victoria, 828; transmission of, by *Capitophorus fragariae*, 828.
(?) Streak disease of *Dahlia* in Germany, 114.
— — of maize, factors affecting, 455; occurrence in E. Africa, 160; in S. Africa, 455; in Southern Rhodesia, 160; transmission of, by *Cicadulina mbila*, 160, 387; by *C. storeyi* and *C. zeae*, 160; to *Chloris gayana*, *Eleusine indica*, and *Rottboellia exaltata*, 160; varietal reaction to, 455.
— — of peas (streak virus 1), varietal reaction to, 220.
— — of potato, legislation against, in Kenya, 640; mode of dissemination of, 832; occurrence in Brazil, 57; in Eire, 479, 832, 833; in France, 131; in U.S.A., 125; in U.S.S.R., 412; relationship of, to aucuba mosaic, 126; serological detection of, 412; types of, 126; varietal reaction to, 131, 479.
— — of sugar-cane, legislation against, in Kenya, 640; non-occurrence of, in Madagascar, 839; note on, 555; occurrence in Egypt, 555; in S. Africa, 442, 555; transmission of, by a hypothetical insect, 555; by *Aphis maidis*, 839; by *Cicadulina mbila*, 555; varietal reaction to, 442, 555.
— — of tobacco, dilution studies with purified virus of, 210; immunization against, 274.
Stripe disease of maize, non-transmission of, by seed, 169; occurrence in Puerto Rico, 168.
— — of *Narcissus*, see *Narcissus* mosaic.
— — of rice in Japan, 768; transmission of, by *Delphacodes steriatellus*, 768.
— — of sorghum in India, 169.
Strumella corynoidea on oak in U.S.A., 83.
Stunting of banana in Brazil, 50.
— of *Dahlia* in Germany, 114; in New S. Wales, 443.
Stylopage cephalote in U.S.A., 597.
Sudan grass (*Sorghum sudanense*), *Ascochyta sorghina* on, in U.S.A., 388.
'Sudden death' of cloves in Zanzibar, 626.
Sugar, effect of, on Bordeaux mixture, 334; on lime-sulphur spray injury, 475.
Sugar beet, see Beet.
Sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinarum*), *Bacterium albilineans* on, in Dutch E. Indies, 162; in Hawaii, 487; in Madagascar, 839; in Mauritius, 97; in Queensland, 66; transmission of, by rats, 487; varietal reaction to, 66, 487.
[Sugar-cane, *Bacterium*] *rubrilineans* on, legislation against, in Kenya, 640.
—, — *vasculorum* on, breeding against, 269; control, 136, 345; factors affecting, 66; occurrence in Fiji, Mauritius, and New S. Wales, 136; in Puerto Rico, 300; in Queensland, 66, 136, 345, 486; in W. Indies, 269; varietal reaction to, 66, 136, 269, 345, 486.
—, *Cercospora vaginae* on, in Japan, 839; in the Philippines, 843.
—, *Colletotrichum falcatum* on, in Madagascar, 839; in U.S.A., 67.
—, *Cytospora sacchari* on, in Japan, 840.
—, *Dictyophora multicola* on, in Madagascar, 839.
— diseases in Brazil, 68; in New S. Wales, 96.
—, Fiji disease of, control, 345, 627, 772; occurrence in Queensland, 66, 345, 486, 627, 772; in Victoria, 65; study on, 65; varietal reaction to, 345, 486, 627.
—, fourth disease of, in Queensland, 67, 345; in U.S.A., 840; varietal reaction to, 67, 840.
—, *Gibberella moniliformis* on, in Java, 162.
—, *Helminthosporium ocellum* on, in Hawaii, 487.
—, leaf burn of, in Hawaii, 487.
—, *Leptosphaeria sacchari* on, in Madagascar, 839.
—, *Marasmius* on, in Uganda, 296.
— mosaic, legislation against, in Kenya, 640; non-occurrence of, in Madagascar, 839; occurrence in Puerto Rico, 488; in Queensland, 345; in Uganda, 296; in U.S.A., 67, 68, 126, 555; serological reaction of, 126; transmission of, by *Aphis maidis*, 488, 555; by *Caroliniana cyperi*, 488; by *Hysteroneura setariae*, 488, 555; by *Toxoptera graminum*, 555; to *Digitaria sanguinalis*, 555; types of, 68; varietal reaction to, 67, 296, 345; virus of, affecting *Digitaria sanguinalis* in U.S.A., 555.
—, *Pleocyta sacchari* on, in Madagascar, 839; in Queensland, 66; in Sierra Leone, 161; varietal reaction to, 66.
—, *Pythium arrhenomanes* on, effect of hydrogen sulphide and salicylic aldehyde on pathogenicity of, 487; occurrence in U.S.A., 204.
—, *Schizophyllum commune* on, in Madagascar, 839.
—, *Sclerospora sacchari* on, control, 627, 772, 840; note on, 840; occurrence in Queensland, 66, 627, 772, 840; varietal reaction to, 627, 772.
—, sooty mould of, in Madagascar, 839; in Queensland, 345.
— streak, legislation against, in Kenya, 640; non-occurrence of, in Madagascar, 839; note on, 555; occurrence in Egypt, 555; in S. Africa, 442, 555; transmission of, by *Aphis maidis*, 839; by a hypothetical insect, 555; by *Cicadulina mbila*, 555; varietal reaction to, 442, 555.
— top rot in British Guiana, 298.

[Sugar-cane], *Ustilago scitaminea* on, control, 501; note on, 839; occurrence in India, 501; in Madagascar, 839; in Mauritius, 97; varietal reaction to, 97.
—, variegation in, in Madagascar, 839.
Sulcoloid, use of, against peach diseases, 256.
Sulphite lye, use of, as a spreader, 315, 696, 829.
— wraps, use of, against 'drop berry' of grapes, 471.
Sulphonated lorol, use of, as a spreader, 829.
— terpenic alcohols, use of, as adhesives and spreaders, 194.
Sulphur, amorphous, toxicity of, to *Glomerella cingulata*, 446.
—, catalytic, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple, 534.
—, cirrus, use of, against *Oidium heveae* on rubber, 63.
—, colloidal, see Colloidal sulphur.
— compounds, as fungicides, 336; chemical constitution in relation to toxicity of, 196.
— —, organic, toxicity of, to *Aspergillus alliaceus, A. niger, Botrytis allii, Colletotrichum circinans*, and *Gibberella saubinetii*, 196.
—, crown, use of, against peach diseases, 256.
—, cupric, see Cupric sulphur.
— deficiency in peach, 49.
— deposits on foliage, X-ray photography of, 122.
—, dritomic, use of, against *Taphrina deformans* on peach, 536.
—, dry wettable, use of, against storage rots of tomato, 590.
— dust, toxicity of, to *Peronospora schleideniana*, 122; use of, against *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on watermelon, 789; against *Coniothyrium diplodiella* on vine, 95; against *Diplocarpon rosae* on rose, 682; against *Diplodia* on rose, 590; against *Entyloma calendulae* on *Calendula*, 656; against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on tobacco, 490, 847; against *Microsphaera quercina* on oak, 438; against *Oidium heveae* on *Hevea* rubber, 63, 414, 553, 702, 770; against *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple, 46; against *Puccinia antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum majus*, 655; against *P. calendulae* on *Calendula*, 656; against *Sphacelotheca cruenta* on sorghum, 15; against *S. sorghi* on sorghum, 15, 310; against *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on rose, 682, 683, 822; against *Tilletia indica* on wheat, 21; against *Uncinula necator* on vine, 652, 726; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple, 534; against wheat rusts, 438.
—, effect of soil applications of, on *Actinomyces* on beet, 368; on *A. scabies* on potato, 342; on *Armillaria mellea* on orange, 162; on *Bacterium tumefaciens* on rose, 682; on iron deficiency in pineapple, 376; on *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on cotton, 590; on *Pythium* on *Colocasia esculenta*, 731; on *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on carrot, 588; on *Spongospora subterranea* on potato, 414.
[Sulphur], flotation, injury caused by, 445; use of, against *Didymellina macrospora* on iris, 751; against little leaf of apple, 692; against peach diseases, 256; against *Taphrina deformans* on peach, 536; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple, 445, 503, 534.
—, flowers of, use of, against *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on *Nicotiana rustica* and tobacco, 711; against mushroom diseases, 792.
—, gas, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato, 79.
—, Hood, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple, 503.
— -lime, dry mix, use of, against *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on almond, nectarine, peach, and plum, 757.
—, magnetic, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple, 503, 534.
— micronized, use of, against peach diseases, 256.
—, mike, use of, against celery diseases, 722; against peach diseases, 256.
—, 'soluble', use of, against *Taphrina deformans* on peach, 536.
—, vaporized, 446; use of, against mushroom weed fungi, 93; against *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on rose, 822.
—, 'ventilated', use of, against *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on rose, 682; against *Uncinula necator* on vine, 158.
—, wettable, 336, 446; use of, against *Cladosporium carpophilum* on peach, 256; against *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on peach, 120; against *Diplodia* on rose, 590; against *Erwinia amylovora* on apple, 607; against *Glomerella cingulata, Phoma pomi*, and *Physalospora obtusa* on apple, 465; against *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple, 46; against *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 256; against *Taphrina deformans* on peach, 536; against tomato rots, 590; against *Uncinula necator* on vine, 726; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple, 465, 503, 607.
Sulphuric acid, fungus tolerant of, 697.
— —, use of, against *Bacterium malvacearum* on cotton, 503, 745; against *Elsinoe ampelina* on the vine, 221, 730; against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 131; against *Pythium* and *Rhizoctonia* in conifer nurseries in U.S.A., 281.
Sulsol, use of, against *Puccinia antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum*, 324; against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple, 689.
Sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, physiology of, 800; production of indol-3-acetic acid by, 448.
—, black leaf spot of, in U.S.S.R., 436.
—, *Cercospora pachypus* on, in Uganda, 346.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Japan, 128.

Swedes (*Brassica campestris*), brown heart of, in Holland, 432; in New Zealand, 152.
—, cabbage black ring can infect, 152.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Germany, 283.
Sweet clover, see *Melilotus*.
Sweet pea (*Lathyrus odoratus*), *Ascochyta lathyri* var. *lathyri-odorati* on, in Japan, 506.
— —, broad bean mosaic can infect, 575.
— — diseases, control, 644.
— —, *Erostrotheca multiformis* on, in Estonia, 587.
— —, *Fusarium solani* var. *martii* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 750.
— —, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Japan, 506; in Mauritius, 97.
— —, lucerne virus 1A can infect, 722.
— —, *Phytomonas fascians* on, in U.S.A., 447.
— —, red clover vein mosaic can infect, 249.
Sweet potato (*Ipomoea batatas*), *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on, in Japan, 506.
— —, *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *batatas* and *F. oxysporum* f. 2 on, in U.S.A., 658.
Swiss chard, see *Beta vulgaris* var. *cicla*.
Swollen shoot of cacao in the Gold Coast, 224.
Sycamore, see *Acer pseudoplatanus*.
Symbiosis between algae and blue-staining fungi on trees, 84.
Symphoricarpos albus, see Snowberry.
Synchytrium endobioticum on potato, breeding against, 198, 483; control, 197, 198; legislation against, in Austria, 144; in Estonia, 720; in Germany, 197, 208, 551; in Great Britain, 848; in Lithuania, 576; occurrence in Czechoslovakia, 500, 501, 550; in Denmark, 13; in Germany, 197, 198, 208, 483, 551, 765; survey of literature on, 197; varietal reaction to, 198, 208, 483, 550, 551.
— *fulgens* on *Clarkia elegans* in U.S.A., 114.
Syringa vulgaris, see Lilac.

Tagetes erecta, *Coleosporium madiae* on, in U.S.A., 325.
— *patula*, *Bacterium angulatum* and *Bact. tabacum* can infect, 206.
Talc, use of as a filler, 621, 810.
Tangelo [tangerine × pomelo], *Elsinoe fawcetti* on, in British Guiana, 298.
Tannic acid, effect of, on Bordeaux mixture, 334.
Taphrina, bibliography of, and list of species of, 841.
— on *Acer rubrum* in Canada, 797.
— *betulae* on birch in Czechoslovakia, 478.
— *deformans* on almond in Malta, 589.
— — on peach, control, 255, 379, 536; occurrence in Brazil, 17; in Malta, 589; in U.S.A., 255, 379, 536.
— *mume* on *Prunus mume* in Japan, 757.
— *pruni* on plum, control, 468; effect of, on transpiration, 478; occurrence in Czechoslovakia, 478; in Germany, 609; in Norway, 468; varietal reaction to, 609.
[*Taphrina*] *turgida* on birch in Czechoslovakia, 478.
Tar, Stockholm, use of, as a wound dressing, 171.
Taraxacum officinale, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 253.
Tea (*Camellia sinensis*), *Armillaria fuscipes* on, in Java, 162, 202.
—, *Asterina camelliae* on, in Sumatra, 162.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in India, 71.
—, *Cephaleuros mycoidea* on, in India, 72.
—, *Cercosporella theae* on, in S. India, 138.
—, collar scorching of, in Nyasaland, 16.
—, *Corticium invisum* on, in India, 72, 138.
—, — *theae* on, in India, 72.
— diseases in India, 71.
—, *Fomes applanatus* var. *tornatus* on, see *Ganoderma applanatum* var. *tornatum* on.
—, *Ganoderma applanatum* var. *tornatum* on, in Sumatra, 301.
—, — *pseudoferreum* on, in Java, 202; 553.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, *Colletotrichum camelliae* imperfect stage of, 71; occurrence in India, 71.
—, *Guignardia camelliae* on, in India, 71.
—, *Hendersonia theicola* on, in India, 72.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Sumatra, 301.
—, *Pestalozzia theae* on, in India, 71.
—, phloem necrosis of, in Ceylon, 705.
—, *Phoma theicola* on, in India, 71.
—, *Poria hypolateritia* on, in Ceylon, 705.
—, *Rosellinia arcuata* on, in Java, 202.
—, witches' broom of, in S. India, 138.
Teak (*Tectona grandis*), *Bacterium solanacearum* on, in Sumatra, 301.
Technique for cold sterilization of media, 335; for detecting *Gibberella saubinetii* in wheat grain, 666; mosaic in the field, 630; moulds in foodstuff, 262; potato virus diseases, 266, 340, 550, 615, 834; *Ustilago tritici* in wheat grains, 382; for determining infestation of soil by *Thielaviopsis basicola*, 710; microflora of cotton fibres, 173; resistance of barley to *U. nuda*, 516; of cotton to *Fusarium vasinfectum*, 524; of maize to *Diplodia zeae*, 811; of wheat to bunt, 228; to lodging, 510; to *U. tritici*, 166; spreader dosage, 613; for differentiating human pathogens, 528; soil fungi, 507; for inoculating cereals with rusts, 381; clover with *Sclerotinia trifoliorum*, 185; pine with rusts, 572; vegetable seeds in tests of steeping materials, 574; wheat with foot rot fungi, 734; with paired monosporidial lines of bunt, 804; with *Puccinia triticina*, 381; for isolation of *Actinomyces*, 335; of *Bacterium medicaginis* var. *phaseolicola*, 577; for radiography of sulphur deposits on foliage, 122, for separating virus complexes, 544; for single-cell isolation, 48, 124, 732; for statistical field studies on damping-off of beet, 153; for testing fungicides, 50, 122, 260, 292, 334, 405, 540, 574, 809, 829; fungicidal efficiency of

paints, 363; wood preservatives, 52, 261, 282, 283, 495, 785; for transmission of cassava mosaic, 161; of potato viruses, 265.
Tent calico, see Cotton, raw and textile.
Tephrosia candida, *Cladosporium herbarum*, *Elsinoe tephrosiae*, and *Fusarium* on, in Uganda, 297.
— *vogelii*, *Cercosporella theae* on, in Ceylon, 706.
— —, *Fomes noxius* on, in Malaya, 837.
— —, *Irpex subvinosus* on, in Ceylon, 202.
— —, use of, as an indicator against root diseases of *Hevea* rubber, 202.
Terminalia catappa, *Sphaceloma terminaliae* on, in Brazil, 348.
Terpenic sulphonated alcohols, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* and *Uncinula necator* on vine, 500.
Tetrachlorethane, toxicity of, to *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on cotton, 672, 673.
Tetramethylthiuram disulphide as a fungicide, 406, 689.
— sulphide as a fungicide, 406.
Tezet, use of, as a spreader, 113, 682.
Thalictrum, *Puccinia triticina* on, 437.
— *aquilegifolium*, *T. bauhini*, *T. flavum*, and *T. minus*, *Puccinia triticina* can infect, 591.
Thallium in relation to chlorosis of tobacco, 503.
Thamnidium elegans in egg refrigerators in Germany, 322.
— — in soil in U.S.S.R., 837.
Thea, see Tea.
Thelephora laciniata on *Abies alba* and spruce in Czechoslovakia, 567.
Theobroma cacao, see Cacao.
— *grandiflorum*, *Marasmius perniciosus* on, in Ecuador, 801.
— *speciosum* immune from *Marasmius perniciosus* and *Phytophthora palmivora*, 802.
Thielavia on groundnut in British Guiana, 298.
— *basicola* on gloxinia in Belgium, 654.
Thielaviopsis basicola, biochemistry of, 546.
— — can infect *Nicotiana glauca*, *N. glutinosa*, and *N. repanda*, 491.
— — in soil, estimation of infestation by, 710.
— — on lupin in Germany, 115.
— — on tobacco, breeding against, 491; coefficient of injuriousness of, 774; control, 710; effect of, on yield, 491; occurrence in Canada, 560, 775; in U.S.A., 418, 503; in U.S.S.R., 491, 710, 774; physiologic races of, 418; varietal reaction to, 418, 491, 503, 560, 775.
Thio-urea production by pathogenic fungi, 197.
Thlaspi arvense, cabbage mosaic virus affecting, in U.S.A., 426.
— —, *Sclerotium fulvum* on, in U.S.A., 230.
— *rotundifolium*, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Italy, 264.
Thuja heterophylla, butt rot of, in Great Britain, 714.
— —, *Fomes annosus* on, in Great Britain, 714.
— *occidentalis*, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Sweden, 752.
— *plicata*, butt rot of, in Great Britain, 714.
Thunbergia grandiflora, chlorosis of, in U.S.A., 751.
Thyme (*Thymus vulgaris*), *Fusarium* on, in U.S.S.R., 770.
Thymol, use of, against moulds on paint, 195.
Thyrospora proposed as a new genus of Ascomycetes, 841.
— *radicina*, *Alternaria radicina* renamed, 703.
— *sarcinaeforme* on lucerne in Germany, 325.
— — on lupin in Germany, 185.
— —, toxicity of copper oxides to, 334.
Thyrostoma compactum on elm in Canada, 797
Thysanolaena agrostis, *Bacterium* (?) *vasculorum* on, in Mauritius, 67.
Tilachlidium humicola in soil in U.S.S.R., 837.
Tilia, see Lime tree.
— *americana*, see Basswood.
Tillantin 1875, see Ceresan U.T. 1875.
— dansk, see Ceresan-nassbeize.
Tilletia caries can infect *Agropyron* and *A. cristatum*, 505.
— — on wheat, breeding against, 102, 381, 509, 592, 734; combined infection of *Ustilago tritici* with, 450; control, 20, 227, 434, 450, 512, 517, 613, 655, 666, 797, 803; distribution of, 382; effect of, on frost injury, 304; on host, 130, 305; on yield, 655; of vernalization on, 512; factors affecting, 165, 505, 655; genetics of resistance to, 102, 381; hybridization of, with *T. foetens*, 505, 665; legislation against, in Rumania, 450; method of inoculating with paired monosporidial lines of, 804; note on, 450; occurrence in Australia, 804; in Austria, 20; in Canada, 306, 450, 797; in Czechoslovakia, 501; in Europe, 382; in France, 450; in Germany, 228, 304; in Italy, 165; in New Zealand, 20, 517; in Portugal, 613; in Rumania, 382, 450, 512, 655; in Switzerland, 802; in U.S.A., 102, 164, 227, 304, 381, 505, 509, 666, 734, 804; in U.S.S.R., 434, 592; in Wales, 804; overwintering of, 306; physiologic races of, 164, 304, 305, 381, 435, 453, 505, 665, 666, 734, 803, 804; studies on, 228, 304, 505; varietal reaction to, 102, 164, 165, 228, 305, 382, 435, 505, 509, 592, 665, 734, 797, 803, 804.
— *decipiens* on *Agrostis palustris* in U.S.A., now referred to *T. pallida*, 825.
— *foetens* can infect *Agropyron* and *A. cristatum*, 505.
— — on wheat, breeding against, 102, 381, 509, 592, 734; control, 20, 227,

450, 512, 517, 613, 655, 666, 797, 803; distribution of, 382; effect of, on host, 305; on yield, 655; factors affecting, 165, 505, 655, 803; genetics of resistance to, 102, 381; hybridization of, with *T. caries*, 505, 665; method of inoculating with paired monosporidial lines of, 804; modification of virulence of, 511; occurrence in Australia, 804; in Austria, 20; in Bulgaria, 450; in Canada, 306, 797; in Czechoslovakia, 501, 511; in France, 450; in Germany, 304; in Italy, 165; in New Zealand, 20, 517; in Portugal, 613; in Rumania, 382, 512, 655; in U.S.A., 102, 164, 227, 381, 505, 509, 666, 734, 804; in U.S.S.R., 434, 592; in Wales, 804; overwintering of, 306; physiologic races of, 164, 381, 435, 505, 511, 665, 666, 734, 804; studies on, 304, 505; varietal and specific reaction to, 102, 165, 382, 435, 505, 509, 592, 665, 734, 797, 804.

[*Tilletia*] *indica* on wheat in India, 21.

— *pallida* on *Agrostis palustris* in U.S.A., formerly referred to *T. decipiens*, 825.

Timber, *Armillaria mellea* on, in New Zealand, 714.

—, Basidiomycetes on, in Italy, 558.

—, blue stain of, in Queensland, 150; in U.S.A., 753.

—, brown stain of, in Canada, 847.

—, *Burgoa anomala* on, in Italy, *Papulospora anomala* a synonym of, 559.

—, — *verzuoliana* on, in Italy, 559.

—, *Cadophora* on, species of, transferred to *Phialophora*, 178.

—, — *americana* on, see *Phialophora verrucosa* on.

—, — *fastigiata* on, see *Phialophora fastigiata* on.

—, *Ceratostomella* on, in Australia, 363; in England, 151; in Italy, 558.

—, — *coerulea* on, effect of, on strength of wood, 1.

—, *Coniophora* on, in Germany, 216.

—, — *arida* on, cytology of, 215.

—, — *puteana* on, control, 2, 496, 640, 785; cytology of, 215; factors affecting, 641; occurrence in British naval history, 283; in Denmark, 640, 641; in England, 785; in Germany, 496; in Great Britain, 2.

— decay, book on, 491; control, 3, 781, 783; detection of, by X-rays, 86; factors affecting, 3, 151, 425, 426; occurrence in England, 151, 782; in Germany, 781; in Switzerland, 426; in U.S.A., 716.

—, *Epicoccum mezzettii* on, in Italy, 559.

—, *Fomes annosus* on, in Germany, 361; in U.S.A., 5; fungus 517 wrongly identified as, 5.

—, — *igniarius* and *F. rimosus* on, 635.

—, — *roseus* on, in England, 363.

—, fungi on, in Australia, 363; in Honduras, 364; in Italy, 558.

—, *Fusarium* on, in Italy, 558.

—, *Ganoderma applanatum* on, in U.S.A., 713.

[Timber], *Graphium* and *Haplosporella vivanii* on, in Italy, 558.

—, *Hormodendrum* on, in Italy, 558.

—, — *chamaleon* on, in Italy, 559.

—, *Lentinus lepideus* on, effect of arsenic trioxide, copper sulphate, and zinc chloride on, 4; specific reaction to, 215; study on, 783; temperatures lethal to, 4.

—, — *squamosus* on, in Germany, 496.

—, *Lenzites* on, in Germany, 216.

—, — *abietina* on, in Germany, 496.

—, — *sepiaria* on, in Bermuda, 215, 589; temperatures lethal to, 4.

—, — *trabea* on, 215, 783.

—, *Merulius lacrymans* on, 215; biochemistry of, 495; control, 2, 216, 283, 496, 785; factors affecting, 216, 641; occurrence in British naval history, 283; in Denmark, 640, 641; in England, 283, 495, 785; in Estonia, 587; in Germany, 216, 282, 496; in Great Britain, 2; physiology of, 424; studies on, 424, 495.

—, — *minor* on, in Estonia, 587; in Germany, 216.

—, — *sclerotiorum* on, in Germany, 216.

—, *Monilia sitophila* and *Ophiostoma* on, in Italy, 558.

—, *Paecilomyces varioti* on, in Australia, 364.

—, *Papularia arundinis* and *P. sphaerosperma* on, in Italy, 558.

—, *Paxillus panuoides* on, in Denmark, 640, 641.

—, *Phialophora* on, in Italy, 558; species of *Cadophora* transferred to, 178.

—, — *brunnescens* on, 821.

—, — *fastigiata* on, 821; in Sweden, 84.

—, — *lagerbergii* on, 821.

—, — *lignicola* on, in Italy, 559; *Lecythophora lignicola* renamed, 559.

—, — *melinii* and *P. repens* on, 821.

—, — *verrucosa* on, in U.S.A., 178, 821; serologically similar to *Cadophora americana*, 821.

—, *Polyporus* on, in Germany, 216.

—, — *robiniophilus* on, 635.

—, *Polystictus versicolor* on, in Germany, 496; in U.S.A., 568.

—, *Poria incrassata* on, 635; temperatures lethal to, 4.

—, — *vaporaria* on, control, 2, 496; factors affecting, 641; note on, 215; occurrence in Denmark, 641; in Estonia, 587; in Germany, 496; in Great Britain, 2.

— preservation, American manual of, 641.

— — by the ascu process, 216, 278, 716; by the Burnettizing process, 2; by the empty cell process, 363, 426; by the full cell process, 362, 426; by the Lowry process, 2; by the open-tank method, 2, 150, 216; by the pressure creosoting process, 2; by the Rueping process, 2; by the tyre-tube method, 784.

— — in England, 282, 362, 425, 783, 785; in France, 336; in Germany, 215, 425; in India, 278; in N. America, 3; in U.S.A., 150, 783, 785; review of recent work on, 151, 573.

[Timber preservation], use of aluminium paint for, 2; of antinonnin for, 640; of basilit N extra, basilit U, and basilit UA for, 495; of Bordeaux mixture for, 150; of copper sulphate for, 216, 425; of creosote for, 2, 151, 362, 426; of creosote soap emulsion for, 150; of creosote-vaseline paint for, 150; of fluorides for, 216; of lignasan for, 150; of magnesium silico-fluoride for, 283; of 'Marktredwitz' for, 781; of mercuric chloride for, 216; of 'osmotite' for, 283; of 'quartzite' (meta sodium silicate) for, 150; of silico-fluorides for, 216; of sodium bichromate for, 3; of sodium fluoride for, 2; of U salts for, 216; of Wolman salts for, 2; of zinc chloride for, 2, 3, 216, 784.
— preservatives, technique for testing, 52, 261, 282, 283, 495, 785.
—, *Pseudeurotium zonatum* on, in Italy, 558.
—, *Pullularia pullulans* on, in Sweden, 84.
—, *Sporocybe borzinii* on, in Italy, 558; *Sporotrichum* and (?) *Epidochium* stages of, 559.
—, *Stachybotrys* on, in Italy, 558.
— staining in Australia 363; in Great Britain, 1, 2; in Italy, 280; in U.S.A., 782.
—, *Stereum frustulosum* on, in Czechoslovakia, 567.
—, *Trametes dickinsii* on, in Japan, 785.
—, *Trichoderma* on, in Italy, 558.
—, *Xylaria polymorpha* on, in U.S.A., 357.
Tobacco (*Nicotiana*), *Alternaria longipes* on, in Java, 490; in Southern Rhodesia, 776.
—, — *tenuis* on, in U.S.S.R., 712.
—, *Ascochyta ducometii* on, in France, 632.
—, *Aspergillus* on, in relation to catalase activity, 211; occurrence in U.S.A., 844.
—, — *flavus* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 844.
— aucuba mosaic, effect of, on host, 352; isolation of virus protein of, 564; study on, 210.
—, bacteria on, in relation to catalase activity, 211.
—, *Bacterium angulatum* on, comparison of, with *Bact. tabacum*, 354; control, 776; factors affecting, 205, 354, 776; occurrence in Southern Rhodesia, 776.
—, — *solanacearum* on, control, 416; factors affecting, 76; note on, 632; occurrence in Japan, 76, 303; in Java, 490; (?) in Southern Rhodesia, 159; in Sumatra, 416, 631, 632; study on, 76; varietal reaction to, 490.
—, — *tabacum* on, comparison of, with *Bact. angulatum*, 354; control, 205, 353, 379, 712; factors affecting, 354; occurrence in Germany, 205, 477; in Switzerland, 353; in U.S.A., 379; in U.S.S.R., 712; study on, 353; toxin of, 275; varietal reaction to, 353.
—, beet curly top can infect, 787.
—, boron deficiency in, in Germany, 205.
[Tobacco] brown root rot, control, 503; factors affecting, 503, 560; occurrence in Canada, 560, 774; (?) in U.S.A., 503; varietal reaction to, 503, 560, 774.
—, cabbage black ring can infect, 152.
—, — mosaic can infect, 426.
—, *Cercospora* on, in India, 295.
—, — *nicotianae* on, control, 212, 294, 376, 775, 776; factors affecting, 776; occurrence in Ceylon, 294, 775; in Queensland, 376; in Southern Rhodesia, 212, 776; in Sumatra, 632.
—, Chinese cabbage mosaic can infect, 574.
— chlorosis, thallium in relation to, 503.
—, (?) chromium toxic to, in S. Africa, 239.
—, *Coniothyrium* on, in France, 632.
—, 'corcova' of, in the Argentine, 564; transmission of, by *Frankliniella pauci-spinosa*, 565.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Java and Sumatra, 163.
—, cucumber mosaic can infect, 352, 544, 601.
—, 'daon lidah' of, in Sumatra, virus nature of, 632.
— diseases, bibliography of, 349; control, 712; Russian text-book on, 710.
— dwarf in Japan, 629.
—, eggplant mosaic can infect, 581.
—, *Erwinia aroideae* on, in Java, 490; in Uganda, 296.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, control, 295, 490, 847; occurrence in India, 295; in Java, 490; in S. Africa, 847; varietal reaction to, 490.
— etch, effect of, on host, 352; isolation of virus protein of, 543; Z-mosaic virus a strain of, 126.
— frenching in Canada, 560; in S. Africa, 847.
—, *Fusarium* on, biochemistry of, 546; in U.S.S.R., 712.
—, — (?) *oxysporum* var. *nicotianae* on, in Uganda, 296.
—, 'gilah' disease of, in Sumatra, 632.
— leaf curl, control, 75; factors affecting, 74; form of mosaic simulating, in Sumatra, 416; occurrence in Africa and Dutch E. Indies, 75; in India, 74, 75; (?) in Mauritius, 97; reaction of *Nicotiana plumbaginifolia* to, 75; study on, 75; transmission of, by *Bemisia gossypiperda*, 75; by insects, 74; from *Crotalaria juncea*, 75; to *N. glutinosa*, *N. rustica*, and *Petunia*, 74; to *Solanum nigrum*, 74; types of, 74, 75; varietal reaction to, 74; (?) virus of, affecting *Althaea rosea*, *Crotalaria juncea*, *Hibiscus rosa-sinensis*, *Petunia*, *Scoparia dulcis*, and *Zinnia elegans*, 75.
—, (?) lightning injury to, in Southern Rhodesia, 159.
—, lucerne viruses 1, 1A, and 1B can infect, 721.
—, 'mauke' of, in Germany, 205.
—, microflora of cured, in U.S.A., 566.
—, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* on, in U.S.S.R., 711.

[Tobacco] mosaic, anaphylactic effects of, 272; (?) *Bacillus cereus* associated with, 477; bacteriophage absorbed by virus protein of, 271; breeding against, 349, 417, 630, 709; control, 489, 503, 561, 773, 776, 846; dilution studies with, 210, 271, 272; effect of, on host, 129, 139, 352, 442, 706; of pressure on virus protein of, 562; factors affecting, 349; genetics of resistance to, 350, 417, 418, 629, 709, 710; hosts of, 416, 561; immunization against, 417, 490; inactivation of virus of, 209, 272, 273, 489, 616, 832; infectivity of virus of, 73; isolation of virus protein of, 52, 209, 263, 271, 273, 416, 544, 564, 708; mode of infection by, 488; nature of virus of, 273, 336; occurrence in Canada, 560; in Germany, 205, 417; in Italy, 773; in Japan, 73; in Java, 489; in Mauritius, 97; in New Zealand, 138, 845; in S. Africa, 442; in Southern Rhodesia, 709, 776; in Sumatra, 416, 632; in U.S.A., 126, 206, 207, 489, 503, 560, 706; in U.S.S.R., 709; particle size of, 846; properties of virus of, 544, 562, 564, 620, 630, 647, 707, 832, 846; reactivation of, 562; separation of, from potato viruses X and Y, 616, 832; serological studies on, 73, 126, 630; strains of, 560, 631; studies on, 139, 206, 207, 560, 630, 707; survey of recent work on, 271, 616; transmission of, by insects, 561; by juice, 773; by *Macrosiphum solanifolii*, 773; by root cuttings, 560; by seed, 139; by soil, 139, 832; by wild hosts, 561; by workers, 560; from *Solanum nigrum* and tomato, 139; to bean, 206, 209, 272; to *Browallia speciosa* var. *major*, 708; to chilli, 773; to *Datura stramonium*, 417; to eggplant, 773; to *Nicotiana alata* and *N. glauca*, 350; to *N. glutinosa*, 272, 417, 562, 563, 709, 846; to *N. longiflora*, 350; to *N. macrophylla*, 846; *N. multivalvis*, *N. repandiformis*, *N. sanderae*, *N. suaveolens*, *N. sylvestris*, *N. tomentosiformis*, 350; to tomato, 773; types of, 352, 416, 489, 706; varietal reaction to, 349, 417, 418, 631, 709; virus of, affecting chilli and eggplant in New Zealand, 139; *Orobanche* (?) *minor* in Belgium, 210; *Physalis peruviana* in New Zealand, 139; potato in Germany, 832; *Solanum nigrum* and tomato in New Zealand, 139. (See also Tobacco virus 1.)

— necrosis, effect of pressure on virus of, 562; occurrence in England, 585; properties of virus of, 562; reactivation of virus of, 706; transmission of, to bean, 706.

—, pea virus No. 729 can infect, 657.

—, *Penicillium* on, in relation to catalase activity, 211; occurrence in U.S.A., 844.

—, *Peronospora tabacina* on, control, 77, 211, 212, 275, 566, 730, 777, 844, 845; factors affecting, 76, 844; forecasting outbreaks of, 76; legislation against, in New S. Wales, 730; occurrence in Australia, 211; in Canada, 844; in New S. Wales, 730; in Queensland, 77, 845; in U.S.A., 76, 212, 275, 503, 844; in Western Australia, 777; review of work on, 565; varietal reaction to, 844.

[Tobacco], *Phaseolus lunatus* mosaic can infect, 788.

—, phosphorus deficiency in, 205.

—, *Phyllosticta nicotianae* on, in Queensland, 376.

—, *Phytophthora cactorum* can infect, 584.

—, — *parasitica* var. *nicotianae* on, control, 97; occurrence in Java, 490; in Mauritius, 97; in Sumatra, 632; varietal reaction to, 417, 490.

, potato latent virus on, effect of, on host, 352; isolation of protein of, 207, 543.

—, — mosaic on, in Japan, 73; serological study on, 73; use of, as a test plant, 339.

—, — virus X can infect, 264, 265, 561, 619.

—, — — — on, immunization against, 265, 561; isolation of protein from, 619; physiology of, 265; rate of spread of, 561.

—, — — Y can infect, 265.

—, pseudo-mosaic disorders of, in Sumatra, 632, 777; transmission of, by grafting and (?) insects, 777.

—, *Pythium* on, in Ceylon, 294; in Sumatra, 163.

—, — *aphanidermatum* on, in India, 295; in Java, 163.

, — *de Baryanum* on, in U.S.S.R., 711.

—, *Rhizoctonia* on, biochemistry of, 546.

—, *Rhizopus* on in relation to catalase activity, 211.

—, — *arrhizus* on, in Southern Rhodesia, 844.

— ring spot, effect of, on host, 352; isolation of virus protein of, 263, 543; occurrence in U.S.A., 126; properties of virus of, 543; serological study on, 126.

—, Rotterdam B disease of, in Sumatra, 632.

— 'ruffle leaf' in U.S.A., 138.

—, *Sclerotium delphinii* and *S. rolfsii* can infect, 557.

— spotting in Canada, 560.

— streak, dilution studies with purified virus of, 210; immunization against, 274.

—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, breeding against, 491; coefficient of injuriousness of, 774; control, 710; effect of, on yield, 491; occurrence in Canada, 560, 775; in U.S.A., 418, 503; in U.S.S.R., 491, 710, 774; physiological races of, 418; varietal reaction to, 418, 491, 503, 560, 775.

—, tomato bunchy top affecting, in Australia, 351.

—, — spotted wilt affecting, in Australia, 141.

—, virus Hy. III affecting, transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 344.

— — 1 on tobacco, factors affecting, 489; inactivation of, 209, 273; transmission of, to tomato, 77.

[Tobacco virus 1] on tomato in England, 77.
—— 6, *Lycium barbarum* as a test plant for, 834.
—— —— on tomato in U.S.S.R., 407.
—, — disease of, in Japan, 629; in Southern Rhodesia, 565; in Switzerland, 353.
—— diseases, intracellular cordons in, 477; occurrence in U.S.S.R., 712; serological diagnosis of, 630.
— 'wet stalks' in Sumatra, 777.
—, white spot of, in U.S.S.R., 712.
—, yellow dwarf of, in Australia, 75.
Toluene parasulphochloramide of sodium, use of, against chestnut moulds, 356.
Toluol vapour, use of, against *Peronospora tabacina* on tobacco, 211.
Tomato (*Lycopersicum esculentum*), *Alternaria* on, in Switzerland, 418.
—, — *solani* on, control, 217, 712, 778; factors affecting, 96; occurrence in Cyprus, 15; in French Morocco, 217, 778; in S. Australia, 96; in U.S.A., 224, 712; varietal reaction to, 224.
—, — *tomato* on, in Switzerland, 418.
—, *Aplanobacter michiganense* on, control, 213, 354; factors affecting, 354; occurrence in Austria, 354; in Germany, 80, 213; in Queensland, 376; in U.S.A., 79; study on, 80; varietal reaction to, 80.
—, *Aseochyta ducometii* can infect, 633.
—, — *lycopersici* on, in Japan, 506.
— aucuba mosaic, see Tobacco virus 6 on.
—, *Bacterium angulatum* can infect, 206.
—, — *coli* can infect, 206.
—, — *phaseoli* can infect, 206.
—, — *solanacearum* on, antagonism of soil organisms to, 632; breeding against, 300; control, 632; factors affecting, 631; growth reaction to, 302; occurrence in Japan, 303; in Puerto Rico, 300; in Sumatra, 631; varietal reaction to, 300.
—, — *tabacum* can infect, 206.
—, — *tumefaciens* on, bacteriophage of, 99; effect of colchicin on, 661; growth substances in relation to, 661, 798, 800; immunization against, 800; occurrence in U.S.A., 99, 659; physiology of, 658, 800.
—, beet curly top can infect, 787.
—, blossom-end rot of, control, 212; factors affecting, 212; occurrence in Ceylon, 212; in French Morocco, 216; in New S. Wales, 297; varietal and specific reaction to, 216.
—, blotchy ripening of, in England, 777.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, control, 418, 567, 634; factors affecting, 418, 566, 633; occurrence in England, 633; in Switzerland, 418; in U.S.A., 566; study on, 633.
— bunchy top in S. Africa, 442; in U.S.S.R., 407; transmission of, by grafting, 351; by seed, 442; to *Datura stramonium* and *Solanum incanum*, 442; virus of, affecting tobacco in Australia, 351.
— bushy stunt, purification and properties of virus of, 566.
[Tomato], *Cercospora cruenta* on, in U.S.A., 843.
—, — *fuligena* on, in the Philippines, 843.
—, *Cladosporium fulvum* on, breeding against, 419; control, 79, 375, 585; factors affecting, 140, 779; genetics of reaction to, 419; mode of infection by, 778; occurrence in England, 585, 634; in Jamaica, 375; in Japan, 778; in New Zealand, 79; in the Philippines, 140; in U.S.A., 419; reaction of inappropriate hosts to, 634; studies on, 634, 778; varietal and specific reaction to, 140, 419; viability of, 140.
—, — *lycopersici* on, in Switzerland, 418.
—, *Colletotrichum atramentarium* on, in S. Australia, 96.
—, *Coniothyrium tirolense* can infect, 187.
—, 'corcova' disease of, in the Argentine, 564; transmission of, by *Frankliniella paucispinosa*, 565.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in French Morocco, 217.
—, cucumber virus 1 on, in England, 78.
—, damping-off of, control in U.S.A., 365, 502, 503.
—, *Didymella lycopersici* on, in Cyprus, 15.
— diseases, control, 443, 446, 642.
— enation mosaic, isolation of virus protein of, 564; occurrence in England, 77; transmission of, to tobacco, 78.
— fern leaf, effect of, on yield, 354; etiology of, 78; factors affecting, 354; occurrence in Czechoslovakia, 354; in England, 78; in Germany, 354; in U.S.S.R., 78.
—, fungicides affecting transpiration of, 445.
—, *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *lycopersici* on, biochemistry of, 354; breeding against, 134; factors affecting, 139; occurrence in Bermuda, 588; in U.S.A., 124, 139, 224, 419; study on, 354; varietal reaction to, 139, 224, 419.
—, — *scirpi* var. *acuminatum* on, in Switzerland, in transit from the Canaries, 419.
—, *Helminthosporium lycopersici* on, in the Ivory Coast, 98.
—, kromnek disease of, in S. Africa, (?) identical with spotted wilt, 442.
—, liming injury of, in U.S.A., in relation to boron deficiency, 134.
—, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* can infect, 183.
— mosaic, (?) *Bacillus cereus* associated with, 477; occurrence in S. Africa, 442; in U.S.A., 77; transmission of, by seed, 77.
—, *Myrothecium* on, in U.S.A., 590.
—, — *roridum* can infect, 590.
—, *Oidiopsis taurica* on, in Cyprus, 15; in French Morocco, 217.
—, *Oospora lactis parasitica* on, in Ceylon, 294.
—, *Penicillium expansum* on, in Czechoslovakia, 625.
—, — *glaucum* on, in Switzerland, 418.
—, *Phoma destructiva* on, control, 139, 418; factors affecting, 140; occurrence

in England, 373; in Switzerland, 418; in U.S.A., 139; varietal reaction to, 140.
[Tomato], *Phytophthora* on, in Bermuda, 589.
—, — *cactorum* can infect, 249, 584.
—, — *cryptogea* on, 181; in England, 585.
—, — *infestans* on, factors affecting, 364; occurrence in Jersey, 621; in N. America, 483; in U.S.A., 224, 364; physiologic races of, 622; varietal reaction to, 224.
—, — (?) *parasitica* on, in Canada, 797.
—, potato mosaic can infect, 339.
—, — virus X can infect, 619.
—, — yellow dwarf can infect, 412.
— ring spot in Hawaii, 732.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Bermuda, 588; in U.S.A., 566.
—, *Sclerotium delphinii* can infect, 557.
—, — *rolfsii* can infect, 557.
—, *Septoria lycopersici* on, control, 81, 217, 657, 712; note on, 657; occurrence in Brazil, 81, 140; in Cyprus, 15; in French Morocco, 217; in U.S.A., 657, 712; virus diseases in relation to, 141.
— spotted wilt, control, 730; enzyme in sap from, 141; inactivation of virus of, 141; kromnek of tomato (?) identical with, 442; nature of virus of, 336; occurrence in Australia, 141; (?) in Brazil, 299; (?) in S. Africa, 442; in U.S.A., 126; serological activity of, 126; virus of, affecting chilli in U.S.A., 364; cineraria in S. Australia, 96; *Dahlia* in Germany, 114; in New S. Wales, 443; *Papaver nudicaule* in New S. Wales, 730; in S. Australia, 96; peas in S. Australia, 96; in U.S.A., 657; potato in New S. Wales, 223; tobacco and *Tropaeolum majus* in Australia, 141; *Zinnia* in S. Australia, 96.
—, spray injury to, 445.
— stigmonose in England, 634.
— storage rots, control, 590.
—, tobacco mosaic affecting, in New Zealand, 139; protein of, 846.
—, — virus 1 affecting in England, 77.
—, — — 6 on, in U.S.S.R., 407.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, (?) in England, 373; in U.S.A., 139.
—, — (?) *dahliae* on, in England, 373.
—, virus diseases of, control, 712; notes on, 141, 615; occurrence in Brazil, 141; in U.S.S.R., 712.
Top rot of sugar-cane in British Guiana, 298.
Torrubiella paxillata on a Chrysopid in N. America, 240.
Tortricids on apple, control of, by bacteria, 36.
Torula on calico in New Zealand, 524.
— on man in U.S.A., 527.
—, relationship of, to *Torulopsis*, 676.
— *diffluens*, synonym of *Debaryomyces neoformans*, 111.
— *epizoa*, see *Sporendonema epizoum*.
Torulopsis on man in Italy, 177; in Japan, 241; in U.S.A., 528; study on, 241.
—, status of, 676.
[*Torulopsis*] *glabrata* on man, *Cryptococcus glabratus* renamed, 816; occurrence in Belgium and Holland, 816; in U.S.A., 177.
— *pararosea*, pathogenicity of, to animals, 241.
— *rosea*, (?) identical with *T. pulcherrima*, 676.
Toxoptera graminum transmitting sugar-cane mosaic, 555.
Trabutia on *Ficus* in Italian E. Africa referred to *Phyllachora*, 347.
Trachysphaera fructigena on coffee in the Ivory Coast, 97.
Tragopogon porrifolius, see Salsify.
Trametes cingulata, enzymatic activity of, 88.
— *dickinsii* on timber in Japan, 785.
— *lactinea*, enzymatic activity of, 88.
— *pini* can infect pine, 278.
— — on spruce in India, 796.
— *serialis*, effect of arsenic trioxide on, 4.
Trichlorethylene, toxicity of, to *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on cotton, 672.
Trichoderma in relation to asthma and hay fever in man, 243, 599.
— in soil in U.S.S.R., 838.
— on mushrooms in U.S.A., 378.
— on wood pulp in Italy, 558.
—, tolerance of, to low temperature, 264.
—, toxin produced by, 337.
— *koningi* can infect wheat, 625.
— —, factors affecting, 624.
— — in relation to asthma and hay fever of man, 395.
— — in soil in U.S.S.R., 838.
— — on wheat in Canada, 168.
— —, sporulation in, induced by *Penicillium* culture filtrates, 625.
— *lignorum*, antagonism of, to *Phymatotrichum omnivorum*, 172, 455.
— — in food containers in U.S.A., 245.
— — in soil in U.S.S.R., 838.
— — on man in England, 529.
— — on rice in U.S.A., 623.
Trichophyton, effect of vitamin B on, 529.
— on man, use of Wood's rays for diagnosis of, 175.
—, vaccine prepared from, 818.
— *acuminatum* on man in France, 680.
— *album* on cattle in Spain, 599.
— — on man, note on, 321; occurrence in Spain, 599; in Yugoslavia, 244; relationship of, to *Achorion schoenleini*, *T. discoides*, and *T. ochraceum*, 395.
— *asteroides*, dissemination of, by spiral hyphae, 243.
— *cerebriforme* on man in Spain, 599.
— *concentricum* on man in Japan, 245; in Manchukuo, 818.
— *crateriforme* on man, culture medium for, 818; occurrence in France, 680; in Greece, 819.
— *dankaliense* on the camel, 319.
(?) — — on man in Abyssinia, 319.
— *discoides* on man in Spain, 599; relationship of, to *T. album* and *T. ochraceum*, 395.
— *faviforme* on man in U.S.S.R., 818.

[*Trichophyton*] *glabrum* on man in French Morocco, 38; in Manchukuo, 818; study on, 679.
— *granulosum*, dissemination of, by spiral hyphae, 243.
— *gypseum*, dissemination of spiral hyphae, 243.
— — var. *burdigalense* on man in France, 37.
— — var. *subfuscum* on man in Hungary, 37.
— *immergens* on cattle and man in Yugoslavia, 818.
— *indicum* on man in Japan, 245.
— *interdigitale*, dissemination of, by spiral hyphae, 243.
— — on man in Canada, 176; in Manchukuo, 818; in U.S.A., 244.
— *lacticolor* on man in Japan, 746; taxonomy of, 747.
— *mentagrophytes*, loss of virulence by, in culture, 680.
— — on cattle in England, 245.
— — on man (?) in Manchukuo, 818; in Spain, 599; in U.S.A., 38, 176, 746.
— *ochraceum* on man, 395.
— *pedis* on man in Manchukuo, 818.
— *persicolor*, dissemination of, by spiral hyphae, 243.
— *purpureum* on man in Japan, 321; in Manchukuo, 818; in U.S.A., 679.
— *radiolatum*, loss of virulence by, in culture, 680.
— *rubrum* on man in China, 599; in Indo-China, 598, 679, 819; in Japan, 38.
— *tonsurans* on man in Egypt, 819.
— *violaceum* on man, note on, 321; occurrence in Egypt, 819; in France, 680; in French Morocco, 38; in Manchukuo, 818; in U.S.S.R., 245; in Yugoslavia, 244; study on, 679.
Trichosporon, studies on, 599.
— *balzeri*, *T. beigeli*, *T. cutaneum*, *T. giganteum*, *T. granulosum*, and *T. infestans* accepted as valid species, 600.
Trichothecium polybrochum on nematodes in U.S.A., 36.
— *roseum* on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 156.
— — on coco-nut in Malaya, 28.
— — on melon in U.S.A., 156.
Trifolium, see Clover.
Trinacrium subtile parasitizing *Pythium butleri* in U.S.A., 477.
Tri-ogen, use of, against *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on rose, 683.
Trioxymethylene dust, use of, as a seed disinfectant, 446.
Triposporina aphanopaga on nematodes in U.S.A., 36.
Triticum, see Wheat.
Triturus viridescens, see Newt.
Triumfetta, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Uganda, 296.
Tropaeolum, *Corticium solani* on, in Ceylon, 294.
— *canariense*, *Cronartium asclepiadeum* on, in Estonia, 281.
— *majus*, mycorrhiza of, in Egypt, 698.
— —, (?) *Oidiopsis taurica* on, in Italy, 461.
[*Tropaeolum majus*], tomato spotted wilt affecting, in Australia, 141.
Tryblidiella rufula on citrus and *Grevillea* in S. India, 138.
Tsuga plicata, *Hypholoma fasciculare* on, in Great Britain, 715.
— *sieboldii*, *Chrysomyxa tsugae* on, in Japan, 347.
Tuber blotch of potato in Eire, 833.
Tubercularia coccicola on *Chionaspis citri* and *Lepidosaphes beckii* in Sierra Leone, 161.
— *concentrica* on *Agave americana* in France, 71.
Tuburcinia, deformations produced by, 130.
— *trientalis* renamed *Ginanniella trientalis*, 842.
Tulip (*Tulipa*), *Botrytis tulipae* on, in Germany, 112; in S. Australia, 96.
— 'breaking', antithetic viruses causing, 603; in U.S.A., 459; transmission of, by *Macrosiphum solanifolii*, *Myzus persicae*, and *M. circumflexus*, 459; tulip virus 1 in relation to, 41, 459, 603; tulip virus 2 in relation to, 459, 603.
—, *Fusarium* on, in England, 432.
—, lily 'latent' virus can infect, 41.
—, *Pythium* on, in England, 246.
—, — *ultimum* on, in Denmark and Holland, 246.
—, *Sclerotium tuliparum* on, in England, 531.
— virus 1, (?) identical with lily 'latent' virus, 41; relation of, to 'breaking', 41, 459, 603.
— — 2 in relation to 'breaking', 459, 603.
Tumours on *Nicotiana glauca* and *N. langsdorffii* in U.S.A., distinct from crown gall, 18.
Turf, *Corticium fuciforme* on, in U.S.A., 446.
—, — *solani* on, in New S. Wales, 186; (?) in U.S.A., 446.
—, *Curvularia spicata* on, in New S. Wales, 186.
—, dollar spot of, in U.S.A., 446.
—, see also Grasses.
Turnip (*Brassica campestris*), brown heart of, in New Zealand, 284.
—, cabbage black ring can infect, 152.
—, cauliflower mosaic can infect, 574.
—, *Cercosporella brassicae* on, in Estonia, 587.
—, Chinese cabbage mosaic can infect, 574.
—, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 365, 503.
—, liming injury of, in U.S.A., in relation to boron deficiency, 134.
— mosaic can infect cabbage and Chinese cabbage, 574.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, in New S. Wales, 298.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 673.
—, *Pseudomonas campestris* on, in New S. Wales, 298.
—, *Urocystis brassicae* can infect, 431.
Turpentine, toxicity of, to *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on cotton, 672.

[Turpentine], use of, for preserving tobacco seed-bed covers, 777
Turritis glabra, *Urocystis coralloides* can infect, 431.
Tutan, use of, against *Cladosporium cucumerinum* and *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on cucumber, 575; against *C. lindemuthianum* on bean, 574.
Tympanis pinastri on pine in U.S.A., 360.
Typhula graminum on barley in Germany, 451.
— —, relationship of, to *Sclerotium fulvum*, 230.
Tyre-tube method of treating fence posts, 784.

U salts, use of, as timber preservatives, 216.
Ulmus, see Elm.
Ultracentrifugation in virus studies, 52, 207, 271, 578, 647, 706.
Ultra-short waves, effect of, on bacteria and fungi, 127.
— -violet rays, effect of, on action of fungicides, 613; on *Alternaria brassicae*, *Corticium rolfsii*, and *Sclerotium delphinii*, 763; use of, against fungi on cotton seed, 393; against storage rots of tomato, 418.
Uncinula necator on vine, control, 158, 194, 500, 652, 726; legislation against, in Estonia, 720; occurrence in Brazil, 17, 726; in Bulgaria, 726; in France, 194, 500; in Germany, 652; in Italy, 158, 652; varietal reaction to, 652.
— — on Virginia creeper in Austria, 461.
Urea, use of, against beet seedling diseases, 496.
Uredinales, see Rusts.
Uredinella coccidiophaga on *Aspidiotus* in U.S.A., relationship of, to rusts and *Septobasidium*, 349.
Uredinopsis on *Polypodium* in India, a stage of *Peridermium abies-pindroina*, 278.
Urocystis anemones on *Anemone nemorosa* in Germany, 181.
— — var. *adonis* on *Adonis vernalis* in U.S.S.R., 838.
— *brassicae* can infect cabbage, Chinese mustard, mustard, radish, rape, and turnip, 431.
— — on Indian mustard in India, formerly identified as *Urocystis coralloides*, 431.
— *coralloides* can infect *Matthiola sinuata* and *Turritis glabra*, 431.
— *magica* on *Allium rubellum* in India, 772.
— *sorosporioides* on *Delphinium* in India, 750.
— *tritici* on wheat in Australia, 228, 443.
Uromyces achrous on *Dalbergia sissoo* in Japan, 506.
— *aeluropodis-repentis* on *Aeluropus littoralis* and *A. repens* in Cyprus, 346.
— *antipae* on rose in Rumania, 532.
— *appendiculatus* on bean in U.S.A., 287, 427.
[*Uromyces*] *betae* on beet in Norway, 703.
— *caryophyllinus* on carnation in Norway, 703.
— —, toxicity of copper fungicides to, 540.
— *ciceris-arietini* on *Cicer arietinum* in Cyprus, 15.
— *fabae* on broad bean in China, 154; in Italy, 221.
— — on lentil in Italy, 220.
— *graminis* can infect carrot, *Coriandrum sativum*, and parsley, 485.
— — on *Melica ciliata* in Portugal, *Aecidium foeniculi* a stage of, 485.
— *manihotis* on cassava in Brazil, 17.
— *musae* on banana in Fiji, 760.
— *phaseoli typica*, see *U. appendiculatus*.
— *pisi* on *Euphorbia cyparissias* in Czechoslovakia, 478.
— *striatus* on lucerne in Germany, 325; in S. Africa, 44.
— *vesicatorius* in Cyprus, 346.
Uromycladium alpinum on *Acacia decora* in Queensland, 71.
Urophlyctis alfalfae on lucerne in Germany, 325.
Urophora solstitialis on *Aegerita insectorum* in England, 240.
Uspulun, use of, against *Bacterium tumefaciens* on apple, 508; on fruit trees, 755; on rose, 682; against *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on cucumber, 575; against *Colletotrichum curvatum* on *Crotalaria juncea*, 41; against *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on cucumber, 575; against *C. lindemuthianum* on bean, 575; against *Corticium solani* on potato, 586, 621; against *Fusarium vasinfectum* on lupin, 184; against *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on clover, 253; against *Tilletia indica* on wheat, 21.
Ustilaginales, book on deformations produced by, 130.
— of Celebes, 347; of Finland, 842; of India, 772; of Italy, 841; of Java, 347; of S. Africa, 704; of U.S.S.R., 347.
Ustilaginoidea virens on rice in Burma, 444.
Ustilago on cereals, legislation against, in Rumania, 450; occurrence in Rumania, 450.
— *avenae* on oats, breeding against, 24, 234, 451; control, 20, 379, 434, 517, 594, 658; factors affecting, 512, 738; genetics of resistance to, 24, 234, 451; growth factors in relation to, 618; occurrence in Austria, 20; in Denmark, 594; in Finland, 309; in Germany, 235; in New Zealand, 20, 517; in U.S.A., 24, 234, 379, 451, 658, 738; in U.S.S.R., 434; physiologic races of, 235, 808; studies on, 309, 808; varietal reaction to, 234, 235, 451, 658, 808.
— *bromivora*, growth factors in relation to, 618. (See also *U. bullata*.)
— *bullata* can infect *Agropyron caninum* and *Elymus glaucus*, 825.
— — on *Agropyron* in U.S.A., 45, 505; *U. bromivora* and *U. lorentziana* referred to, 45, 505.

[*Ustilago bullata*] on *Agropyron inerme* in U.S.A., 825.
— — on *Agropyron pauciflorum* in Canada, 605.
— — on *Bromus* in U.S.A., *U. bromivora* (q.v.) referred to, 45, 505.
— — on *Elymus* in U.S.A., 45.
— — on *Elymus canadensis*, *E. glaucus jepsoni*, and *E. sibiricus* in U.S.A., 825.
— — on *Hordeum* in U.S.A., 45, 505; *U. lorentziana* referred to, 45, 505.
— — on *Sitanion* in U.S.A., 45.
— *hitchcockiana* on *Cynodon dactylon* in Kenya, 204.
— *hordei*, growth factors in relation to, 618.
— — on *Agropyron cristatum* in U.S.A., 825.
— — on barley, breeding against, 509; control, 20, 434, 514, 517, 667; factors affecting, 667; occurrence in Austria, 20; in Cyprus, 514; in New Zealand, 517; in U.S.A., 308, 509, 667; in U.S.S.R., 434; physiologic races of, 308; varietal reaction to, 308, 509.
— — on *Elymus glaucus jepsoni* in U.S.A., 825.
— *hypodytes* on *Agropyron cristatum*, *A. inerme*, and *A. pauciflorum* in U.S.A., 825.
— *ischaemoides* renamed *Sorosporium ischaemoides*, 204.
— *kolleri* on oats, breeding against, 234, 451; control, 379, 517, 658; factors affecting, 738; genetics of resistance to, 234, 451; growth factors in relation to, 618; occurrence in New Zealand, 20, 517; in U.S.A., 234, 379, 451, 658, 738; physiologic races of, 808; study on, 808; varietal reaction to, 234, 235, 451, 658, 808.
— *longissima*, growth factors in relation to, 618.
— *lorentziana* on *Hordeum* in U.S.A., 45, 505; referred to *U. bullata*, 45, 505.
— *medians* on barley in U.S.A., 509.
— *nigra* on barley in U.S.A., 308.
— *nuda* on barley, breeding against, 509, 516; control, 514, 594, 667; effect of vernalization on, 512; growth factors in relation to, 618; methods of inoculating with, 516; occurrence in Denmark, 594; in Estonia, 514; in France, 516; in Germany, 516, 594, 667; in U.S.A., 509; varietal reaction to, 509, 516.
— *olivacea* on *Carex riparia* in France, 628.
— — var. *macrospora* on *Carex cladostachya* in Costa Rica, 628.
— *panici-miliacei* on *Panicum miliaceum* in Rumania, 628; in U.S.S.R., 434.
— *scabiosae*, growth factors in relation to, 618.
— *scitaminea* on sugar-cane, control, 501; note on, 839; occurrence in India, 501; in Madagascar, 839; in Mauritius, 97; varietal reaction to, 97.
— *scolymi* on *Scolymus hispanicus* in Spain, 628.
[*Ustilago*] *striaeformis* on *Agropyron caninum*, *A. cristatum*, *A. inerme*, *A. pauciflorum*, and *A. spicatum* in U.S.A., 825.
(?) — *tritici* on *Agropyron sibiricum* in U.S.A., 825.
— — on wheat, breeding against, 509; combined infection of *Tilletia caries* with, 450; control, 21, 128, 382, 434, 514, 667; deformations produced by, 130; detection of, in grain, 382, 434; factors affecting, 20, 434, 512; genetics of resistance to, 166; note on, 450; occurrence in Belgium, 654; in Canada, 450; in Estonia, 514; in Germany, 667; in Italy, 166; in New Zealand, 20; in Tanganyika, 15; in Tunis, 21, 382; in U.S.A., 509; in U.S.S.R., 128, 434; toxicity of, to mice, 526; varietal and specific reaction to, 166, 509, 654.
— *violacea*, growth factors in relation to, 246, 247, 618.
— *zeae*, growth factors in relation to, 618.
— — on *Euchlaena mexicana* in Hungary, 237.
— — on maize, control, 237, 387; deformations produced by, 130; dermatomycosis of man attributed to, 174; factors affecting, 237, 387, 739, 740; growth factors in relation to, 618; note on, 387; occurrence in Czechoslovakia, 387; in Germany, 738, 739; in Hungary, 174, 237; in the Ivory Coast, 98; in U.S.A., 670; in Yugoslavia, 526; studies on, 237, 670, 739; toxicity of, to livestock, 387; to man, 174, 526; varietal reaction to, 237, 740.
Ustulina zonata on *Albizzia falcata* in Sumatra, 301.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Java, 343.
— — on oil palm in Malaya, 314.
— — on orange in Ceylon, 294.

Vaccination, see Immunization.
Vaccinium, *Phomopsis* on, 779; in U.S.A., 403.
—, see also Cranberry.
— *canadense*, mycorrhiza of, 403.
— *corymbosum*, *Botrytis*, *Cladosporium*, *Monilia*, *Penicillium*, *Rhizopus*, *Saccharomyces*, and *Sclerotinia* on, in U.S.A., 538.
— *myrtillus*, *Valdensia heterodoxa* on, in Italy, 270.
Valdensia heterodoxa on *Adenostyles alpina*, *Mulgedium alpinum*, *Oxalis acetosella*, and *Vaccinium myrtillus* in Italy, 270.
Valsa leucostoma on apple in Southern Rhodesia, 46.
Vanillin, effect of, on formalin injury to seeds, 802.
Variation in *Aplanobacter stewarti*, 309; in *Bacterium solanacearum*, 303; in *Elsinoe australis*, 27; in potato virus X, 265; in *Puccinia graminis*, 449. (See also Saltation.)
Variegation of sugar-cane in Madagascar, transmission of, by *Aphis maidis*, 839.
— of vine in France (?) transmitted by *Phylloxera vastatrix* f. *radicicola*, 222.

Vasco, use of, against damping-off of cabbage and lettuce, 502.
— 4, composition of, 219.
— —, use of, against cabbage diseases, 219; against damping-off of cabbage, kale, kohlrabi, and spinach, 365; against spinach diseases, 219; against tomato diseases, 642.
Vegetable marrow (*Cucurbita pepo*), *Curvularia lunata* on, in French Guinea, 98.
— —, *Erwinia aroideae* on, in U.S.A., 723.
— —, mosaic of, in Italy, (?) transmitted by *Aphis gossypii*, 157.
— —, *Phytophthora cryptogea* can infect, 181.
— —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in French Morocco, 217.
— —, virus diseases of, intracellular cordons in, 477.
— —, see also Squash.
Vegetables, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 502.
—, diseases of, control, 642; occurrence in Canada, 151; in New S. Wales, 96.
—, pests of, control of, by bacteria, 36.
—, reclamation disease of, in Germany, 104.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in New S. Wales, 223.
Vein mosaic of red clover in U.S.A., 249; transmission of, by *Macrosiphum pisi*, 249; to broad bean, clover, *Melilotus alba*, pea, and sweet pea, 249.
Veinbanding of potato, inactivation of, 339; occurrence in U.S.A., 126, 339, 505; properties of virus of, 339; relationship of, to potato virus Y, 126; to rugose mosaic, 339; to stipple streak virus, 126; serological study on, 126; varietal reaction to, 505.
Venturia inaequalis on apple, ascospore discharge in, 254, 465; conidia as agents of primary infection, 606; control, 118, 223, 254, 375, 445, 446, 464, 465, 467, 502, 533, 534, 606, 607, 608, 689, 696, 756, 825, 828; cytology of, 607; development of, in storage, 117; effect of, on transpiration, 478; factors affecting, 117, 254, 399, 446, 465, 826; host-parasite relations, 607; inactivation of tobacco virus 1 by, 210; occurrence in Canada, 534, 827; in Czechoslovakia, 478; in Eire, 533, 606; in England, 533, 689, 696, 825; in Germany, 254, 464, 465, 756; in New S. Wales, 170; in Northern Ireland, 826; in Norway, 467; in Portugal, 556; in Southern Rhodesia, 46; in Switzerland, 375; in U.S.A., 117, 118, 223, 399, 445, 446, 465, 502, 607, 608; physiologic races of, 465; polymorphism of, 557; studies on, 556, 606, 607; toxicity of arsenic to, 121; use of, for testing fungicides, 261, 405; varietal reaction to, 465, 533, 689, 756.
— *pirina* on pear, control, 121, 260, 328, 467; effect of, on transpiration, 478; factors affecting, 328; in relation to *Sclerotinia fructigena*, 441; occurrence in Czechoslovakia, 478; in England, 260, 466; in French Morocco, 507; in Malta, 589; in Norway, 467; in Portugal, 556; in U.S.A., 328; in U.S.S.R., 441; *Oospora hyalinula* parasitizing, 507; perennial lesions in, 466; physiologic races of, 465; polymorphism of, in culture, 557; studies on, 328, 466, 556; use of, for testing fungicides, 121, 828.
[*Venturia*] *tremulae* on poplar in Italy, 137, 779; synonymy of conidial stage of, 137.
Verbena, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in S. Africa, 248.
— *teucrioides*, *Cronartium asclepiadeum* on, in Estonia, 281.
Verderame spray, use of, against *Cryptosporella viticola* on vine, 499.
— sulphur dust, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea* on grapes, 499.
Vermicularia, status of, 68.
— *capsici*, see *Colletotrichum capsici*.
— *clarkiae* on *Clarkia elegans* in Europe, 114.
— *gloeosporioides* preferred as a name for *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides*, 69.
Vernalization, effect of, on infection of wheat by *Tilletia caries* and of barley by *Ustilago nuda*, 512.
Verticillium in egg refrigerators in Germany, 322.
— on beet in Belgium, 428.
— on chrysanthemum in England, 584.
— on cotton in U.S.S.R., 815.
— on mushroom in U.S.A., 378.
— on potato in U.S.A., 479.
— on spiders, *Acremonium tenuipes* wrongly referred to, 240.
— *albo-atrum*, dual phenomenon in, 831.
— (?) — on chilli in U.S.A., 372.
— — on China aster in Estonia, 587; in Germany, 248.
— — on *Clarkia elegans* in U.S.A., 114.
— — on cotton, comparison of, with *V. dahliae*, 814; in U.S.A., 504; in U.S.S.R., 814.
— — on lucerne and *Onobrychis sativa* in Germany, 754.
— — on potato, control, 700; occurrence in Brazil, 57; in Estonia, 482; in U.S.A., 700; varietal reaction to, 482.
— — on tomato (?) in England, 373; in U.S.A., 139.
— —, production of thio-urea by, 197.
— *album minimum* parasitizing *Puccinia* in Holland, 102.
— *armoraciae* on horse-radish in Germany, 10.
— *chlamydosporium* on *Agriotimax agrestis* in Scotland, 525.
— *cinerescens* on carnation in England, 459, 460.
— *coccorum* parasitizing *Puccinia chrysanthemi* in Germany, 102.
— *compactiusculum* parasitizing *Puccinia* in Holland, 102.
— *dahliae* on *Abroma augusta* in Uganda, 296.
— — on *Ailanthus glandulosa* in France, 493.
— — on cassava in Uganda, 296.

[*Verticillium dahliae*] on cotton, antagonism of *Polyangium* and *Myxococcus* to, 240; comparison of, with *V. albo-atrum*, 814; control, 109, 392; factors affecting, 109; notes on, 295; occurrence in Uganda, 295, 455; in U.S.A., 504, 814, 815; in U.S.S.R., 109, 240, 438, 814, 815; physiology of, 392; serological study on, 438; varietal reaction to, 296, 455.
— — on horse-radish, 10.
— — on *Sesamum orientale* in Uganda, 296.
— — on strawberry in England, 689.
— (?) — on tomato in England, 373.
— — on *Triumfetta* in Uganda, 296.
— *glaucum* in soil in U.S.S.R., 837.
— *malthousei* on mushrooms in England, 374.
— — parasitizing *Puccinia* in Holland, 102.
— *niveostratosum* parasitizing *Puccinia graminis*, 225; *P. triticina*, 226.
— *roseum* on *Ricinus communis* in Italy, 135.
— *vilmorinii* on Michaelmas daisy in England, 685.
Vetch (*Vicia*), *Ascochyta pinodella* on, in U.S.A., 287.
—, — *pisi* and *Botrytis* (?) *fabae* on, and chocolate spot of, in Cyprus, 15.
—, liming injury of, in U.S.A., relation of, to boron deficiency, 134.
—, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 253.
Viburnum opulus, *Phomopsis* can infect, 403, 779.
Vicia spp., see Vetch.
— *faba*, see Beans.
Vigna, marasmioid thread blight of, in Sumatra, 301.
— *sesquipedalis*, *Pseudomonas syringae* can infect, 578.
— *unguiculata*, see Cowpea.
Vinca, *Phytophthora colocasiae* on, in Hawaii, 732.
— *major*, *Metasphaeria vincae* on, in France, 71.
Vincetoxicum officinale and *V. rehmanni*, *Cronartium asclepiadeum* on, in Estonia, 281.
Vine (*Vitis*), *Acrostalagmus ampelinus* on, in Bulgaria, 291.
—, apoplexy of, in Czechoslovakia, 372.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in France, 653.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in Italy, 727.
—, — *uvae* on, in Brazil, 95.
—, (?) *Botrytis* on, in France, 794.
—, — *cinerea* on, control, 470, 499; effect of, on yield, 501; factors affecting, 293, 373, 470; occurrence in Belgium, 293; in Czechoslovakia, 500, 501; in S. Africa, 470, 499; strains of, 373; study on, 373.
—, 'brunissure' of, in France, potassium deficiency in relation to, 222.
—, *Cercospora vitis* on, in Brazil, 95, 726.
— chlorosis in France, 291, 792
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Japan, 757.
[Vine], *Coniothyrium diplodiella* on, control, 95; occurrence in Brazil, 95; in Hungary, 375; in Switzerland, 375; in Yugoslavia, 95.
—, court-noué of, control, 372, 653, 793; cytology of, 221; endophyte associated with, 221; factors affecting, 159, 653; occurrence in Algeria, 159; in Brazil, 95; in France, 221, 222, 372, 653, 793; in Italy, 653; in (?) S. Australia, 96; *Phylloxera vastatrix* in relation to, 222, 653, 793; study on, 793; varietal reaction to, 159, 653; virus nature of, 793.
—, *Cryptosporella viticola* on, in (?) Holland and Japan, 288; in S. Africa, 499; in U.S.A., 288; pycnidial stage of, renamed *Phomopsis viticola*, 288.
— deterioration in saline soil in Palestine, 159.
— diseases, control of, in France, 194.
—, disorder of grafts of, in France, 182.
—, 'drop berry' of, in S. Africa, 471.
—, *Elsinoe ampelina* on, control, 221, 730; factors affecting, 221; occurrence in Brazil, 17, 726; in New S. Wales, 730; in Puerto Rico, 300; in S. Africa, 221.
—, fasciation of, in France, 222.
—, *Fomes igniarius* on, in Asia, Europe, France, Greece, Italy, Palestine, and Syria, 12.
—, fruit shedding of, in New S. Wales, 442.
—, fungi M and N on, in Austria, 499.
—, *Fusarium vasinfectum* on, in Bulgaria, 291.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in Burma, 445; in Japan, 757.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Brazil, 726.
—, *Guignardia bidwellii* on, in Brazil, 95; in U.S.A., 727.
—, internal breakdown of, in New S. Wales, 442.
—, *Isariopsis clavispora* on, in the Philippines, 843.
—, leaf roll of, control, 727; distinct from 'rachitism', 221; intracellular cordons in, 95; occurrence in France, 222; in Italy, 95, 221, 727; transmission of, by grafting, 95; (?) by *Phylloxera vastatrix* f. *radicicola*, 222; varietal reaction to, 95.
—, *Melanconium fuligineum* on, in Brazil, 726.
—, moulds on, control, 614.
—, *Ovularia vitis* on, in France, 71.
—, *Phoma flaccida* on, in France, 372.
—, *Phomopsis* on, in Italy, 288.
—, — *cordifolia* on, in Germany, 288.
—, physiological disorder of, due to soil acidity, in Germany, 158.
—, *Plasmopara viticola* on, control, 12, 158, 292, 295, 335, 336, 373, 500, 582, 652, 653, 726; effect of, on yield, 292; legislation against, in Estonia, 720; occurrence in Brazil, 726; in Bulgaria, 726; in Czechoslovakia, 335; in England, 373; in France, 500, 653, 726; in French Morocco, 217; in Germany, 292, 477, 652; in India, 295; in Italy, 12,

158, 373, 582; in Switzerland, 158; in U.S.A., 727; spray warnings against, 292; varietal reaction to, 217, 292, 652, 727.
[Vine], *Pseudopeziza tracheiphila* on, in Brazil, 95.
—, *Pumilus medullae* on, comparison of, with fungus M, 499; in relation to court-noué, 793; occurrence in Austria and Czechoslovakia, 291; in France, 793; in Germany and Yugoslavia, 291; review of recent work on, 432; study on, 291.
—, 'rachitism' of, in Italy, 221, 727.
—, 'reisig' disease of, in France, 222.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, control, 653; factors affecting, 653; occurrence in Brazil, 95, 726; in France, 653.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in French Morocco, 217.
— rots in England, 795.
—, *Septoria ampelina* on, in Brazil, 95.
—, *Stereum necator* on, in Asia and Europe, 12; in France, 12, 372; in Greece, Italy, Palestine, and Syria, 12.
—, *Uncinula necator* on, control, 158, 194, 500, 652, 726; legislation against, in Estonia, 720; occurrence in Brazil, 17, 726; in Bulgaria, 726; in France, 194, 500; in Germany, 652; in Italy, 158, 652; varietal reaction to, 652.
— variegation in France, 222.
Viola, Ramularia deflectens on, in England, 460.
— *cornuta, Puccinia violae* on, in Germany, 398.
— *palustris, Endogone fuegiana* and *E. vesiculifera* forming mycorrhiza on, in Italy, 263.
Virginia creeper (*Parthenocissus*), *Uncinula necator* on, in Austria, 461.
Virginian stock (*Malcomia maritima*), cabbage black ring can infect, 152.
Viricuivre, use of, with lime-sulphur, 375.
(?) Virus disease of coco-nut in the Philippines, 108.
— — of cowpea in India, 14; transmission of, by *Empoasca*, 14.
— — of mulberry in Japan, 506, 538.
— — of onion in U.S.S.R., 91, 575; (?) identical with 'Rotzkrankheit' and yellow dwarf, 576.
— — of peach in U.S.A., 609.
(?) — — of plantain in Puerto Rico, 300.
— — of raspberry in Canada, 537.
(?) — — of sea-kale in England, 10.
— — of sorghum in India, 15.
— — of tobacco in Japan, 629; in Southern Rhodesia, 565; in Switzerland, 353.
— diseases, bibliography of, 125.
— —, English text-book on, 52.
— —, German manual of research on, 616.
— —, insects transmitting, 52.
— — of crops in U.S.S.R., 407.
— — of cucumber, 615; intracellular cordons in, 477.
— — of Cucurbitaceae, intracellular cordons in, 476.
— — of *Datura stramonium*, intracellular cordons in, 477.
[Virus diseases] of fruit trees, control, 336; occurrence in Bulgaria, 326.
— — of lily in Japan, 532.
— — of melon, intracellular cordons in, 477.
— — on onion in Germany, 91.
— — of potato, see under Potato.
— — of Solanaceae, intracellular cordons in, 477.
— — of *Solanum nigrum*, intracellular cordons in, 477.
— — of tobacco, intracellular cordons in, 477; occurrence in U.S.S.R., 712; serological method of identifying, 630.
— — of tomato, control, 712; in relation to *Septoria lycopersici*, 141; note on, 615; occurrence in Brazil, 141; in U.S.S.R., 712.
— — of vegetable marrow, intracellular cordons in, 477.
— —, reviews of work on, 336, 545, 546, 615.
— —, serological diagnosis of, 762.
— proteins, molecular constitution of, 407; molecular weight of, 697; reproduction of, 544.
— yellows of beet in Belgium, 428.
Viruses, chemical aspects of, 336.
—, effect of pressure on, 561.
—, history of, 846.
—, isolation of proteins of, 263.
—, mutation in, 549.
—, nature of, 336, 544, 545, 616, 761, 846.
—, nomenclature of, 52.
—, properties of, 545.
—, recent work on, 263, 545, 546.
—, separation of, by differential inactivation, 616.
—, serology in relation to, 124.
—, technique for studies on, 545.
Vitamin B, effect of, on growth of Dermatomycetes, 529.
Vitis, see Vine.
Volvaria esculenta, cultivation of, in the Philippines, 158, 649.
Vomasol S, use of, against *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on rose, 682.

Wacker's Kupferkalk, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea* on asparagus, 429; against (?) *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* on citrus, 113; against *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on hops, 626.
Wallflower (*Cheiranthus cheiri*), cabbage black ring can infect, 152.
—, *Moniliopsis aderholdi* can infect, 183.
—, *Phytophthora cryptogea* can infect, 181.
Walnut (*Juglans*), *Bacterium juglandis* on, in U.S.A., 420.
—, *Coniothyrium tirolense* on, in Germany, 187.
— diseases, control in France, 260.
—, *Gnomonia leptostyla* on, in Belgium, 654.
—, *Hypoxylon sertatum* on, in France and French Morocco, 570.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, 253; in U.S.A., 713.
—, — *citrophthora* can infect, 253.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in England, 689.

Washingtonia filifera, Omphalia pigmentata and *O. tralucida* can infect, 744.
Water-core of apple in Southern Rhodesia, 755.
Watercress (*Nasturtium officinale*), cabbage black ring can infect, 152.
—, *Pythium* (?) *megalacanthum* on, in England, 374.
Watermelon (*Citrullus vulgaris*), *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in Egypt, 789; in U.S.A., 430.
—, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 365.
— diseases in U.S.A., 476.
—, *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *niveum* on, breeding against, 371; control, 298; factors affecting, 290; occurrence in New S. Wales, 298; in U.S.A., 223, 290, 371, 658; varietal reaction to, 290, 298, 371, 658.
—, *Neocosmospora vasinfecta* can infect, 146, 147.
—, *Phytophthora cryptogea* can infect, 181.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* var. *fuliginea* can infect, 579.
Water-soaking, effect of, on susceptibility of plants to *Bacterium angulatum, Bact. coli, Bact. tabacum,* and *Bact. phaseoli,* 206.
'Water' spot of citrus in U.S.A., 390.
— — of orange, control, 390; factors affecting, 390, 671; occurrence in Brazil, 811; in U.S.A., 390, 671.
Watery breakdown of lemon in U.S.A., 389.
Wax, use of, as a wound dressing, 682; against *Penicillium expansum* on apple, 505; against storage rots of citrus, 742.
Wesson oil, see Cottonseed oil.
Wet rot of potato, legislation against, in Lithuania, 576.
'— stalks' of tobacco in Sumatra, 777.
Wettex, use of, as a spreader, 534.
Wheat (*Triticum*), Agaricales on, in U.S.A., 380.
—, *Alternaria peglionii* and *A. tenuis* on, in Canada, 449.
—, *Bacterium translucens* var. *undulosum* on, breeding against, 509; comparison of, with *Bact. coronafaciens atropurpureum* on grasses, 16; effect of, on yield, 435; legislation against, in Kenya, 640; occurrence in U.S.A., 16, 509; in U.S.S.R., 384, 435; varietal and specific reaction to, 384, 435, 509.
—, — *tritici* on, in Cyprus, 15.
—, 'black point' of, 448.
—, *Botrytis* on, in Canada, 168.
—, — *terrestris* on, in Canada, 168.
—, *Cephalosporium curtipes* on, in Canada, 168.
—, — *gramineum* on, in Japan, 593, 699.
—, *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on, control, 166; factors affecting, 513; occurrence in England, 583; in France, 166; in U.S.A., 513.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* can infect, 625.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Canada, 451; in U.S.A., 509.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Canada, 168.
[Wheat], *Corticium sasakii* on, in Japan, 128, 699.
—, — *solani* on, in New S. Wales, 97, 166, 730; in S. Australia and Victoria, 166; study on, 167.
—, *Cryptoascus* on, in Canada, 796.
—, *Curvularia ramosa* on, factors affecting, 306, 805; occurrence in Australia, 306; in New S. Wales, 167, 805; study on, 805.
—, *Cylindrocarpon* on, in Canada, 168.
— diseases, control, 20, 508; occurrence in England, 661.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, breeding against, 383, 592; effect of, on transpiration, 806; on yield, 383; genetics of resistance to, 383; occurrence in Canada, 306; in New Zealand, 20; in Norway, 383; in U.S.S.R., 592; overwintering of, 306; varietal and specific reaction to, 20, 383, 592.
—, foliar necrosis of, in Belgium, 654.
—, *Fusarium* on, breeding against, 509; control, 100, 128; factors affecting, 805; occurrence in Canada, 168; in Germany, 100; in New S. Wales, 805; in New Zealand, 20; in U.S.A., 509; in U.S.S.R., 128; study on, 805; varietal and specific reaction to, 509.
—, — *avenaceum* on, in Canada, 251; in England, 432.
—, — *culmorum* on, factors affecting, 229, 306, 451; interaction of, with *Zygorrhynchus* in soil, 134; note on, 432; occurrence in Australia, 306; in Canada, 668, 734; in England, 229; in U.S.S.R., 134; studies on, 134, 229, 734; varietal reaction to, 668.
—, — *oxysporum* on, control, 625.
—, *Geomyces vulgaris* on, in Canada, 168.
—, *Gibberella saubinetii* on, in England, 432; in Japan, 666.
—, grey speck of, in Denmark, manganese deficiency in relation to, 586.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in U.S.A., 509; in U.S.S.R., 128.
—, — *sativum* on, control, 449; effect of, on yield, 435; factors affecting, 167, 306, 435, 512, 805; immunization against, 197; note on, 449; occurrence in Australia, 306; in Canada, 168, 449, 512, 668, 734; in Cyprus, 15; in England, 432; in New S. Wales, 167, 805; in U.S.S.R., 435; studies on, 512, 805; technique for studies on, 734; varietal reaction to, 435, 668.
—, — *teres* on, in Canada, 449.
—, — *tritici-repentis* on, in Canada, 796.
—, 'kernel smudge' of, in Canada, 448; synonymy of, 448.
—, *Marasmius tritici* on, in U.S.A., 737.
— mosaic in U.S.A., 378; in U.S.S.R., 436.
—, *Naucoria* on, in U.S.A., 380.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, control, 592; factors affecting, 103, 230, 592, 661, 805; nature of resistance to, 661; occurrence in England, 229, 230, 592; in Germany, 661; in New S. Wales, 805; in New Zealand, 20; in U.S.A., 513;

spread of, in soil, 103; studies on, 103, 230, 513, 805.
[Wheat], *Penicillium* on, in Canada, 168; in New S. Wales, 805.
—, *Pholiota dura* and *P. praecox* on, in U.S.A., 380.
—, *Puccinia* on, factors affecting, 664; specific immunity from, 592.
—, — *glumarum* on, breeding against, 510, 665; control, 227, 511, 663; effect of chloroform and ether on, 663; factors affecting, 511; genetics of resistance to, 304, 510; occurrence in the Argentine, 665; in the Balkans and Belgium, 232; in Chile, 665; in France, 232; in Germany, 231, 304, 477, 510; in Italy, 164, 227; in Rumania, 511, 655; in Sweden, 232; in Uruguay, 665; overwintering of, 164; physiologic races of, 231, 665; study on, 304; varietal reaction to, 232, 304, 655, 665.
—, — *graminis* on, barberry eradication against, 125; breeding against, 303, 509; *Cephalosporium acremonium* parasitizing, 225; control, 125, 227, 437, 511, 663; effect of chloroform and ether on, 663; factors affecting, 101, 437, 438, 511, 796; grass hosts of, 164; losses caused by, 101, 170; mutation in, 449; occurrence in Bulgaria, 225; in Canada, 101, 303, 381, 662, 796; in Czechoslovakia, 500; in Germany, Greece, and Hungary, 225; in Italian E. Africa, 732; in Italy, 164, 225, 227; in Mexico, 381; in New S. Wales, 170; in Rumania, 511, 655; in S. Africa, 442; in Turkey, 225; in U.S.A., 125, 164, 381, 509; in U.S.S.R., 225, 437, 438; overwintering of, 164; physiologic races of, 101, 225, 381, 442, 449, 732; varietal reaction to, 101, 381, 442, 509, 662, 655, 732; *Verticillium niveostratosum* parasitizing, 225.
—, — *triticina* on, alternate hosts of, 436, 437, 591; breeding against, 303, 381, 509, 733; control, 227, 438, 511, 663; effect of chloroform and ether on, 663; factors affecting, 101, 437, 438, 511, 591; genetics of resistance to, 733, 803; infection chamber for, 381; occurrence in Austria, 733; in Belgium and Bulgaria, 226; in Canada, 101, 303, 662; in Czechoslovakia, 226, 500; in Finland, 226, 733; in France, 733; in Germany, 226, 733; in Greece, 226; in Holland, 733; in Hungary, 226; in Italy, 164, 226, 227; in Norway, 704; in Rumania, 511, 591, 655; in Sweden, 733; in Turkey, 226; in U.S.A., 509, 803; in U.S.S.R., 436, 437, 438; overwintering of, 164, 511; physiologic races of, 101, 226, 436, 437, 591, 733, 803; review of information on, 662; studies on, 436, 437, 591; varietal and specific reaction to, 226, 436, 437, 509, 591, 655, 733, 803; *Verticillium niveostratosum* parasitizing, 226.
—, *Pullularia pullulans* can infect, 625.
—, *Pythium* on, in Canada, 796.
—, — *aristosporum* on, in Canada, 735.
[Wheat, *Pythium*] *arrhenomanes* on, in Canada and England, 735.
—, — *graminicolum* on, 384; in England, 735.
—, — *tardicrescens* on, in Canada and England, 735.
—, — (?) *torulosum* on, in England, 735; in Italy, 736.
—, — *volutum* on, in Canada and England, 735.
—, reclamation disease of, in S. Australia, 508.
—, *Sclerotium fulvum* on, in U.S.A., 230; relationship of, to *Typhula graminum*, 230.
—, *Septoria tritici* on, in India, 383.
—, *Tilletia caries* on, breeding against, 102, 381, 509, 592, 734; combined influence of *Ustilago tritici* with, 450; control, 20, 227, 434, 450, 512, 517, 613, 655, 666, 797, 803; distribution of, 382; effect of, on frost injury, 304; on host, 130, 305; on yield, 655; of vernalization on, 512; factors affecting, 165, 505, 655; genetics of resistance to, 102, 381; hybridization of, with *T. foetens*, 505, 665; legislation against, in Rumania, 450; method of inoculating with paired monosporidial lines of, 804; note on, 450; occurrence in Australia, 804; in Austria, 20; in Canada, 306, 450, 797; in Czechoslovakia, 501; in Europe, 382; in France, 450; in Germany, 228, 304; in Italy, 165; in New Zealand, 20, 517; in Portugal, 613; in Rumania, 382, 450, 512, 655; in Switzerland, 802; in U.S.A., 102, 164, 227, 304, 381, 505, 509, 666, 734, 804; in U.S.S.R., 434, 592; in Wales, 804; overwintering of, 306; physiologic races of, 164, 304, 305, 381, 435, 453, 505, 665, 666, 734, 803, 804; studies on, 228, 304, 505; varietal reaction to, 102, 164, 165, 228, 305, 382, 435, 505, 509, 592, 665, 734, 797, 803, 804.
—, — *foetens* on, breeding against, 102, 381, 509, 592, 734; control, 20, 227, 434, 450, 512, 517, 613, 655, 666, 797, 803; distribution of, 382; effect of, on host, 305; on yield, 655; factors affecting, 165, 505, 655, 803; genetics of resistance to, 102, 381; hybridization of, with *T. caries*, 505, 665; method of inoculating with paired monosporidial lines of, 804; modification of virulence of, 511; occurrence in Australia, 804; in Austria, 20; in Bulgaria, 450; in Canada, 306, 797; in Czechoslovakia, 501, 511; in France, 450; in Germany, 304; in Italy, 165; in New Zealand, 20, 517; in Portugal, 613; in Rumania, 382, 512, 655; in U.S.A., 102, 164, 227, 381, 505, 509, 666, 734, 804; in U.S.S.R., 434, 592; in Wales, 804; overwintering of, 306; physiologic races of, 164, 381, 435, 505, 511, 665, 666, 734, 804; studies on, 304, 505; varietal and specific reaction to, 102, 165, 382, 435, 505, 509, 592, 665, 734, 797, 804.
—, — *indica* on, in India, 21.

[Wheat], *Trichoderma koningi* on, 625; in Canada, 168.
—, *Urocystis tritici* on, in Australia, 443; in Victoria, 228.
—, *Ustilago tritici* on, breeding against, 509; combined infection of *Tilletia caries* with, 450; control, 21, 128, 382, 434, 514, 667; deformations produced by, 130; detection of, in grain, 382, 434; factors affecting, 20, 434, 512; genetics of resistance to, 166; note on, 450; occurrence in Belgium, 654; in Canada, 450; in Estonia, 514; in Germany, 667; in Italy, 166; in New Zealand, 20; in Tanganyika, 15; in Tunis, 21, 382; in U.S.A., 509; in U.S.S.R., 128, 434; toxicity of, to mice, 526; varietal and specific reaction to, 166, 509, 654.
—, whiteheads of, in New Zealand, 20.
— × rye hybrids, *Puccinia triticina* on, reaction to, 803.
(?) Whiptail of cabbage and cauliflower in England, 6.
(?) White bud of maize in Southern Rhodesia, 160.
— lead paints, fungicidal efficiency of, 363.
— 'ryaboukha' of peppermint in U.S.S.R., 771
'— septol', use of, against *Ceratostomella fimbriata* on rubber, 63.
— spot of tobacco in U.S.S.R., (?) virus nature of, 712.
— stippling of lucerne in Germany, 325.
Wildings of potato, see Witches' broom of.
Wilt of cotton in the Sudan, 522.
— of lavender in U.S.S.R., 772.
— of *Musa textilis* in the Philippines, 40.
— of *Narcissus* in Great Britain, 43.
— of pineapple in Puerto Rico, 300.
— of potato in Canada, 796; in U.S.A., 796.
Windowlite, use of, for tobacco seed-bed covers, 777.
Witches' broom of anise and *Coriandrum sativum* in U.S.S.R., 770.
— — of *Crotalaria* spp. in Java and U.S.A., 429.
— — of lucerne in New S. Wales, 223.
— — of potato in Eire, 833; in U.S.A., 126.
— — of soy-bean in New S. Wales, 223.
— — of spruce in Switzerland, 493.
— — of tea in S. India, 138.
'Wither-tip' of apple, due to copper deficiency, in Western Australia, 534.
Wojnowicia graminis on cereals in Canada, 305.
Wolman salts, use of, as a timber preservative, 2.
Wood pulp, see Timber.
Woodiness of passion fruit in New S. Wales, 730; in Queensland, 376.
Wood's rays, use of, in dermatology, 458; in detecting *Malassezia furfur*, 530; in ringworm diagnosis, 175.
Woolliness of peach in S. Africa, 189, 470.
Wyojel as an adhesive, 836.

X 3 solvent vapour, use of, against *Peronospora tabacina* on tobacco, 211.
Xanthosoma, Erwinia carotovora on, in Puerto Rico, 300.
— *macrophylla, Phyllosticta colocasiophila* can infect, 731.
(?) X-bodies in *Narcissus* mosaic, 604.
X-ray machines for detecting disorders of fruit and potatoes, 702.
— -rays, effect of, on *Alternaria brassicae, Corticium rolfsii*, and *Sclerotium delphinii*, 763.
— —, use of, against *Achorion schoenleini* on man, 530; for detecting diseases in plants, 763; fungus infection of timber, 86; hollow heart of potatoes and storage disorders of apples and citrus, 702; for photographing sulphur deposits on foliage, 122.
'XT' fungus on cotton in the Sudan, 522.
Xylaria mali on apple and *Pyrus zumi* in U.S.A., 827.
— *polymorpha* on timber in U.S.A., 357.
— *vaporaria* on mushroom beds in New S. Wales, 93.
Xyleborus truncatus, associated with included sap, on *Eucalyptus diversicolor* and *E. marginata* in Western Australia, 148.
Xylene, toxicity of, to *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on cotton, 672, 673.

Yams (*Dioscorea*), mosaic of, in Puerto Rico, 300.
Yautia, see *Xanthosoma*.
Yeast-like fungi on man in Japan, in relation to 'perlèche', 177.
Yeasts, allergic reactions to, 677.
—, effect of vitamin B on, 529.
— in butter in U.S.A., 680.
— on beans in U.S.A., 577.
— on maize and peas in U.S.A., 577.
Yellow blotch curl of raspberry in Canada, virus nature of, 537.
— branch of citrus in S. Africa, chromium toxicity in relation to, 239.
— crinkle of papaw in Queensland, 259, 376.
— dwarf of onion, cell inclusions in, 221; in U.S.A., 576.
— — of potato, control, 132, 412, 701; factors affecting, 412; occurrence in Canada, 796; in U.S.A., 126, 132, 411, 412, 478, 701; serological reaction of, 126; study on, 411; transmission of, by *Aceratagallia sanguinolenta*, 132, 412, 701; to *Hyoscyamus niger, Physalis heterophylla*, and tomato, 412; varietal reaction to, 478; virus of, affecting clover in U.S.A., 412.
— — of tobacco in Australia, 75.
— edge of strawberry in Victoria, transmission of, by *Capitophorus fragariae*, 828.
— flat of lily in Bermuda, 589; in Japan, 531.
— mottle of potato in Australia, 444.
— spot of pineapple, factors affecting, 332; occurrence in Hawaii, 332, 828; in Queensland, 331; transmission of,

by *Thrips tabaci*, 828; virus of, affecting *Emilia* spp. 3 and 4 and *E. sonchifolia* in Hawaii, 828.
[Yellow] streakiness ['Rotzkrankheit'] of onion in Germany, 526.
— stripe of *Iris filifolia imperator* in Sweden and U.S.A., 752.
Yellowing of citrus in New S. Wales, magnesium deficiency in relation to, 169.
— of lucerne in U.S.A., boron deficiency in relation to, 45, 398.
Yellows of China aster in U.S.A., 126.
— of peach in U.S.A., 126, 223, 827; serological reaction of, 126; transmission of, by grafting, 223, 827; by *Macropsis trimaculata*, 223; from plum and *Prunus*, 223; virus of, affecting almond, plum, and *P. divaricata* in U.S.A., 223.
Yew (*Taxus*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* can infect, 447.
Yucca, *Sclerotium yuccae* on, in France, 71.

'Z' disease of potato in U.S.A., 700.
Zakooklivarne, see 'Pupation disease'.
Zea mays, see Maize.
Zinc reducing the effect of borax, 45.
—, use of, against little leaf of apple, 376; with ammonium silicate, 585.
— arsenite, toxicity of, to pathogenic fungi, 121.
— chloride as a timber preservative, 2, 3, 216, 784.
— —, effect of, on wood-rotting fungi, 4.
— deficiency in grapefruit and orange, 520; in relation to little leaf of apple and *Liriodendron tulipifera*, 692; to mottle leaf of orange, 106, 596.
— dust, use of, against mottle leaf of citrus, 743.
— hydroxide a constituent of Vasco 4, 219.
— oxide a constituent of Vasco 4, 219.
— —, effect of, on germination of cabbage, lettuce, tomato, and turnip seed, 406.
— —, use of, against cabbage diseases, 219; against damping-off of cabbage, 365, 502; of kale and kohlrabi, 365; of parsnip, *Phaseolus lunatus*, and radish, 503; of spinach, 365; of turnip, 503; against diseases of vegetables, 644; against mottle of citrus, 743; against moulds on paint 830; against *Pythium ultimum* on peas, 406; against spinach diseases, 219; against tomato diseases, 642.
[Zinc oxide] paints, fungicidal efficiency of, 363.
— sulphate, use of, against bronzing of *Aleurites fordii*, 781; against *Bacterium pruni* on peach, 256; against *Coccomyces hiemalis* on cherry, 608; against leaf roll of vine, 727; against little leaf of apple, 327, 692; against mottle leaf of citrus, 16, 170, 743; of grapefruit, 389; of lime, 294; of orange, 28, 294, 596; against *Phyllosticta solitaria* on apple, 608; against *Phytophthora* spp. on citrus, 313; against yellowing of lucerne, 398.
— sulphide, use of, against mottle leaf of citrus, 743.
Zingiber mioza and *Z. officinalis*, see Ginger.
Zinnia, blossom blight of, in Puerto Rico, 300.
—, cabbage mosaic can infect, 426.
—, tomato spotted wilt affecting, in S. Australia, 96.
— *elegans*, *Alternaria* on, in Denmark, 13, 96.
— —, (?) tobacco leaf curl affecting, 75.
— —, lucerne viruses 1A and 1B can infect, 721.
Z O, use of, with lime-sulphur, against *Venturia inaequalis* on apple, 223.
Zonate chlorosis of citrus in Brazil, 525.
Zoopage mitospora and *Z. thamnospira* in U.S.A., 597.
Zostera marina, dying-off of, in Portugal, 697.
— —, *Labyrinthula macrocystis* on, in Canada, 543.
(?) *Zygodesmus armoraciae* on horse-radish in Germany, 10.
Zygorrhynchus heterogamus in soil in U.S.S.R., 134, 837.
— *moelleri* in soil in U.S.S.R., 134, 837.
— — on beet in U.S.S.R., 368.